

Doctoral Dissertations on South Asia, 1966–1970

**AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY
COVERING NORTH AMERICA,
EUROPE, AND AUSTRALIA**

Frank Joseph Shulman

**UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN CENTER FOR
SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES**

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
CENTER FOR SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES

MICHIGAN PAPERS ON SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST ASIA

Editorial Board

Alton L. Becker
John K. Musgrave
Thomas R. Trautmann, chm.

DOCTORAL DISSERTATIONS ON SOUTH ASIA
1966-1970

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY COVERING
NORTH AMERICA, EUROPE, AND AUSTRALIA

Compiled and edited by

Frank J. Shulman

Ann Arbor

Center for South and Southeast Asian Studies
The University of Michigan

1971

Michigan Papers on South and Southeast Asia, 4

*Open access edition funded by the National Endowment for the Humanities/
Andrew W. Mellon Foundation Humanities Open Book Program.*

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 78-186256

ISBN 0-89148-004-8

Copyright 1971

by

Center for South and Southeast Asian Studies
The University of Michigan

Printed in the United States of America

ISBN 978-0-89148-004-4 (paper)

ISBN 978-0-472-12832-7 (ebook)

ISBN 978-0-472-90232-3 (open access)

The text of this book is licensed under a Creative Commons
Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International
License: <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>

**To those among my American and South
Asian friends who have awakened my
interest in the civilizations and contem-
porary affairs of the subcontinent**

CONTENTS

FOREWORD, xi

INTRODUCTION, xiii

ABBREVIATIONS, xvii

SOUTH ASIA -- REGIONAL STUDIES, 3

General and Miscellaneous, 3

Economy, 5

Politics, Government, Law, and International Relations, 7

CEYLON, 11

General and Miscellaneous, 11

Economy, 13

History -- Before 1800, 15

History -- 1800-1947, 16

Politics, Government, Law, and International Relations, 17

INDIA, 20

Culture, 20

Art and Architecture, 20

Folklore, 22

Image and Cultural Influence Abroad, 23

Literature, 26

Music, Dance, Drama, Cinema, and Aesthetics, 29

Economy, 32

General Studies, 32

Agriculture, 33

Banking, Finance, and Taxation, 40

Economic Planning and General Economic Development, 42

Foreign Aid and Foreign Investment, 46

Foreign Trade, 49

Industry and Domestic Commerce, 51

Labor, 56

Transportation, 58

CONTENTS

INDIA (cont.)

- Education, 59
 - Within India, 59
 - Indian Students Abroad, 66
- History, 68
 - Archaeology, 68
 - Early to 1200, 69
 - 1200-1800, 70
 - 1800-1947 -- Economy, 73
 - 1800-1947 -- Politics, Law, and Military Activities, 76
 - 1800-1947 -- Society, Education, and Culture, 85
- Journalism and the Mass Media, 87
- Language and Linguistics, 88
- Overseas Communities, 93
- Politics, Government, Law, and International Relations, 97
 - Politics and Government -- Municipal and Village Levels, 97
 - Politics and Government -- State and National Levels, 99
 - Law and Constitution, 106
 - International Relations, 107
- Religion and Philosophy, 110
 - General Studies and Folk Religion, 110
 - Buddhism, 112
 - Christianity, 115
 - Hinduism -- Before 1800, 117
 - Hinduism -- Since 1800, 122
 - Islam, 125
- Science and Medicine, 126
 - Earth Sciences, 126
 - Life Sciences, 127
 - Medicine and Public Health, 129
- Society, 130
 - General Social Change, Social Organization, and Behavioral Patterns, 130
 - Caste and Communalism, 138
 - Demography, 139
 - Urban Studies, 141
 - Village Studies, 142

NEPAL, BHUTAN, AND SIKKIM, 146

PAKISTAN, 149

- General and Miscellaneous, 149
- Economy, 151
- Education, 159
- Politics, Government, Law, and International Relations, 167

CONTENTS

PAKISTAN (cont.)

Science, Technology, and Medicine, 170

Society, 172

ADDENDA, 175

APPENDIX A. DISTRIBUTION OF DISSERTATIONS BY
COUNTRY AND YEAR, 184

APPENDIX B. DISTRIBUTION OF DISSERTATIONS BY
SUBJECT AND COUNTRY, 185

APPENDIX C. AVAILABILITY OF DISSERTATIONS, 186

AUTHOR INDEX, 191

INSTITUTIONAL INDEX, 209

SUBJECT INDEX, 221

FOREWORD

This volume gathers the harvest of recent doctoral dissertations on South Asia, principally from North America and Western Europe, but exclusive of theses from universities in South Asia itself. The yield--1305 dissertations based on research carried out during the early and middle nineteen-sixties and brought to completion between 1966 and 1970--is even greater than one would have guessed, eloquent testimony to the expansion of South Asian studies in the West over the last decade. It will not be claimed, of course, that the results of all this fervid scholarly industry are of uniformly high standard. In fact, "Treasures and Trivia" might aptly characterize the range of quality to be found in these 1305 entries, had not that title been pre-empted by Paul W. van der Veur and Lian The as a rubric for American dissertation research on the neighboring region of Southeast Asia. What is claimed is that the magnitude of the research effort here surveyed demands, if we are to go on to improve the quality and depth of dissertation scholarship on South Asia, just the sort of bibliographical controls which Mr. Frank Shulman provides in this volume.

Mr. Shulman's bibliographical services to Asian studies in general are well known to readers of the Newsletter of the Association for Asian Studies (now Asian Studies Professional Review), to which he contributes a section on current dissertation research over the entire area of South, Southeast and East Asia. South Asian specialists may not know that the present volume was preceded by his Japan and Korea: An Annotated Bibliography of Doctoral Dissertations in Western Languages, 1877-1969 (Chicago: American Library Association, 1970) and, with Leonard H. D. Gordon, Doctoral Dissertations on China: A Bibliog-

FOREWORD

raphy of Studies in Western Languages, 1945-1970
(Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1972).

No one is exactly sure where his bibliographical daimon will lead him next, but CSSEAS Publications are pleased that Mr. Shulman has spent some considerable time and labor with us in South Asia, and proud to make his work available to scholars as a part of Michigan Papers on South and Southeast Asia.

Thomas R. Trautmann
Editor, CSSEAS Publications

INTRODUCTION

The present bibliography was designed initially as a limited listing of current American research that would help keep South Asian scholars informed of work being done on their respective countries. It has since developed into an annotated and classified compilation of 1305 dissertations submitted to educational institutions throughout the West since 1966. As such Doctoral Dissertations on South Asia seeks to be a comprehensive compilation of recently completed theses dealing in whole or in part with the former civilizations and the contemporary affairs of Ceylon, India, Nepal and Pakistan. At the same time, this work provides striking testimony of the dynamic growth of Asian Studies outside of the subcontinent and particularly in the United States, Great Britain, Germany and France, where most of the major centers of scholarship on South Asia are presently found. The bibliography, however, should not be viewed only as a means of publicizing the existence of a significant number of largely unpublished dissertations. The reader should also find it to be a convenient guide for securing copies of materials that embody some of the latest and most advanced work within the field.

Doctoral Dissertations on South Asia is an interdisciplinary work covering the natural sciences as well as the humanities and social sciences. In the process of compiling it, we have not made any attempt to select or discard titles on the basis of their relative value or intrinsic merit, for we assume that doctoral candidates will want to know at the very least what topics already have been chosen by their immediate predecessors. It should be noted, however, that bibliographic coverage is noticeably greater for dissertations completed within the English-speaking world than it is for those done elsewhere because of the unavailability of the latest data for several European countries. The compilation is essentially complete for the United States and Canada through 1970 and for Great Britain through 1969, but it lists only a portion of the relevant theses believed to have been submitted since the mid-1960's to institutions elsewhere in Europe and it is limited in the case of Australia to work done at the Australian Na-

INTRODUCTION

tional University. Doctoral research undertaken in the Soviet Union has been omitted entirely.

As may be seen from the table of contents, we have classified all dissertations on the basis of the country with which they deal and the specific subject or time period with which they are concerned. The academic departments to which the dissertations have been submitted often did not serve as a criterion for their final classification. Within individual entries we provide the author's full name, the complete title and subtitle of his thesis (with an English translation, where necessary, that we have prepared), the name of the university in abbreviated form, and the calendar year in which the dissertation was completed or formally approved. In the case of works abstracted in Dissertation Abstracts International (DAI), we give the DAI reference volume and page numbers along with the University Microfilms (UM) order number. Where known, the number of pages in the dissertation is also included either in the form of the pagination for the microfilm copy (where the thesis is available from University Microfilms, Inc.) or as the number of pages in the actual typescript. Where logical categories of classification are mixed, we have been generous in supplying cross references, and these in turn are supplemented by a subject index (pages 221-28) designed to assist the reader in readily locating theses dealing with specific geographical entities, individuals, or literary and religious works. In addition, keys to all abbreviations used in the various entries are provided on page xvii; a listing of universities with their complete names is available in the Institutional Index (pages 209-20); and the numerical distribution of dissertations according to the years in which they were completed and the countries with which they deal may be found in Appendices A and B (pages 184-85). Finally, an appendix entitled "Availability of Dissertations" (pages 186-89) is included to guide the reader who is seeking to obtain copies of actual dissertation typescripts. He will do well to keep in mind the fact, though, that certain of these dissertations have already been published in book or article form or will be appearing in print before long.

While this bibliography is essentially an annotated compilation, we should point out that twenty-five percent of the entries are not annotated at all and that the annotations for most of the others have been kept as brief as possible. These annotations are designed primarily to help the reader obtain an idea of the scope and nature of a particular thesis; to call his attention to certain of its noteworthy features; or, on occasion, to justify the inclusion of a title that appears to be unrelated to South Asia. They are not intended to be evaluative or critical, and their length depends primarily upon the need for them and upon the amount of information readily available to the compiler. (In most cases these annotations have been based on infor-

INTRODUCTION

mation provided in Dissertation Abstracts International.) Regrettably it has not been possible to secure information with which to annotate the majority of entries for European and Australian theses.

Definitions of South Asia as a geographical area have varied to some extent within academic circles. For the purpose of this bibliography, we have seen fit to include overseas Indian communities but have decided to exclude Afghanistan from consideration. Furthermore, we have refrained from subdividing Pakistan into the republics of Pakistan in the west and Bangla Desh in the east because all of the dissertations listed here deal with Pakistan prior to 1971. Nevertheless, we have sought to indicate whenever possible the particular geographical focus of dissertations dealing with those areas of the subcontinent.

As a compilation limited to doctoral research completed between 1966 and 1970 (with an additional 108 dissertations submitted to institutions in 1971 included for the sake of greater comprehensiveness), Doctoral Dissertations on South Asia updates the listings for South Asia found within Curtis W. Stucki's American Doctoral Dissertations on Asia, 1933--June 1966 (3d ed.; Ithaca, N.Y.: Southeast Asia Program, Cornell University, 1968). Our bibliography, moreover, complements a number of recently published bibliographies of theses covering Japan and Korea; China, Mongolia, Tibet, and the overseas Chinese communities; mainland and insular Southeast Asia; and the Arab World. We hope eventually to bring out a supplementary volume to this work and recommend that the reader refer until that time to the periodic listings of new dissertations appearing in the Asian Studies Professional Review, a journal published by the Association for Asian Studies.

In any compilation of this nature, the compiler must continually impose upon the goodwill and cooperation of his colleagues and associates. We are happy to take this opportunity, therefore, to acknowledge the assistance of those scholars and librarians in this country and abroad who have contributed information regarding their own dissertations and those of their colleagues and graduate students. In addition, Dr. Thomas R. Trautmann, Dr. Om P. Sharma, and Mr. Kenneth R. Hall (all of The University of Michigan) have provided invaluable editorial advice and constant encouragement. Finally, both the Center for South and Southeast Asian Studies (Professor L. A. Peter Gosling, Director) and the Center for Japanese Studies (Professor Robert E. Ward, Director) at The University of Michigan contributed to the completion of this bibliography through the former's willingness to support its publication within this occasional paper series and the latter's readiness to permit the use of its facilities while the compilation was in progress.

Ann Arbor, Michigan

Frank J. Shulman

ABBREVIATIONS

- DAI; DA Dissertation Abstracts International
(before July 1969, Dissertation Abstracts) with volume and page numbers of the published abstract.
EXAMPLE: DAI 31 (July 1970): 12-13-A.
- UM University Microfilms, Inc., order
 number for copies of the dissertation.
EXAMPLE: UM 70-11,666.

A listing of universities with their complete names is available in the Institutional Index (pages 209-20).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

SOUTH ASIA-REGIONAL STUDIES

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

- 1 Bower, Leonard George. POPULATION GROWTH, ECONOMIC GROWTH, AND FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS IN LESS DEVELOPED COUNTRIES. Duke, 1969. 261p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 12-13-A; UM 70-11,666.
- 2 Das, Man Singh. EFFECT OF FOREIGN STUDENTS' ATTITUDES TOWARD RETURNING TO THE COUNTRY OF ORIGIN ON THE NATIONAL LOSS OF PROFESSIONAL SKILLS. Oklahoma State, 1969. 257p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 4282-A; UM 70-21,368. Male students from thirty-one Asian, African, and Latin American countries were surveyed in this study of the "brain drain."
- 3 Das, Ram Kinkar Lal. THE DEVELOPMENT OF MATERIALS FOR A PRACTICAL TEXTBOOK IN SALES MANAGEMENT FOR THE EASTERN WORLD. Colorado State, 1969. 377p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4070-A; UM 70-7118. The study seeks to collect the most recent technical knowledge in the sales management field and to show its application to the business enterprises of the developing Asian countries.
- 4 Desai, Armaity Sapur. ATTITUDES AND LEARNING EXPERIENCES OF FOREIGN STUDENTS IN AMERICAN SCHOOLS OF SOCIAL WORK. Chicago, 1969. 281p.
- 5 Dil, Anwar Shabnam. THE LANGUAGE FACTOR IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF EMERGING NATIONS. Indiana, 1968. 221 p. DA 29 (Mar. 1969): 3119-A; UM 69-4742. Seeks to determine what can be done in the Afro-Asian nations to reduce the linguistic obstacles that stand in the way of the maximum development of individuals and social groups at all levels, while preserving cultural diversity within those countries at the same time.

- 6 Ford, Charles Christopher. A CASE STUDY OF THE ADAPTATIONAL PATTERNS OF ASIAN GRADUATE STUDENTS IN EDUCATION AT MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY. Michigan State, 1969. 106 p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1034-A; UM 70-15,031. Studies the reactions of 15 students from South Asia, Southeast Asia, and the Middle East to their new academic environment.
- 7 Jalal, Kazi Abul Farhad Mohammad. EXCRETA DISPOSAL IN EAST ASIA: A SYSTEMS APPROACH. Harvard, 1969. xiv, 263 p. An engineering thesis that focuses on South Asia as well as on East Asia and that attempts to evaluate the technological feasibility and economic costs and benefits of composting as a means of nightsoil disposal.
- 8 Ojha, Ishwer Chandra. SOVIET AND CHINESE CONCEPTIONS OF THE NATIONAL BOURGEOISIE OF THE DEVELOPING AREAS. Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, 1966. 347 p.
- 9 Pierce, Frank Nicholson. FOREIGN STUDENT VIEWS AND ATTITUDES TOWARD ADVERTISING IN THE UNITED STATES. Illinois, 1969. 366 p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 780-A; UM 70-13,445. Investigates the attitudes of over 600 students, including many from Asia.
- 10 Ranaraja, Ranjit. LE PLAN DE COLOMBO. [French: The Colombo Plan.] Paris, 1966. 155 p. (Doctorat de l'Université)
- 11 Schneider, Robert Moren. PERCEPTIONS OF THE ROLE OF THE AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT INDUSTRY IN THE AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION EDUCATION OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. Michigan State, 1969. 144 p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1161-A; UM 70-15,126. Seeks to assist in improving the efficiency of agricultural mechanization education by delineating the appropriate educational role of the agricultural equipment industry in developing countries, as perceived by individuals with international agricultural mechanization experience.
- 12 Smedley, Margaret Anne. A HISTORY OF THE EAST-WEST CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL INTERCHANGE CENTER BETWEEN 1960 AND 1966. Catholic University of America, 1970. 201 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2142-43-A; UM 70-22,694. The East-West Center in Hawaii and its programs for Asian and Pacific area peoples. Focuses on the Center's establishment, organization, and development according to guidelines provided by Congressional legislation and appropriations and State Department approval; but also provides information on the Center's students from South Asia and on their programs of study.

ECONOMY

- 13 Abou-Aish, Abdallah Mohamed. **THE INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT IN UNDERDEVELOPED COUNTRIES.** California (Los Angeles), 1969. 1042p. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5112-13-A; UM 70-9921. Studies the effectiveness of international management development assistance given by the I.L.O. through 1965 to a number of countries in South Asia and elsewhere.
- 14 Annable, James Edward, Jr. **THE TRANSFER OF TECHNOLOGY, INDUSTRIALIZATION, AND THE URBAN EMPLOYMENT PROBLEM IN LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES.** Princeton, 1971. 146p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1134-A; UM 71-23,340. A theoretical and empirical study of the relationship existing between modern and traditional labor markets in less developed countries.
- 15 Areskoug, Kaj Gunnar. **THE ROLE OF EXTERNAL BORROWING IN THE ECONOMIC POLICIES OF UNDERDEVELOPED COUNTRIES.** Columbia, 1968. 156p. DAI 30 (Nov. 1969): 1689-A; UM 69-15,660. Defines the hypothetical roles of borrowing in central economic planning and examines the actual effects of borrowing on the economies of several underdeveloped countries, 1948-1965.
- 16 Atkin, J. M. **BRITISH OVERSEAS INVESTMENT, 1918-1931.** London, 1968.
- 17 Bloch, Ernest. **AN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF RECENT GRAIN TRENDS IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.** New York, 1970. 269p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 3724-25-A; UM 71-2264. Includes a consideration of the impact that the introduction of high-yielding wheat and rice varieties had in Asia during the mid-1960's.
- 18 Chaudhry, Ghulam Rasul. **MARKETING INSTITUTIONS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.** Kansas State, 1970. 243p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 2575-A; UM 70-25,537. Studies development in the underdeveloped world; some emphasis on India and Pakistan.
- 19 Friedman, Bernard. **THE IMPACT OF UNITED STATES COTTON POLICY ON UNDERDEVELOPED COTTON-PRODUCING COUNTRIES, 1946-1965.** Columbia, 1970. 228p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4344-A; UM 71-6173.
- 20 Gropengiesser, Peter. **DETERMINANTEN DER INVESTITIONS-ENTSCHEIDUNG IN SÜDASIATISCHEN ENTWICKLUNGSLÄNDERN.** [German: Determinants behind the Decision to Invest

- in the Developing Countries of South Asia.] Freie Universität (Berlin), 1966. 316 p. A study of non-economic determinants (e.g. demographic factors, social and political conditions), general economic determinants (e.g. state economic planning, state policy toward foreign investment), and specific economic factors considered by industrialists interested in investment opportunities in South Asia.
- 21 Mitra, Pijush Kanti. SOME ASPECTS OF LONG-TERM CAPITAL EXPORTS FROM DEVELOPED TO DEVELOPING COUNTRIES DURING THE POSTWAR PERIOD SINCE 1951. Fribourg, 1969. xvi, 144 p.
 - 22 Murti, Vedula Narasimha. AN ECONOMETRIC STUDY OF THE WORLD TEA ECONOMY, 1948-1961. Pennsylvania, 1966. 192 p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1153-A; UM 66-10,650. Analyzes the factors that determined the demand, supply, and price of tea in the world market. Includes the production of tea in India, Ceylon, and Pakistan.
 - 23 Reynolds, Stephen Eugene. CONCENTRATION OF TRADE AND THE INSTABILITY AND GROWTH OF EXPORTS: DEVELOPING ASIA. Wisconsin, 1970. 380 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1458-59-A; UM 70-13,935. Cross-sectional data for the ECAFE countries are used.
 - 24 Rose, Donald Kenneth. SOME DEMOGRAPHIC CHANGES AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP TO THE PACE AND SUSTAINABILITY OF ECONOMIC GROWTH IN UNDERDEVELOPED COUNTRIES: AN EMPIRICAL STUDY. Colorado, 1969. 209 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4096-A; UM 70-5888. Explores the relationship between certain demographic and economic changes, 1953-1965, to judge whether or not population growth is a major obstacle to economic progress.
 - 25 Sen, Keshav Chandra. FOREIGN EXCHANGE CONSTRAINT AND IMPORT SUBSTITUTION. Wisconsin, 1967. 214 p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4365-66-A; UM 68-1101. Includes information on Ceylon, India, and Pakistan.
 - 26 Thornblade, James Barnard. COTTON TEXTILE EXPORTS FROM THE LESS-DEVELOPED COUNTRIES: THE COMPETITIVE CHALLENGE TO THE AMERICAN TEXTILE INDUSTRY. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1968. xi, 279 p. Focuses on the countries of East and South Asia.
 - 27 Tjiam, Tjoen Goan. DIE BEZIEHUNGEN ZWISCHEN INFLATION UND WACHSTUM IN DEN ENTWICKLUNGSLÄNDERN. [German: The Relationship of Inflation and Growth in the Devel-

oping Nations.] Köln, 1969. 221 p. An analytical study of the effects of inflation upon the economic structure of various developing countries including those of South Asia.

- 28 Wadhwa, Charan Dass. REGIONAL PAYMENTS ARRANGEMENTS: AN APPLICATION TO ASIA AND THE FAR EAST. Yale, 1968. 207 p. DAI 30 (Aug. 1969): 473-A; UM 69-13,514. Concludes that substantial gains can be derived by regional organization of payments among developing countries even when unaccompanied by other forms of regional economic integration.

POLITICS, GOVERNMENT, LAW,
AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

- 29 Beebe, Lucius. THE FOREIGN POLICY OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA TOWARD THE AFRO-ASIAN BLOC. Maryland, 1969. 563 p. DAI 30 (Jan. 1970): 3072-73-A; UM 69-16,603. Focuses on the period 1961-1966.
- 30 Bose, S. R. REGIONAL COOPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTH ASIA, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO INDIA AND PAKISTAN. Cambridge, 1966/67.
- 31 Chalermisri, Somboon. LES PAYS D'ASIE ET LA COUR INTERNATIONALE DE JUSTICE. [French: The Countries of Asia and the International Court of Justice.] Paris, 1969. 183 p. (Doctorat de l'Université)
- 32 el-Khawas, Mohamed Ahmed. VOTING PATTERNS OF THE AFRO-ASIAN GROUP: THEIR DEGREE OF COHESION IN THE UNITED NATIONS FROM 1955 TO 1965. Johns Hopkins, 1968. 779 p. DAI 32 (Oct. 1971): 2151-A; UM 71-21,037. A quantitative analysis of the voting records of 62 Asian and African states (including those of South Asia) was conducted for the period 1955-1965 in order to determine the degree to which these nations voted cohesively in the General Assembly voting.
- 33 Gay, Roland Daniel. PUBLIC BUREAUCRACY, POLITICAL PROCESSES, AND MODERNIZATION IN SOUTH ASIA AND THE MIDDLE EAST: A QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. Pittsburgh, 1970. 607 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6750-A; UM 71-15,585. Attempts to

determine how public bureaucracy can be transformed into an effective agent of change and how the administrative and authority structures of government might relate to political processes that would make them more responsive to social forces and more responsible as a whole.

- 34 Hallaj, Muhammad. *AFRO-ASIAN POLITICS IN THE UNITED NATIONS*. Florida, 1966. 340 p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967): 751-A; UM 67-3476. Analyzes the efforts of the Afro-Asian states to engage in coalition politics in the UN General Assembly and evaluates their success in achieving specified political goals.
- 35 Hazelwood, Leo Anthony. *POLITICAL VIOLENCE AND THE POLITICAL SYSTEM*. Pennsylvania, 1969. 298 p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1335-A; UM 70-16,160. A study of 74 countries that attempts to explain political violence in terms of interactions among the structural characteristics of the social, economic, and political subsystems of the general social system.
- 36 Heckel, Erna. *DIE ROLLE DES KULTURPOLITIK IN DEN EXPANSIONSBESTREBUNGEN DES WESTDEUTSCHEN IMPERIALISMUS: UNTER BESONDERER BERÜCKSICHTIGUNG SEINER KULTURPOLITISCHEN INFILTRATION IN DEN AFRO-ASIATISCHEN ENTWICKLUNGSLÄNDERN*. [German: The Role of Cultural Politics in West German Imperialism's Efforts to Expand: With Particular Regard to Its Cultural and Political Infiltration in the Developing Countries of Africa and Asia.] Berlin, Institut für Gesellschaftswissenschaften beim ZK der SED, 1967. 335 p.
- 37 Heine, Lyman Howard, Jr. *THE ATTITUDES OF THE ASIAN-AFRICAN STATES TOWARD THE LAWS OF STATE RESPONSIBILITY*. Nebraska, 1970. 367 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1867-A; UM 70-17,725. Focuses on the challenges of emerging Afro-Asian states to the traditional international legal system, which in many ways is regarded as too Western and even colonial in character.
- 38 Jensen, Clara Sayre. *RELIGION AND POLITICS IN SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST ASIA*. Illinois, 1967. 223 p. DA 28 (June 1968): 5117-A; UM 68-8122. Studies the impact of political behavior upon religious institutions and the role of religious leaders and groups in the political process.
- 39 Kay, David Allen. *THE NEW NATIONS IN THE UNITED NATIONS: A STUDY IN THE EXERCISE OF POLITICAL INFLUENCE IN THE UNITED NATIONS, 1960-1964*. Columbia, 1969. 344 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4525-A; UM 70-7004. Focuses on the states which have achieved independence since 1945.

- 40 Kochan, Ran. ISRAEL'S RELATIONS WITH ASIAN STATES EAST OF IRAN, 1948 TO 1967. London, 1970.
- 41 Manton, Thomas Brewster. U THANT: A POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY; AN ENQUIRY INTO THE BACKGROUND AND THE MAJOR POLITICAL ACTIONS OF THE THIRD SECRETARY-GENERAL OF THE UNITED NATIONS. American, 1968. 385 p. DA 29 (Nov. 1968): 1320-A; UM 68-14,570. Includes an examination of his mediation of the Indo-Pakistani War of 1965.
- 42 Mureithi, James Joe Nyamu. AN ANALYSIS OF THE UNITED NATIONS' EFFORTS IN THE PROMOTION OF INTERNATIONAL LAW AMONG THE NEW NATIONS OF ASIA AND AFRICA. Oregon, 1970. 119 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 521-22-A; UM 71-16,829. The efforts of the UN General Assembly in promoting international law through the study, teaching, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law among its member nations.
- 43 Nijim, Basheer Khalil. THE INDUS, NILE, AND JORDAN: INTERNATIONAL RIVERS AND FACTORS IN CONFLICT POTENTIAL. Indiana, 1969. 275 p. DAI 30 (Jan. 1970): 3235-B; UM 69-22,026. Concerned with the potential for conflict associated with the utilization of international river basins.
- 44 Park, Tong-Whan. ASIAN CONFLICT IN SYSTEMIC PERSPECTIVE: APPLICATION OF FIELD THEORY (1955 AND 1963). Hawaii, 1969. 202 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1868-A; UM 70-19,512. Attempts to predict conflict and cooperative behavior between any pair of Asian countries, to delineate subregional groupings of Asian nations with respect to their conflict and cooperation, and to develop profiles distinguishing each of these groups.
- 45 Rai, Kul Bhushan. THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN FOREIGN POLICY INDICATORS AND PATTERNS OF VOTING IN THE U.N. GENERAL ASSEMBLY. Rochester, 1970. 233 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1869-A; UM 70-17,905. Includes an analysis of the voting behavior of Asian members of the U.N., 1961-1965.
- 46 Rodes, Robert Michael. SOVIET ATTITUDES TOWARD THE INDEPENDENCE MOVEMENTS IN SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST ASIA, 1945-1952. Columbia, 1966. 326 p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 1221-A; UM 69-15,582. Includes a study of the development of Soviet views on the problem of colonialism prior to World War II.
- 47 Shapiro, Martin M. THE WORLD BANK AND DEVELOPING NATIONS: ECONOMIC DIPLOMACY AT WORK. New York, 1967. 198 p. DA 29 (July 1968): 314-A; UM 68-10,090. Includes a study of the Bank's role as a mediator in the Indus River dispute between India and Pakistan, 1948-1960.

- 48 Snow, Donald M. THE WORLD BANK AS AN ACTOR IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS. Indiana, 1969. 256p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 5052-A; UM 70-7505. Includes a case study of the Bank's involvement in the Indus Waters dispute.
- 49 Sympson, Patricia Colway. THE KASHMIR DISPUTE IN WORLD POLITICS. St. John's, 1968. 276p. DA 29 (Mar. 1969): 3202-A; UM 69-4139. Focuses on the involvement of the United Nations, China, and the U. S. S. R. in this South Asian dispute.
- 50 Turner, Jack Justin. ARAB-ASIAN POSITIVE NEUTRALISM AND UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY. Kentucky, 1969. 392p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3532-A; UM 70-2604.
- 51 Untawale, Mukund G. COOPERATION WITHIN CONFLICT: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS IN SOUTH ASIA. California (Berkeley), 1971. 817p. Employs a cross-sectional and case study approach to analyze the patterns of cooperation in the context of conflict in South Asia (India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Nepal, Bhutan, Sikkim, and Maldiv Islands).
- 52 Walters, Robert Stephen. AMERICAN AND SOVIET AID TO LESS DEVELOPED COUNTRIES: A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS. Michigan, 1967. 470p. DA 28 (June 1968): 5131-A; UM 68-7755. Studies the motivations for aid-giving and the aid programs themselves. Includes aid extended to South Asian countries.
- 53 Weidemann, Diethelm. DIE ENTSTEHUNG DER UNABHÄNGIGEN STAATEN IN SÜD- UND SÜDOSTASIEN IM ERGEBNIS DES ZWEITEN WELTKRIEGES, IM PROZESS DER ANTIKOLONIALEN BEFREIUNGSREVOLUTION (1939/41 - 1947/49). [German: The Rise of Independent States in South and Southeast Asia as a Result of the Second World War: The Process of Anticolonial Revolutions for Independence and Freedom, 1939/41 - 1947/49.] Potsdam, Deutsche Akademie für Staats- und Rechtswissenschaft "Walter Ulbricht," 1966. xii, 737, liii p.

CEYLON

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

Includes studies of art, education, language, literature, and society. For pre-1947 economic, educational, legal, political, and religious developments, see the sections entitled "History -- Before 1800" and "History -- 1800-1947."

- 54 Beg, Mohammad Anwar. **A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF TEACHER EDUCATION IN CEYLON AND PAKISTAN.** Connecticut, 1966. 248p. DA 27 (June 1967): 4149-A; UM 67-4525. Demonstrates that during the colonial period, the training programs in both countries were similar, but that since independence developments in teacher training have followed different courses.
- Crawford, Arthur R. **GEOCHRONOLOGY OF THE PRECAMBIAN ROCKS OF PENINSULAR INDIA AND CEYLON.** See entry 921.
- 55 Dixon, Ruth Bronson. **THE SOCIAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC DETERMINANTS OF MARITAL POSTPONEMENT AND CELIBACY: A COMPARATIVE STUDY.** California (Berkeley), 1970. 390p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6747-48-A; UM 71-15,754. Social, economic, and demographic determinants of variations in average age at first marriage and in proportions of men and women who never marry are explored in a cross-cultural analysis of current marriage patterns around the world and in a longitudinal and sub-national analysis of Ceylon and France.
- Eldridge, Albert F. **THE OVERSEAS CHINESE AND INDIANS: A STUDY OF LINKAGE POLITICS AND THE ETHNIC LINKAGE GROUPS.** See entry 681.
- 56 Fellenberg, Theodor von. **THE PROCESS OF DYNAMISATION IN RURAL CEYLON, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO A KANDYAN VILLAGE IN TRANSITION; DIE DYNAMISIERUNG TRA-**

- DITIONAL SOZIALGEBILDE DES LÄNDLICHEN CEYLON, MIT BESONDERER BERÜCKSICHTIGUNG EINES BAUERNDORFES IN DER GEGEND KANDYS. Fribourg, 1966. 266 p.
- 57 Kandiah, Thirulogendran. THE SYNTAX OF THE VERB IN CEYLON TAMIL. London, 1967.
- 58 Kariyawasam, Tilokasundari. THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TECHNIQUE FOR SELECTING STUDENTS FOR DIFFERENT STREAMS IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS OF CEYLON. London, 1968.
- 59 Karunatillake, Sisil Walimunidevage. HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY OF SINHALESE: FROM OLD-INDO-ARYAN TO THE 14th CENTURY A.D. Cornell, 1969. 165 p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 378-A; UM 70-5775. Traces the history of Sinhalese through a number of stages from the earliest inscriptions (3rd century B.C.) to the 14th century, indicating for each stage phonemic changes and their effects on the phonological system.
- 60 Khurshid, Anis. STANDARDS FOR LIBRARY EDUCATION IN BURMA, CEYLON, INDIA, AND PAKISTAN. Pittsburgh, 1969. 752 p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3485-A; UM 70-213. Seeks to develop a common set of educational standards. Includes the historical development of libraries and library education in these countries.
- 61 MacDougall, Robert Duncan. DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE AMONG THE KANDYAN SINHALESE. Cornell, 1971. 1004 p.
- 62 Obeyesekere, Ranjini Dayawati. THE IMPACT OF ENGLISH CRITICISM ON MODERN SINHALESE CRITICISM. Washington (Seattle), 1968. 179 p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3583-84-A; UM 69-7071. Focuses on the impact of English critics since their values and methods of critical assessment have profoundly influenced the work of Sinhalese writers.
- 63 Perera, N. P. AN EVALUATION OF THE HUMAN IMPACT ON THE NATURE AND DISTRIBUTION OF WILD PLANT COMMUNITIES IN THE CEYLON HIGHLANDS. Leeds, 1966/67.
- 64 Ratnayake, Hemapala Abeysuriya. THE TECHNOLOGY OF TWO SINHALESE CRAFTS, WITH A CATALOGUE RAISONNÉ OF THE COLLECTIONS IN THE NATIONAL MUSEUMS IN LONDON. London, 1966.
- 65 Ronner, Igle. INTERNE MIGRATIE IN CEYLON ALS BEVOLKINGSPOLITIEK. [Dutch: Internal Migration in Ceylon as a Population Policy.] Amsterdam Gemeentelijke, 1967. viii, 216 p. With a summary in English.
- 66 Sinnadurai, Suppiah. MAJOR FACTORS INFLUENCING THE USE OF HERBICIDES ON SHALLOTS (ALLIUM CEPA L.) IN NORTH-

ERN CEYLON. Michigan State, 1966. 87p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1380-B; UM 66-8490. The prime factor was whether herbicides could compete with the cheap labor that was available.

Sornarajah, M. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF PROBLEMS, SOCIOLOGICAL AND LEGAL, ARISING IN THE LAW OF HOMICIDE IN INDIA, CEYLON, AND ENGLAND. See entry 773.

ECONOMY

Primary focus is upon the post-1947 period.

Coffin, Harold G. AN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF IMPORT DEMAND FOR WHEAT AND FLOUR IN WORLD MARKETS. See entry 331.

- 67 De Silva, Dharmasena M. A. THE RECORD OF FOREIGN AID IN CEYLON'S ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, 1948-1963. Indiana, 1966. 280p. DA 27 (Apr. 1967): 3177-A; UM 67-3734. Focuses on the Ceylonese background, the rationale for aid, the overall record of foreign capital and technical assistance and their contributions to Ceylon's economy, and Ceylon's capacity to utilize foreign aid.
- 68 Fernando, M. A. THE CAUSES AND CONSEQUENCES OF TRADE FLUCTUATION IN CEYLON, 1948-1960. Cambridge, 1967/68.
- Fernando, S. T. G. PATTERNS OF INVESTMENT, POLITICAL STABILITY, AND RATES OF GROWTH: AN ANALYSIS OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURE OF CEYLON, 1930-1963. See entry 103.
- 69 Gunawardena, Raja Senanayake. PEASANT PRODUCTION OF TEA IN CEYLON. London, 1967.
- 70 Hewavitharana, Buddhadasa. FACTORS IN THE PLANNING AND EXECUTION OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF CEYLON. London, 1967.
- 71 Jogaratnam, Thambapillai. FOOD IN THE ECONOMY OF CEYLON. Cornell, 1968. 178p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 373-A; UM 68-11,628. Discusses the present food supply situation in Ceylon and analyzes the determinants of the future demand for food.

- Laporte, Robert. PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTH ASIA: A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS. See entry 292.
- Meegama, Srinivasa A. THE DECLINE IN MORTALITY IN CEYLON SINCE THE END OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY, WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT. See entry 106.
- 72 Peiris, G. H. ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY OF RUBBER PRODUCTION IN CEYLON. Cambridge, 1965/66.
- 73 Perera, Mangalage Piyadasa. LAND DEVELOPMENT IN THE SINHARAJA FOOTHILL ZONE OF CEYLON. London, 1970.
- 74 Perera, P. D. A. A GEOGRAPHICAL APPRAISAL OF PEASANT FARMING IN THE WEST ZONE OF CEYLON. Birmingham, 1965/66.
- 75 Pfanner, Margaret Ruth Harris. AN EXAMINATION OF THE POST-WAR SHIFT IN THE BALANCE OF TRADE OF PRIMARY PRODUCING UNDERDEVELOPED COUNTRIES WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO BURMA, CEYLON, AND THE PHILIPPINES. Cornell, 1966. 299p. DA 28 (July 1967): 16-A; UM 67-1401. In an effort to determine the causes of their post-war export lag, the author examines the quantitative trade data of the three selected countries, the prewar and postwar markets for their major exports, and the domestic economic and political conditions affecting the supply of their major exports.
- 76 Silva, A. J. A. N. STRUCTURE AND WORKING OF THE COMMERCIAL BANKING SYSTEM IN CEYLON, 1949-1963. Cambridge, 1965/66.
- 77 Sirinanda, Kokuhenedige Upajeewa. WATER SUPPLY AND IRRIGATION IN THE DRY ZONE OF CEYLON. London, 1970.
- 78 Sirisena, T. A. D. FOREIGN TRADE POLICY IN LESS DEVELOPED COUNTRIES: A THEORETICAL ANALYSIS AND AN EXAMINATION OF SOME ASPECTS OF THE FOREIGN TRADE POLICY OF CEYLON. Queen's University (Canada), 1968.
- 79 Sundaralingam, Kandiah. THE ROLE OF RAILWAY TRANSPORT IN CEYLON: PRESENT PROBLEMS AND FUTURE PROSPECTS. London, 1968.
- 80 Uswatte-Aratchi, G. THE PUBLIC FINANCES OF CEYLON, 1948-1961. Cambridge, 1965/66.
- 81 Vakil, Firouz. THE ROLE OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME IN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: SOME EMPIRICAL EVIDENCE.

California (Berkeley), 1970. 243 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 44-A; UM 71-15,905. Investigates the nature of the conflict between income equality and economic growth in Ceylon, India, and Yugoslavia.

- 82 Wadinambiaratchi, George Hemachandra. DEVELOPMENT OF FOOD RETAILING IN CEYLON. Western Ontario, 1967.

HISTORY -- BEFORE 1800

Includes economic, educational, legal, and religious developments.

- 83 De Silva, Chandra Richard. THE PORTUGUESE IN CEYLON, 1617-1638. London, 1968.
- 84 Dewaraja, Lorna S. THE INTERNAL POLITICS OF THE KANDY-AN KINGDOM, 1707-1762. London, 1970.
- 85 Dhammavisuddhi, Yatadolawatte. THE BUDDHIST SANGHA IN CEYLON, c. A.D. 1200-1400. London, 1970.
- 86 Hettiarachchy, Tilak. HISTORY OF KINGSHIP IN CEYLON UP TO THE FOURTH CENTURY A.D. London, 1970.
- 87 Indrapala, Karthigesu. DRAVIDIAN SETTLEMENTS IN CEYLON AND THE BEGINNINGS OF THE KINGDOM OF JAFFNA. London, 1966.
- 88 Jayasekera, Mahadura Lambert Silva. THE SOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE CUSTOMARY LAWS OF THE SINHALESE UP TO 1835. London, 1969.
- 89 Kanapathypillai, Vamadeva. DUTCH RULE IN MARITIME CEYLON, 1766-1796. London, 1969.
- 90 Kotelawe, Don Ariyapala. THE DUTCH IN CEYLON, 1743-1766. London, 1968.
- 91 Mirando, Annesley Hermon. BUDDHISM IN CEYLON IN THE SEVENTEENTH AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO SINHALESE LITERARY SOURCES. London, 1968.
- 92 Pathmanathan, Sivasubramaniam. THE KINGDOM OF JAFFNA (circa A.D. 1250-1450). London, 1969.

- 93 Sirisena, Wanninayake Mudiyanse. CEYLON AND SOUTH-EAST ASIA: POLITICAL, RELIGIOUS, AND CULTURAL RELATIONS FROM A.D. c. 1000 TO c. 1500. Australian National, 1970.
- 94 Siriweera, Wathuge Indrakirti. ECONOMIC CONDITIONS OF CEYLON, c. A.D. 1070-1344. London, 1970.
- 95 Somaratna, Gintota Parana Vidanage. POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE KINGDOM OF KOTTE, c. A.D. 1400-1521. London, 1969.
- 96 Tillakaratne, Miniwandeni Pathirannehelage. CUSTOMS AND INSTITUTIONS CONNECTED WITH THE DOMESTIC LIFE OF THE SINHALESE IN THE KANDYAN PERIOD. London, 1967.

HISTORY -- 1800-1947

Includes economic, educational, political, and religious developments.

- 97 Alagiyawanna, Kingsley Louis Victor. A STUDY OF EDUCATIONAL POLICY IN CEYLON DURING THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. London, 1968.
- 98 Andradi, Wijeratna M. D. D. ENGLISH-EDUCATED CEYLON-SE IN THE OFFICIAL LIFE OF CEYLON FROM 1865 TO 1883. London, 1967.
- 99 Barron, Thomas James. JAMES STEPHEN, THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE COLONIAL OFFICE, AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF THREE CROWN COLONIES: TRINIDAD, SIERRA LEONE, AND CEYLON. London, 1969.
- 100 Crook, Lester Brian Leonard. THE COLONIAL OFFICE AND POLITICAL PROBLEMS IN CEYLON AND MAURITIUS, 1907-1921. London, 1969.
- 101 Dutta, Amita. EFFECT OF INTERNATIONAL LABOUR MIGRATION ON TRADE AND REAL INCOME: A CASE STUDY OF CEYLON, 1920-1938. London, 1969.
- 102 Fernando, P. T. M. THE DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW ELITE IN CEYLON, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO EDUCATIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL BACKGROUND, 1910-1931. Oxford, 1968.

- 103 Fernando, S. T. G. PATTERNS OF INVESTMENT, POLITICAL STABILITY, AND RATES OF GROWTH: AN ANALYSIS OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURE OF CEYLON, 1930-1963. Oxford, 1966/67.
- 104 Jayasekera, P. V. J. SOCIAL AND POLITICAL CHANGE IN CEYLON, 1900-1919, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE DISTURBANCES OF 1915. London, 1970.
- 105 Jayaweera, Swarna. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN COLONIAL EDUCATIONAL POLICY IN CEYLON AND THE PHILIPPINES, 1900-1948. London, 1966.
- 106 Meegama, Srinivasa Ananda. THE DECLINE IN MORTALITY IN CEYLON SINCE THE END OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY, WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT. London, 1968.
- 107 Piyaratna, Chintamani Hettige. AMERICAN EDUCATION IN CEYLON, 1816-1875: AN ASSESSMENT OF ITS IMPACT. Michigan, 1968. 632p. DA 29 (Sept. 1968): 803-04-A; UM 68-13,379. Focuses on the different educational programs instituted by the Mission of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions in the Jaffna Peninsula.
- 108 Ratnayake, Lakshmi K. A GEOGRAPHICAL ANALYSIS OF THE HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT OF TOWNS IN CEYLON. Edinburgh, 1968.
- 109 Samaraweera, V. K. THE COMMISSION OF EASTERN ENQUIRY IN CEYLON, 1829-1837: A STUDY OF A ROYAL COMMISSION OF COLONIAL INQUIRY. Oxford, 1969.
- 110 Wickremaratne, L. A. THE POLICIES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CEYLON CONCERNING EDUCATION AND RELIGION, 1865-1885. Oxford, 1967.
- 111 Wilson, David Kanagasabai. METHODISM IN NORTH CEYLON: ITS HISTORY AND ITS INFLUENCE 1814-1890. London, 1969.

POLITICS, GOVERNMENT, LAW, AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Primary focus is upon the post-1947 period.

- 112 Appathurai, Edward Ratnasingam. THE MAKING OF FOREIGN POLICY IN CEYLON: A STUDY IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

- Toronto, 1968. DA 29 (Jan. 1969): 2336-A; Microfilm copy of the dissertation unavailable until 1973. Studies the reasons for Ceylon's inexperience at the time of independence in the formulation and implementation of foreign policy, the steps taken to overcome this deficiency, and the problems that were encountered.
- 113 Freeman, David Meadows. *VALUE AGGREGATION AND THE CEYLONese LANGUAGE DISPUTE*. Denver, 1968. 593 p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3526-A; UM 69-19,351. Studies "how values are aggregated in social systems such that non-negotiable disputes become negotiable--although not necessarily resolved." Derived formulations are applied to data generated by the Sinhalese-Tamil language conflict, 1956-1966.
- 114 Gamelin, Timothy Robert. *CEYLON'S POLITICAL PARTIES IN THREE GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1960 AND 1965*. Duke, 1968. 310 p. DA 29 (Oct. 1968): 1256-A; UM 68-14,305. Focuses on competition and cooperation among the political parties and on the distribution and success of their nominees in the three elections studied.
- 115 Jayasinghe, Karunasena Hewawasan. *THE EXTENSIONS OF THE FRANCHISE IN CEYLON WITH SOME CONSIDERATION OF THEIR POLITICAL AND SOCIAL CONSEQUENCES*. London, 1966.
- 116 Joldersma, Jerry. *CEYLON AND THE UNITED NATIONS*. Kentucky, 1966. 351 p. DAI 30 (Nov. 1969): 2093-94-A; UM 69-19,186. Examines Ceylon's role as a small state in the UN and the place of the UN in her foreign policy.
- Khan, Rafiuddin A. *PROBLEME DER NEUTRALITÄTSPOLITIK IN DER WELT DER GEGENWART: DARGESTELLT AM BEISPIEL INDIENS, BIRMAS, UND CEYLONS*. See entry 785.
- 117 Spaulding, Wallace Holmes. *CEYLON'S RELATIONS WITH THE COMMUNIST BLOC, 1956-1965: THE ROLE OF IDEOLOGICAL AFFINITY IN THE MAKING OF FOREIGN POLICY*. Pennsylvania, 1969. 310 p. DAI 30 (Dec. 1969): 2596-A; UM 69-21,431. Studies the extent to which Ceylon conformed to her overall stated policy of non-alignment and friendship with all nations and analyzes the rationale behind the development of her relations with the Communist world.
- 118 Theil, A. Paul. *THE POLITICS OF NATIONALIZING: CEYLON*. Oklahoma, 1966. 307 p. DA 27 (Aug. 1966): 522-A; UM 66-8096. Describes the changes brought about in government policies between 1956 and 1964 under an administration dedicated to transforming Ceylon into a Sinhalese-Buddhist state.

- 119 Woodward, Calvin Arthur. THE GROWTH OF A PARTY SYSTEM IN CEYLON. Brown, 1967. 317 p. DA 28 (Feb. 1968): 3241-42-A; UM 68-1517. Argues that the parliamentary system has operated more efficiently in Ceylon since 1947 and has become more firmly rooted there than in other new states because the party has become the decisive political unit within the country and the struggle between parties has been constitutionally contained.

INDIA

CULTURE

Art and Architecture

- 120 Asher, Frederick M. THE SIXTH-THROUGH-EIGHTH-CENTURY SCULPTURES OF BIHAR. Chicago, 1971. 254 p.
- Baity, Elizabeth C. THE FIRE, BULL, AND SOLSTICE FIESTAS OF SORIA (SPAIN) AND AFRO-ASIAN PARALLELS: A DOCUMENTARY STUDY IN ETHNOPROTOHISTORY. See entry 800.
- 121 Beach, Milo Cleveland. PAINTING AT BUNDI AND KOTA. Harvard, 1969. 120 p. plus plates.
- 122 Begley, Wayne Edison. THE CHRONOLOGY OF MAHĀYĀNA BUDDHIST ARCHITECTURE AND PAINTING AT AJANTĀ. Pennsylvania, 1966. 291 p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3788-89-A; UM 67-3050. Through a study of available historical, inscrip-tional, and stylistic evidence, the author concludes that the ex-cavations of the Mahāyāna caves were first undertaken in the mid 400's and that expansion continued intermittently until approxi-mately 600 A.D., when patronage was finally withdrawn leaving fourteen of the caves more or less finished.
- 123 Böning, Renate. INDISCHE GEGENWARTSMALEREI: TRADI-TION UND MODERNE NATIONALE TENDENZEN UND DIE AUSEINANDERSETZUNG MIT FREMDEN EINFLÜSSEN DER MODERNEN INDISCHEN MALEREI. [German: Contemporary Indian Painting: The Tradition and Modern National Tendencies of Modern Indian Painting and Its Clash with Foreign Influences.] Halle, 1966. ii, 229 p.
- 124 Carter, Martha Limbach. A STUDY OF DIONYSIAC IMAGERY IN KUSHĀN ART. Case Western Reserve, 1970. 519 p. DAI 31

- (Jan. 1971): 3442-43-A; UM 71-1668. Studies the scenes of convivial drinking, grape harvesting, and wine-making that are prominent in Kushān art in order to determine their sources of origin, significance, and meaning within a Kushān Buddhist context.
- 125 Czuma, Stanislaw Jerzy. *THE BRAHMANICAL RĀSHṬRAKŪṬA MONUMENTS OF ELLORĀ*. Michigan, 1968. 711 p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4408-A; UM 69-2304. Seeks to establish the general stylistic characteristics of the Rāshṭrakūṭas through a study of the thirty-four rock-cut cave temples at Ellorā. Particular attention is paid to the Brahmanical caves and to the extant paintings.
- 126 Das, Asok-Kumar. *MUGHAL PAINTING DURING JAHĀNGĪR'S TIME*. London, 1967.
- 127 Dehejia, V. *THE CHRONOLOGY AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE CAVE ARCHITECTURE OF WESTERN INDIA (c. 200 B.C. TO c. A.D. 200)*. Cambridge, 1966/67.
- 128 Germain-Thomas, Oliver. *ÉTUDE SUR LES REPRÉSENTATIONS PLASTIQUES DU PARINIRVĀṆA DU BOUDDHA EN INDE*. [French: A Study of the Artistic Representations of the *Parinirvāṇa* of the Buddha in India.] Paris, 1968. (Doctorat de spécialité) Concludes that *parinirvāṇa* is not expressed by the stupa or by the Buddha reclining but rather by the Buddha in a seated position, especially when he is engaged in meditation.
- 129 Jones, Clifford Reis. *THE TEMPLE THEATRE OF KERALA: ITS HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION*. Pennsylvania, 1967. 209 p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 4066-A; UM 68-4586. A study of the plan and architectural structure of the *kūttambalam* (temple theater for Sanskrit drama) and an attempt at establishing its place in the continuity of art history in Kerala and South India.
- Mitter, Partha. *EUROPEAN ATTITUDES TO INDIAN ART FROM THE MIDDLE OF THE THIRTEENTH TO THE END OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY*. See entry 152.
- 130 Nilsson, Sten Åke. *EUROPEISK ARKITEKTUR I INDIEN, 1750-1850*. [Swedish: European Architecture in India, 1750-1850.] Lund, 1967. 210 p. Considers the architectural styles of the buildings erected by Europeans in such towns as Calcutta, Madras, Pondicherry, Serampore, and Tranquebar. Includes the development of a Euro-tropical or Euro-Indian architecture as the European prototypes came under the influence of their Indian environment.
- 131 Rahman, P. I. S. M. *AN ANALYTICAL STUDY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF ISLAMIC CALLIGRAPHY IN MEDIEVAL INDIA*. Cambridge, 1966/67.

- 132 Settar, S. THE HOYSAĀLA STYLE OF TEMPLE ARCHITECTURE AND SCULPTURE, ELEVENTH TO FOURTEENTH CENTURIES. Cambridge, 1970.
- 133 Tarr, Gary. THE ARCHITECTURE OF THE EARLY WESTERN CHĀLUKYAS. California (Los Angeles), 1969. 548p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1165-66-A; UM 70-15,948. Attempts to find a workable chronology for the architectural monuments of the Early Western Chālukyas of Bādāmi.
- 134 Trabold, Jeanne L. AN INVESTIGATION OF THE STYLE AND CHRONOLOGY OF INDIAN SCULPTURE. California (Los Angeles), 1968. 422p. DA 29 (Dec. 1968): 1834-A; UM 68-16,587. Establishes a sequence for the stylistic development of Indian sculpture between 268 B.C. and 550 A.D.
- 135 Weiner, Sheila Leiman. AJAṆṬĀ AND ITS ORIGINS. Harvard, 1970. 189p. In uncovering the origins of the caves, the thesis relates the iconographic and visual elements at Ajaṇṭā in their sequence of development to other sites.

Folklore

- 136 Haque, A. S. M. Zahurul. FOLKLORE IN THE NATIONALIST THOUGHT AND LITERARY EXPRESSION OF RABINDRANATH TAGORE. Indiana, 1968. 302p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 527-A; UM 68-11,390.
- 137 Misra, Bhabagrahi. AN EVALUATIVE STUDY OF THE WORK OF VERRIER ELWIN, FOLKLORIST. Indiana, 1969. 253p. DAI 30 (Mar. 1970): 3875-76-A; UM 69-22,024. Elwin studied the folklore and culture of Indian tribes, 1934-1964.
- 138 Siddique, Ashraf Hossain. BENGALI FOLKLORE COLLECTIONS AND STUDIES DURING THE BRITISH PERIOD (1800-1947): A CRITICAL SURVEY. Indiana, 1966. 366p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 2108-A; UM 66-14,889. An historical survey of Bengali folklore, covering tales, songs, proverbs, riddles, charms, superstitions and similar traditional materials, collected and studied during the period of British rule. The dissertation shows the systematic development of such folklore scholarship in Bengal.
- 139 Upadhyaya, Hari S. THE JOINT FAMILY STRUCTURE AND FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP PATTERNS IN THE BHOJPURI FOLKSONGS. Indiana, 1967. 414p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4557-A; UM 68-7244. Based on an examination of 500 Bhojpuri folksongs collected in the Ballia district of Uttar Pradesh, this study discusses various familial aspects of Indian village life.

Image and Cultural Influence Abroad

Includes studies regarding Western knowledge and concepts of India. For dissertations dealing with the British image of India before 1947, also see the section "History--1800-1947: Politics, Law, and Military Activities."

- 140 Anderson, William Miller. A THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL INQUIRY INTO THE TEACHING OF MUSIC FROM JAVA AND INDIA IN AMERICAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS. Michigan, 1970. 315p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 4193-A; UM 71-4556.
 - 141 Babrée, Laeeq. LA PENSÉE ET LES RELIGIONS INDO-PAKISTANAISES DANS LA PARNASSE: LECONTE DE LISLE ET JEAN LAHOR. [French: Indo-Pakistani Thought and Religion within the Parnassian School: Leconte de Lisle and Jean Lahor.] Paris, 1968. 245p. (Doctorat de l'Université) School of late 19th century French poets.
 - 142 Blaise, Bharati Mukherjee. THE USE OF INDIAN MYTHOLOGY IN E. M. FORSTER'S A PASSAGE TO INDIA AND HERMANN HESSE'S SIDDHARTHA. Iowa, 1969. 193p. DAI 30 (Mar. 1970): 3901-A; UM 70-4332.
 - 143 Chacko, Cherukattu Abraham. AN EVALUATION OF THE TREATMENT OF INDIA IN SELECTED AMERICAN SECONDARY SCHOOL WORLD HISTORY TEXTBOOKS. Indiana, 1970. 162 p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 55-56-A; UM 70-11,718. Concludes that India is far more extensively treated in current American world history textbooks than in earlier texts, and that pre-British India receives the greatest emphasis and independent India the least.
 - 144 Desai, Santosh Nagpaul. HINDU ELEMENTS IN THAI CULTURE. St. John's, 1968. 242p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4401-02-A; UM 69-4140. Assesses the functional value, significance, and extent of modification of Hindu elements in Thai culture. Focuses on Hindu influences in the areas of religion, political concepts and institutions, literature, the performing arts, and mural painting.
 - 145 Duggal, Prakash Vati. THE TREATMENT OF INDIA IN SELECTED AMERICAN SOCIAL STUDIES TEXTBOOKS, 1953-1968. Michigan, 1969. 304p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 558-59-A; UM 70-14,504. Determines that such textbooks have become increasingly comprehensive, accurate, and balanced during the period surveyed.
- Freebern, Charles L. THE MUSIC OF INDIA, CHINA, JAPAN, AND OCEANIA: A SOURCE BOOK FOR TEACHERS. See entry 195.

- Greenberger, Allan J. THE BRITISH IMAGE OF INDIA 1880-1960: A STUDY IN THE LITERATURE OF IMPERIALISM. See entry 558.
- 146 Guerin, Yves. UNE OEUVRE ANGLO-INDIENNE ET SES VISAGES FRANÇAIS: PROBLÈMES POSÉS PAR LA TRADUCTION DES PLAIN TALES FROM THE HILLS DE RUDYARD KIPLING. [French: An Anglo-Indian Literary Work and Its French Aspects: Problems Posed by the Translation of Rudyard Kipling's Plain Tales from the Hills.] Paris, 1968. (Doctorat de spécialité)
- 147 Gupta, Kanta. AN INVESTIGATION OF A SELECTED GROUP OF HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS CONCERNING THEIR KNOWLEDGE AND OPINIONS OF INDIA. Michigan, 1970. 121 p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1185-A; UM 71-23,766. The investigation included an evaluation of classroom activities, textbooks, supplementary readings, newspapers, magazines, radio, television, movies, and educational background of the parents to determine their impact on the American students' knowledge and views of India.
- 148 Hepler, Paul Howard. A STUDY OF THE WORK TRAINING AND CRAFT PROCESSES OF A CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN WOOD CRAFTSMAN. Columbia, 1969. 191 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2279-A; UM 70-19,687. A study of George Nakashima and of his artistic accomplishments in New Hope (Pennsylvania), Japan, and India.
- 149 Hulin, Michel. HEGEL ET L'ORIENT. [French: Hegel and the Orient.] Paris, 1969. (Doctorat de spécialité) Studies the ideas of the German philosopher Hegel regarding the Orient, including China and India, and analyzes his views on Indian philosophy.
- 150 Karim, Muhammed Enamul. RUDYARD KIPLING'S CHANGING VISION OF INDIA. Wisconsin, 1970. 229 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 6061-A; UM 71-2221. Examines Kipling's personal and artistic vision of India as reflected in his autobiographical, creative, and newspaper writings through the changing circumstances of his life in India, England, and the United States.
- 151 Levine, June Perry. E. M. FORSTER'S A PASSAGE TO INDIA: CREATION AND CRITICISM. Nebraska, 1967. 237 p. DA 28 (Feb. 1968): 3189-90-A; UM 68-747. Includes the impact that Forster's two trips to India (in 1912 and 1921), his study of Indian civilization, and his familiarity with Hindu philosophy, ritual and lore and Moslem poetry and worship had upon the creation of this novel.
- 152 Mitter, Partha. EUROPEAN ATTITUDES TO INDIAN ART FROM THE MIDDLE OF THE THIRTEENTH TO THE END OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. London, 1970.

- 153 Nielsen, Keith Edward. TWO USES OF THEATRE AS A COMMUNICATION MODE FOR THE STUDY OF SELECTED CULTURAL CONCEPTS OF INDIA. Michigan State, 1970. 204 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 586-A; UM 71-18,257. Explores the relationship of two ways of studying Indian plays with student knowledge gain and with attitude change regarding selected cultural concepts of India. The subjects were high school students in the state of Michigan (USA).
- 154 Osman, Mohd. Taib bin. INDIGENOUS, HINDU, AND ISLAMIC ELEMENTS IN MALAY FOLK BELIEFS. Indiana, 1967. 284 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3584-85-A; UM 68-2339. Indicates that the principal source from which the Malays borrowed Hindu notions appears to have been popular Indian narratives rather than Hindu sacred literature and that this borrowing occurred largely as the result of indirect contact of the Malay peasantry with Hindu religion.
- 155 Parameswaran, Priscilla. THE ENGLISH NABOBS: A CHAPTER IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY LITERARY HISTORY. Fordham, 1970. 184 p. DAI 31 (Apr. 1971): 5371-A; UM 71-8734. Focuses on the contributions to English literature made by Englishmen who had earned their wealth in India and who had adopted Indian customs.
- 156 Raj, Myrtle Dorai. AN INDIAN SOURCE FOR THE MEDIEVAL BEAST EPIC: REYNARD THE FOX CONSIDERED AS DERIVATIVE OF THE PAÑCHATANTRA. California (Berkeley), 1966. 192 p. DA 28 (July 1967): 202-A; UM 67-8631. Seeks to prove that while the epic Reynard the Fox has drawn upon a large number of wolf-fox stories of European origin, it is ultimately derived from the Pañchatantra, a collection of animal fables written 500 years earlier.
- 157 Rayapati, Jacob Purnachandra Rao. EARLY AMERICAN INTEREST IN VEDIC LITERATURE AND VEDANTIC PHILOSOPHY. Pennsylvania, 1970. 214 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 397-A; UM 71-19,275. A study focusing on the period 1800-1842.
- 158 Sedlar, Jean Whitenack. INDIA IN THE PHILOSOPHIES OF SCHELLING AND SCHOPENHAUER: A STUDY IN CROSS-CULTURAL INFLUENCE. Chicago, 1970. 403 p.
- 159 Sethi, Lalit Kumar. KIPLING'S ATTITUDE TOWARD INDIA: A THEMATIC STUDY OF HIS INDIAN TALES. New Mexico, 1969. 150 p. DAI 30 (July 1969): 292-93-A; UM 69-11,034. Shows Kipling's warm and sensitive understanding of the complexities of both native and Anglo-India which derived from his close personal contact with the different levels of Indian society.

- 160 Shah, S. A. THE EMPIRE IN THE WRITINGS OF KIPLING, FORSTER, AND ORWELL. Edinburgh, 1967/68. Includes their writings on India.
- 161 Singh, Bhagwan B. AN EXAMINATION OF JOSIAH ROYCE'S CONCEPTION OF THE SELF AND THE WORLD. State University of New York at Buffalo, 1970. 276p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4845-46-A; UM 71-7225. Includes an evaluation of Royce's interpretation of Indian philosophies.
- 162 Singh, Kranti Kumar. KIPLING'S INDIA. London, 1966. Dissertation in English literature.
- 163 Slifer, Ruth Eleanor. THE CULTURAL EMPATHY OF JUNIOR HIGH AMERICAN STUDENTS IN INDIA. New York, 1970. 238p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2022-23-A; UM 70-21,154. Based on studies of the Woodstock School, North India, the Kodaikanal School, South India, and the American International School in Delhi.
- 164 Stunkel, Kenneth Reagan. INDIAN IDEAS AND WESTERN THOUGHT DURING THE ROMANTIC AGE: A CRITICAL STUDY. Maryland, 1966. 371p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3799-800-A; UM 67-2373. The impact of Indian history, philosophy, religion, and literature on Europe between the 1790's and the 1830's.

Literature

For Western belle-lettres on Indian themes (e.g. the writings of Rudyard Kipling), see the section "Culture--Image and Cultural Influence Abroad."
For drama, see "Culture--Music, Dance, Drama, Cinema, and Aesthetics."

- 165 Awwal, Mohammad Abdul. THE PROSE WORKS OF MĪR MAS-ĀRRĀF HOSEN (1869-1899). London, 1967. Bengali literature.
- 166 Azad, Alauddin Al. THE LIFE AND SHORT POEMS OF ĪŚVARA-CANDRA GUPTA. London, 1970. Poet, 1812-1859.
- 167 Bald, Suresht Renjen. INDIAN NOVELISTS 1919-1947: A STUDY IN POLITICAL CONSCIOUSNESS. Harvard, 1968. v, 277p. Focuses on Premchand and on Mulk Raj Anand.
- 168 Boulton, John Victor. PHAKĪRMOHANA SENĀPATI: HIS LIFE AND PROSE-FICTION. London, 1967. This writer lived between 1847 and 1918.

- 169 De Bruyne, Jenny Leonora. **RUDRAKAVI'S GREAT POEM OF THE DYNASTY OF THE RĀṢṬRAUDHA**. Utrecht, 1968. xiv, 157p. A discussion and translation of the Rāṣṭraudhavamśamahākāvya, a poem glorifying the dynasty of King Nārāyaṇa of Mayūragiri and presenting its history from the time of its mythological origin until 1596 A.D.
- 170 Friend, Corinne Vernon. **YASHPAL'S LIFE AS A REVOLUTIONARY AND ITS IMPACT ON HIS WRITING AS SEEN THROUGH HIS AUTOBIOGRAPHY AND EARLY NOVELS**. Pennsylvania, 1970. 258p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 2913-14-A; UM 70-25,648. Based on Sinhāvalokan and his first two novels, the thesis focuses on the intimate relationship between Yashpal's life and works and on his role in the terrorist movement in northern India during the 1920's and early 1930's that aimed at creating an independent socialist state in India.
- 171 Handler, Esther. **THE FEMININE PARADIGMS OF THE GADYA KĀVYAS: A STUDY IN LITERARY CONVENTION**. Pennsylvania, 1966. 261p. DA 27 (Apr. 1967): 3427-28-A; UM 67-3076. A series of descriptions (varṇanas) of women from the four great gadya kāvyas: the Vāsavadattā, the Harṣacarita, the Kādambarī, and the Daśakumāracarita.

Haque, A. S. M. Zahurul. **FOLKLORE IN THE NATIONALIST THOUGHT AND LITERARY EXPRESSION OF RABINDRANATH TAGORE**. See entry 136.
- 172 Hart, George Luzerne (III). **RELATED CULTURAL AND LITERARY ELEMENTS IN ANCIENT TAMIL AND INDO-ARYAN**. Harvard, 1970. xvii, 438 p. Focuses on early Tamil and Indo-Aryan poetry, early Tamil society, Indian religion, and customs of the period.
- 173 Holland, Barron Gregory. **THE SATSAI OF BIHĀRĪ: HINDI POETRY OF THE EARLY RĪTI PERIOD; INTRODUCTION, TRANSLATION, AND NOTES**. California (Berkeley), 1969. 394p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1759-A; UM 70-17,578. The poetry of Bihārī Lāl, 1595-1664.
- 174 Kailasapathy, K. **A STUDY OF TAMIL HEROIC POETRY**. Birmingham, 1965/66.
- 175 Kamal, Abu Hena Mustafa. **THE BENGALI PRESS AND LITERARY WRITING, 1818-1831**. London, 1969.
- 176 Lago, Mary McClelland. **ENGLISH LITERATURE AND MODERN BENGALI SHORT FICTION: A STUDY IN INFLUENCES**. Missouri, 1969. 270p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3465-A; UM 70-2998. Focuses on the growing concern of Bengali intellectuals, as expressed

- in the writings of Rabindranath Tagore, about English influences in Bengal and about Bengali writers' uses and misuses of the study of English literature.
- 177 Majumdar, Ranendra. *L'ÉCHO ET L'INFLUENCE DE LA LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE CHEZ LES ÉCRIVAINS BENGALIS*. [French: The Echo and Influence of French Literature among Bengali Writers.] Paris, 1968. (Doctorat de spécialité) Focuses on French influence upon Raja Ram Mohun Ray, Madhusudan Datt, Bankim Chatterjee, Rabindranath Tagore, Si Jyotirindra Nath, Pramatha Chaudhuri, and certain Bengali poets and critics who flourished after World War I.
- 178 Miller, Barbara Stoler. *THE CAURAPĀNCĀŚIKA ATTRIBUTED TO BILHAṆA: TWO RECENSIONS OF THE SANSKRIT POEM. CRITICALLY EDITED, TRANSLATED, AND PRESENTED IN 16TH CENTURY ILLUSTRATIONS*. Pennsylvania, 1968. 315 p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3593-A; UM 69-5648.
- Raj. Myrtle D. *AN INDIAN SOURCE FOR THE MEDIEVAL BEAST EPIC: REYNARD THE FOX CONSIDERED AS DERIVATIVE OF THE PĀNCHATANTRA*. See entry 156.
- 179 Ramsaran, John Ansuman. *A STUDY OF SOME ASPECTS OF ENGLISH RELIGIOUS VERSE WITH ANALOGIES FROM HINDI BHAKTI POETRY UP TO THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY, CONSIDERED IN RELATION TO THEIR INTELLECTUAL AND RELIGIOUS ENVIRONMENTS*. London, 1967.
- 180 Rao, Kolar Surya Narayana. *THE NEW HARVEST: THE INDIAN NOVEL IN ENGLISH IN THE POST-INDEPENDENCE ERA; WOMEN AT WORK: KAMALA MARKANDAYA*. Pennsylvania State, 1968. 356 p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 1177-A; UM 69-14,559. A critical study of selected aspects of Nectar in a Sieve, Possession, A Handful of Rice, A Silence of Desire, and Some Inner Fury.
- 181 Roadarmel, Gordon Charles. *THE THEME OF ALIENATION IN THE MODERN HINDI SHORT STORY*. California (Berkeley), 1969. 445 p. DAI 30 (Nov. 1969): 2040-A; UM 69-18,963. Examines the variety of personal and social experiences in which an individual becomes estranged from other individuals, from society, or from himself as found in the literary genre nayī kahānī.
- 182 Rutkowska, Tatiana. *OSNOVNIYE CHERTI SREDNEVEKOVY LITERATURI HINDI*. [Polish: Substantial Features of Mediaeval Hindi Literature.] Warsaw University, 1968. 240 p. General analysis and description of the most important stages in the development of Hindi literature (vīra, bhakti, and rīti). Microfilm copies available from Warsaw University.

- 183 Shukla, Narayan S. LE KARNĀNANDA DE KṚṢṆADĀSA: ÉDITION ET TRADUCTION ANNOTÉE. [French: The Karnānanda of Kṛṣṇadāsa: An Annotated Translation and Edition.] Paris, 1966. 327 p. + 131 p. (Doctorat de l'Université)
- 184 Siddiqi, Mohammad Shamsuddin. A CRITICAL EDITION OF SAUDĀ'S URDU POETICAL WORKS EXCLUDING THE MARSIYAS. London, 1967. Pseudonym of Muhammad Rafī', ca. 1713-1781.
- 185 Swan, Robert Oscar. PREMCHAND: A CRITICAL EVALUATION OF THREE STAGES IN THE EVOLUTION OF ONE OF THE FOREMOST HINDI SHORT STORY WRITERS. Pennsylvania, 1966. 273 p. DA 27 (Mar. 1967): 3065-66-A; UM 67-3112. Focuses upon the short stories that Premchand wrote between 1907 and 1936.
- 186 Tripathi, Gaya Charan. DER URSPRUNG UND DIE ENTWICKLUNG DER VĀMANA-LEGENDE IN DER INDISCHEN LITERATUR. [German: The Origin and the Development of the Vāmana Legends in Indian Literature.] Freiburg i.B., 1966. xv, 253 p. Studies the legends' origins in the Vedic literature (R̥gveda and Brāhmaṇas) and in later writings including the Mahābhārata, Rāmāyaṇa, Purāṇapañcalakṣaṇam, and Bhāgavata-Purāṇa.
- 187 Tyrner-Stastny, Alice Gabrielle. INDO-ANGLIAN LITERATURE AND THE COLONIAL INDIAN ELITE. Cornell, 1969. 402 p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 470-71-A; UM 70-11,254. Studies the distortions, rationalizations, projections, and reflections of the colonial Indian elite through an analysis of the themes, portraits, and style of selected Indo-Anglian novels.
- 188 Walker, Vivian Marguerite. SANSKRIT LITERARY ELEMENTS IN MODERN HINDI LITERATURE. California (Berkeley), 1966. 267 p. DA 28 (July 1967): 247-A; UM 67-8662. Based on a detailed analysis of some representative works by Yashpāl and Hazari Prasāda Dwivedī.
- 189 Wittig, Irene. DIE EVOLUTION DER ÄSTHETISCHEN IDEALE UND PHILOSOPHISCHEN ANSCHAUUNGEN DES ZEITGENÖSSISCHEN HINDI-LYRIKERS SUMITRĀNNANDAN PANT IN DER ZEIT VON 1918 BIS 1934. [German: The Evolution of the Aesthetical Ideals and Philosophical Views of the Hindi Lyric Poet Sumitra Nandan Pant between 1918 and 1934.] Leipzig, 1967. 226 p.

Music, Dance, Drama, Cinema, and Aesthetics

Anderson, William M. A THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL INQUIRY INTO THE TEACHING OF MUSIC FROM JAVA AND INDIA IN AMERICAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS. See entry 140.

- 190 Arya, Usharbudh. RITUAL SONGS AND FOLKSONGS OF THE HINDUS OF SURINAM. Utrecht, 1968. 200 p. Discusses this body of musical literature, lists the various categories of songs, and provides representative examples. Includes the texts and translations of one hundred songs collected by the author from among the descendents of the Hindu immigrants to Surinam.
- 191 Bakshi, Sri Ram V. KĀLIDĀSA: A NEW INTERPRETATION. Kansas, 1970. 259 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6765-A; UM 71-13,271. A study of the plays of this classical Sanskrit playwright.
- 192 Coachbuilder, Deenaz P. AN ANALYSIS OF THE STRUCTURE AND SOCIAL RELEVANCE OF SELECTED PLAYS WRITTEN IN ENGLISH IN INDIA AFTER 1946. Brigham Young, 1970. 179 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 6204-A; UM 71-12,104. Studies whether the plays were artistic and accurate expressions of contemporary Indian values and whether English can validly continue to be a language of artistic expression and communication in contemporary India.
- 193 Coulson, M.A. A CRITICAL EDITION OF THE MĀLATĪMĀDHAVA. Oxford, 1966/67. Play by Bhavabhūti.
- 194 Dev, Amiya Kumar. SHAKUNTALA, RAMA'S LATER HISTORY, CYMBELINE, AND THE WINTER'S TALE: A COMPARATIVE STUDY IN TRAGICOMIC STRUCTURE. Indiana, 1967. 350 p. DA 29 (July 1968): 226-227-A; UM 68-2278. A comparison of two Sanskrit plays -- Kālidāsa's Abhijñānaśakuntala and Bhavabhūti's Uttararāmacarita -- with two of Shakespeare's plays.
- 195 Freebern, Charles L. THE MUSIC OF INDIA, CHINA, JAPAN, AND OCEANIA: A SOURCE BOOK FOR TEACHERS. Arizona, 1969. 176 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4476-77-A; UM 70-6670. The book is intended to be used as a guide and resource by teachers in the classroom.
- 196 Gamlath, Sucharita. A PHILOSOPHICAL INVESTIGATION INTO THE NATURE AND ROLE OF EMOTION IN DRAMA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO CLASSICAL INDIAN AESTHETICS. London, 1969.
- 197 Gilbert, Eddie Reid. THE NATIONAL SCHOOL OF DRAMA CONTRIBUTES SIGNIFICANTLY TO THEATRE TRAINING IN INDIA. Wisconsin, 1971. 171 p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 1111-A; UM 71-16,869. Explores the historical context of a national theatre institution, deals with modern theatre training, and studies the National School of Drama.
- 198 James, Stanislaus Francis. THE ADAPTATION OF INDIAN CARNATIC MUSIC INTO SACRED LITURGY. Pontifical Urban University (Rome), 1966/67.

- Jones, Clifford R. THE TEMPLE THEATRE OF KERALA: ITS HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION. See entry 129.
- 199 Kalé, Pramod Keshav. THE NĀṬYAŚĀSTRA OF BHARATA: A SELECTIVE CRITICAL EXPOSITION FOR THE WESTERN THEATRE SCHOLAR. Wisconsin, 1967. 266 p. DA 28 (Feb. 1968): 3284-85-A; UM 67-12,133. An analysis of this ancient Indian treatise on Hindu theater.
- 200 Kinsley, David R. THE DIVINE PLAYER: A STUDY OF KRṢṆA-LĪLĀ. Chicago, 1970. 423 p.
- 201 Lessley, Merrill Joe. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF ORIENTAL AND OCCIDENTAL ACTING THEORIES. Utah, 1969. 118 p. DAI 30 (Nov. 1969): 2187-88-A; UM 69-18,485. Includes a study of Bharata Muni.
- 202 Mangahas, Ruby Kelley. THE DEVELOPMENT OF RĀGALAKṢAṆA, WITH REFERENCE TO OTHER MODAL SYSTEMS. London, 1967.
- 203 Masson, Jeffrey Lloyd. SUGGESTION IN SANSKRIT POETICS: THE DHVANYĀLOKA AND THE DHVANYĀLOKALOCANA. Harvard, 1971. 620 p. The two most important works in Sanskrit literary criticism, by Ānandavardhana (9th century) and Abhinavagupta (11th century) respectively.
- Nielsen, Keith E. TWO USES OF THEATRE AS A COMMUNICATION MODE FOR THE STUDY OF SELECTED CULTURAL CONCEPTS OF INDIA. See entry 153.
- 204 Nijenhuis, Emmie te. DATTILAM: A COMPENDIUM OF ANCIENT INDIAN MUSIC. INTRODUCTION, TRANSLATION, AND COMMENTARY. Utrecht, 1970. xii, 477 p. An ancient Sanskrit treatise on melody, rhythm, musical form, and performance. Considered to be a very suitable starting point for research into the theory of ancient Indian music as it is a concise compendium of almost all of the musical terms.
- 205 Padgaonkar, Dilip. L'ESTHÉTIQUE TRADITIONNELLE INDIENNE APPLIQUÉE AU CINÉMA. [French: Traditional Indian Aesthetics and Their Application to the Cinema.] Paris, 1968. 221 p. (Doctorat de l'Université)
- 206 Richmond, Farley Poe. CONTEMPORARY ENGLISH-LANGUAGE THEATRE IN INDIA: 1965. Michigan State, 1966. 360 p. DA 28 (July 1967): 320-A; UM 67-7596. Analyzes the origin and nature of the theater and studies a selected number of theater groups that were in existence in 1965.
- 207 Schokker, Godard Hendrik. THE PĀDATĀḌITAKA OF ŚYĀMI-

- LAKA: A TEXT-CRITICAL EDITION. PART 1. Leiden, 1966. xiv, 389p. A fifth century Sanskrit drama. The thesis is based upon a comparative study of the six extant manuscripts written in Malayalam script.
- 208 Subrahmanian, Krishnaswami. THE THEORY OF "SUGGESTION" IN SANSKRIT POETICS, ENGLISH ROMANTICISM, AND FRENCH SYMBOLISM. Indiana, 1969. 149p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 4957-A; UM 70-7509. The theory of suggestion was set forth by Anandavardhana during the 9th century in his Dhvanyāloka and interpreted a century later by Abhinavagupta in his Locana.
- 209 Thomas, Paruvanani T. DRAMATIC FORM AND THE USE OF VERSE IN THE TEMPEST AND ŚAKUNTALAM: A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE NOTION OF DRAMA UNDERLYING SHAKE-SPEARE'S THE TEMPEST AND KĀLIDĀSA'S ŚAKUNTALAM AS REPRESENTATIVE MAJOR WORKS FROM TWO DISTINCT DRAMATIC TRADITIONS AND THE USE IN THEM OF POETIC VERSE FOR REALIZING DRAMATIC FORM. New York, 1967. 325p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 5005-A; UM 70-7355.
- Upadhyaya, Hari S. THE JOINT FAMILY STRUCTURE AND FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP PATTERNS IN THE BHOJPURI FOLKSONGS. See entry 139.

ECONOMY

General Studies

- 210 Alagh, Yoginder Kumar. SURPLUS FLOWS IN A DUAL ECONOMY: A CASE STUDY OF INDIA. Pennsylvania, 1967. 188p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 3829-A; UM 68-4562.
- 211 Faulwetter, Helmut. GRUNDFRAGEN DES ZUSAMMENHANGES VON AUSSENWIRTSCHAFT UND REPRODUKTIONSPROZESS IN INDIEN. [German: Basic Questions Regarding the Relationship in India of Foreign Trade and the Process of Reproduction.] Hochschule für Ökonomie (Berlin), 1967. 339, xxiii p. (Habilitationsschrift) A study of India's economic development with focus on production, consumption, and foreign trade.

- 212 Lee, Terence Richard. RESIDENTIAL WATER DEMAND AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. Toronto, 1968. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 751-B. Includes a case study of the demand for, and use of, water in a variety of existing situations in Calcutta and New Delhi.
- 213 Mathur, Raghubir Narain. MATHEMATICAL THEORY IN WELFARE PLANNING. Southern California, 1968. 237p. DA 29 (Oct. 1968): 1003-A; UM 68-13,582. Focuses on the levels of satisfaction that people can achieve through such economic means as aggregate consumption. Extensively uses data for the Indian economy.
- 214 Seth, Ram Prakash. CENTRAL CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR IN THE UNITED KINGDOM AND INDIA. London, 1966.
- Vakil, Firouz. THE ROLE OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME IN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: SOME EMPIRICAL EVIDENCE. See entry 81.

Agriculture

Includes agricultural development and investment, agricultural labor, farm reforms, food policy, the growth of agriculture-related industry, irrigation, land tenure and redistribution, the marketing of farm products, and technological changes in agriculture. For agricultural extension programs, see the section entitled "Education." For agronomy, see "Science and Medicine--Life Sciences." Also see "History--1800-1947: Economy" for agriculture before India's independence.

- 215 Adiceam, Emmanuel. LA GÉOGRAPHIE DE L'IRRIGATION DANS LE TAMILNAD. [French: The Geography of Irrigation in the Tamilnadu Region.] Paris, 1966. xviii, 524p. (Doctorat de l'État)
- 216 Arunachalam, R. M. CREDIT AND CAPITAL FORMATION IN THE AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT OF FOUR TRICHY VILLAGES, MADRAS STATE, INDIA, 1962-1964. Purdue, 1966. 206p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3568-69-A; UM 67-5419.
- 217 Bardhan, K. ON PRICE RELATIONSHIPS IN INDIAN AGRICULTURE. Cambridge, 1967/68.

- 218 Barnum, Howard Nelch (II). *A MODEL OF THE MARKET FOR FOODGRAINS IN INDIA 1948-1964*. California (Berkeley), 1969. 212p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 524-A; UM 70-13,013. Estimates (1) the market effects of imported surplus cereals on the output of foodgrains, (2) the effect of imported surpluses on the volume of normal commercial imports, (3) the market response to population and income change, and (4) the cost of a subsidy program maintaining a differential between farm and consumer prices.
- 219 Bawa, Ujagar Singh. *THE RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL CAPITAL FORMATION IN INDIA, 1951-1952 to 1964-1965*. Cornell, 1968. 424p. DA 29 (Dec. 1968): 1639-40-A; UM 68-16,733.
- 220 Breman, Johannes Cornelis. *MEESTER EN KNECHT: EEN ONDERZOEK NAAR DE VERANDERINGEN IN DE BETREKKINGEN TUSSEN LANDHEREN EN LANDARBEIDERS IN ZUID-GUJARET, INDIA*. [Dutch: Master and Servant: An Examination of the Changes in Relations between Landowners and Agricultural Workers in South Gujarat, India.] Amsterdam, 1970. 273p. With a summary in English.
- 221 Birla, Suresh Chandra. *REGIONAL DEMAND ANALYSIS OF MAJOR FOODGRAINS IN INDIA*. Illinois, 1970. 140p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4353-A; UM 71-5047. Attempts to project the regional as well as the all-India demand for rice and wheat at the end of the fourth, fifth, and sixth five-year plans.
- Chakravarti, Aninda K. *THE AREAL RELATIONSHIPS OF FOODGRAIN PRODUCTION AND AGRICULTURAL POPULATION IN INDIA, 1921-1951*. See entry 506.
- 222 Choudhury, Parimal. *AN ECONOMETRIC APPRAISAL OF THE AGGREGATE SUGAR SUPPLY RESPONSE FOR SELECTED MAJOR PRODUCING COUNTRIES*. Hawaii, 1967. 419p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 369-70-A; UM 68-11,919. India is included.
- 223 Desai, Gunvantrai Maganlal. *GROWTH OF FERTILIZER USE IN INDIAN AGRICULTURE: PAST TRENDS AND FUTURE DEMAND*. Cornell, 1969. 297p. DAI 30 (Mar. 1970): 3596-A; UM 70-503. Includes an examination of the fertilizer use pattern between 1954/55 and 1964/65 among individual cultivators, among various districts of each state, and among various states.
- 224 Dobbs, Thomas Lawrence. *FOODGRAIN PRODUCTION INCENTIVES AND DISINCENTIVES IN A NORTH INDIAN TAHSIL*. Maryland, 1969. 318p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 25-26-A; UM 70-11,621. An attempt at identifying and assessing foodgrain production incentive factors in Karchana Tahsil, Uttar Pradesh.

- 225 Ellefsen, Richard Arthur. *THE MILK SUPPLY OF MAJOR INDIAN CITIES*. California (Berkeley), 1968. 351 p. DA 29 (Mar. 1969): 3357-B; UM 69-3597. Compares the traditional and modern ways of producing, processing, and distributing milk in Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi, and Madras.
- Hanchett, Suzanne L. *CHANGING ECONOMIC, SOCIAL, AND RITUAL RELATIONSHIPS IN A MODERN SOUTH INDIAN VILLAGE*. See entry 1030.
- 226 Herdt, Robert William. *AN ANALYSIS OF THE AGGREGATE SUPPLY FUNCTION OF AGRICULTURE IN THE PUNJAB (INDIA)*. Minnesota, 1969. 341 p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 895-96-A; UM 70-15,742. Examines data on the eleven most important crops for the periods 1907-1946 and 1951-1964.
- 227 Holmes, Arnold Stewart. *MARKET STRUCTURE AND CONDUCT AND FOODGRAIN PRICING EFFICIENCY IN A NORTH INDIAN TAHSIL*. Maryland, 1969. 205 p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 896-A; UM 70-14,940. Examines the foodgrain output market with which farmers deal in Pura Khagan Village, Uttar Pradesh, and analyzes the findings to determine whether changes in market structure or market conduct would improve pricing efficiency.
- Hoppe, Ulf. *CHINTAKUNTA: DIE AGRARGEOMORPHISCHE STRUKTUR EINES DEKKAN-DORFES*. See entry 1032.
- 228 Islam, Taherul. *COTTON FUTURE MARKETS IN INDIA: SOME ECONOMIC STUDIES*. London, 1966.
- 229 Jha, Satish Chandra. *INDIAN LAND REFORM RESEARCH LITERATURE: A CRITICAL APPRAISAL*. Illinois, 1967. 373 p. DA 28 (Feb. 1968): 2850-51-A; UM 68-1780.
- 230 Jindia, Jaswant Rai. *ESTIMATION OF COSTS AND RETURNS ON INDIAN FARMS: SAMPLING PROBLEMS AND PRODUCTION FUNCTION ANALYSIS*. Illinois, 1970. 124 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6246-A; UM 71-14,810. Based on a survey in Madhya Pradesh.
- 231 Kanbur, M. G. *SPATIAL EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS OF THE RICE ECONOMY OF SOUTH INDIA*. Birmingham, 1967/68.
- 232 Khudanpur, Govind Jivaji. *ENTREPRENEURIAL BEHAVIOR UNDER CONDITIONS OF SCARCITY AND FAMINE: CASE STUDIES OF PRODUCTION, MARKETING, AND INVESTMENT DECISIONS OF FARMERS IN A DECCAN VILLAGE (INDIA)*. Kentucky, 1967. 418 p. DAI 30 (Nov. 1969): 1712-A; UM 69-19,194. Based on a study of farmers in Arjunagi village.
- 233 Kramer, Fred Allen. *THE FOOD CORPORATION OF INDIA: A STUDY OF ADMINISTRATIVE DEVELOPMENT*. Syracuse, 1969.

- 327p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 454-A; UM 70-12,787. Assesses the Corporation's performance in working with India's food distribution problems since 1965 and its contribution to administrative development in India.
- 234 Madhavan, Murugappa Chettiar. SUPPLY RESPONSE OF INDIAN FARMERS: A CASE STUDY OF MADRAS STATE. Wisconsin, 1969. 155p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 898-A; UM 70-3615. Studies the reactions to variations in the price of their products and in the crop yields per acre.
- 235 Mann, Kharak Singh. AN ANALYSIS OF THE EXPECTED SHIFTS IN CROPPING PATTERN OF THE PUNJAB (INDIA) RESULTING FROM THE INTRODUCTION OF HIGHYIELDING VARIETIES OF CROPS. Ohio State, 1967. 217p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 1957-A; UM 67-16,305.
- 236 Mathew, Mulamootil Philip. THE ECONOMICS OF RUBBER PLANTATIONS IN INDIA: A BENEFIT-COST EVALUATION. McGill, 1969. DAI 30 (Jan. 1970): 2688-A. An economic evaluation which indicates the feasibility and value of government investment in the rubber plantation industry.
- 237 Misra, Rama Shanker. PRODUCTION AND MARKET POTENTIALS OF SOYBEANS IN INDIA. Illinois, 1970. 121p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4356-A; UM 71-5179. Includes a study of soybean production-potential in Madhya Pradesh.
- 238 Mitra, Arun Kumar. INFLUENCE OF SPECIFIC AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE ADJUSTMENTS ON THE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE RURAL SECTOR IN THE DISTRICT OF BURDWAN, INDIA. Texas A&M, 1966. 286p. DA 27 (Aug. 1966): 295-96-A; UM 66-6521. Provides information for this area in West Bengal on the potential farm surplus labor and the minimum farm size required to attain specific levels of income. This information can be utilized for planning industrial development and land distribution programs.
- Mukherjee, Tridib K. PLANNING INDIA'S AGRICULTURAL EXPORTS: A CASE STUDY. See entry 335.
- 239 Newell, Richard Smith. CONGRESS AGRARIAN REFORM POLICY: A CASE STUDY OF LAND REDISTRIBUTION IN NORTHERN INDIA. Pennsylvania, 1966. 390p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1163-A; UM 66-10,651. Studies the implementation of the law enacted in 1960 by the Congress Government of Uttar Pradesh which placed a ceiling of forty acres on holdings of prime quality agricultural land.
- 240 Nightingale, Ray Wiley. THE MODERNIZATION DECISION IN INDIAN URBAN FLUID MILK MARKETS. Cornell, 1968. 281p.

- DA 29 (May 1969): 3742-43-A; UM 69-7294. Identifies problems in the Indian dairy market development and assesses the performances of recently modern systems in meeting these problems.
- 241 Nowshirvani, Vahid Fallah. *AGRICULTURAL SUPPLY IN INDIA: SOME THEORETICAL AND EMPIRICAL STUDIES*. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1968. 224 p.
- Pant, Shridhar P. *AN EVALUATION OF ECONOMETRIC AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING MODELS USEFUL FOR PLANNING THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR IN INDIA*. See entry 294.
- 242 Patel, Ishwarlal Chaturdas. *COMMUNICATION BEHAVIOR OF VILLAGE LEVEL WORKERS IN SURAT AND MEHSANA DISTRICTS, GUJARAT STATE, INDIA*. Cornell, 1967. 274 p. DA 28 (Nov. 1967): 1672-A; UM 67-12,626. Studies the effectiveness of communicating information about improved farm practices to farmers and finds that Block specialists were considered to be the most important source of information.
- 243 Patel, Malvika Sumanthbai. *APPLICATIONS OF STOCHASTIC PROCESSES TO INDIAN AGRICULTURE*. Southern California, 1967. 148 p. DA 28 (Feb. 1968): 2852-53-A; UM 68-1690. Focuses on the growth of agricultural yields in India.
- 244 Rajagoplan, Vaithilingam. *SUPPLY RESPONSE FOR IRRIGATED CROPS IN MADRAS STATE, INDIA*. Tennessee, 1967. 138 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3330-31-A; UM 68-3764. The period covered was 1939/40 through 1961/62 and the crops included were rice, ragi, cumbu, groundnuts, sugarcane, and cotton.
- 245 Ramachandran, Ranganathan. *SPATIAL DIFFUSION OF INNOVATION IN RURAL INDIA: A CASE STUDY OF THE SPREAD OF IRRIGATION PUMPS IN THE COIMBATORE PENINSULA*. Clark, 1969. 224 p. DAI 30 (Nov. 1969): 2247-B; UM 69-17,715. The spread of electric irrigation pumps in this part of Madras state since their introduction in 1933.
- 246 Rana, Ratna Shumsher Jung Bahadur. *A GAME THEORETIC APPROACH TO AGRICULTURAL LAND USE PATTERNS: AN INDIAN EXAMPLE*. Pittsburgh, 1969. 265 p. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1748-B; UM 69-17,480. The areas of study are districts in Madras, Uttar Pradesh, and West Bengal.
- Ratnam, Nittala V. *ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF INDIA'S COMPETITIVE POSITION IN THE WORLD CASHEW TRADE*. See entry 337.
- 247 Reidinger, Richard Barber. *CANAL IRRIGATION AND INSTITUTIONS IN NORTH INDIA: MICROSTUDY AND EVALUATION*. Duke, 1971. 371 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 2873-A; UM 72-312.

- Ross, Martin H. FAMILY ORGANIZATION AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF AGRARIAN CAPITALISM IN A NORTH INDIAN VILLAGE. See entry 1039.
- 248 Sarkar, Prafulla C. THE PLANNING OF AGRICULTURE IN INDIA. Rotterdam Nederlandse Economische Hogeschool, 1966. 111 p. Deals with the governmental promotion of agricultural production and agricultural income in India's five-year plans.
- 249 Saxena, Anant Prakash. SYSTEM EFFECTS ON INNOVATIVENESS AMONG INDIAN FARMERS. Michigan State, 1968. 126 p. DAI 30 (July 1969): 394-A; UM 69-11,160. Considers individual variables and system variables in order to account for the variance of individual innovativeness within eight villages undergoing modernization.
- 250 Sen, Bandhudas. OUTPUT ON INDIAN FARMS IN RELATION TO FARM SIZE AND LAND VALUE. Wisconsin, 1966. 172 p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967): 349-50-A; UM 66-13,447.
- 251 Sethuraman, Salem V. LONG-RUN DEMAND FOR DRAFT ANIMALS IN INDIAN AGRICULTURE. Chicago, 1970. 80 p.
- 252 Sharma, Devendra Kumar. ROLE OF INFORMATION SOURCES AND COMMUNICATION CHANNELS IN ADOPTION OF IMPROVED PRACTICES BY FARMERS IN M. P. STATE, INDIA. Cornell, 1967. 265 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3452-53-A; UM 67-16,368. Based on a sample of 200 farmers from the Sehore, National Extension Block, Madhya Pradesh.
- 253 Sharma, Janak Singh. EFFECTS OF PRICE ON MARKETABLE SURPLUS OF WHEAT IN MAHARASHTRA, INDIA. Illinois, 1968. 219 p. DAI 30 (July 1969): 34-A; UM 69-10,845. Based on data obtained from a farm management survey conducted by the Indian Government for the year 1956/57.
- Sharma, Vidya V. AN ECONOMETRIC ANALYSIS OF THE INDIAN OILSEEDS ECONOMY AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN FATS AND OILS. See entry 338.
- 254 Sheth, Naginlal Somalal. FORMAL AND INFORMAL SOCIAL PARTICIPATION AS RELATED TO DIFFUSION OF INFORMATION AND ADOPTION OF FARM PRACTICES IN A VILLAGE IN INDIA. Missouri, 1966. 250 p. DA 27 (Oct. 1966): 1132-A; UM 66-8993. Investigates the relationships between the participation of farmers from the village of Mordevi (in Gujarat) in various social groups to their possession of scientific information and adoption of new farm practices.
- 255 Shukla, Vishnoo Prasad. AN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF RE-

SOURCE USE IN FARMING, JABALPUR DISTRICT, MADHYA PRADESH, INDIA, 1967-1968. Cornell, 1970. 84p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 29-30-A; UM 70-12,650. Analyzes farm organization to assess the economics of present resource use and the potentials for increasing agricultural output and farm incomes.

- 256 Singh, Saraswati Prasad. THE KAIRA DISTRICT COOPERATIVE MILK PRODUCERS' UNION LIMITED AND ITS ROLE IN RURAL DEVELOPMENT. Kansas State, 1968. 301p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3284-A; UM 69-5792. Studies the rapid growth and economic significance of the Union, 1946-1966, in its role as a milk supplier for the city of Bombay.
- 257 Singh, Shyam Narain. VALUE ORIENTATIONS AND ADOPTION BEHAVIOR OF INDIAN CULTIVATORS. Iowa State, 1967. 191p. DA 28 (Oct. 1967): 1540-A; UM 67-12,996.
- Thorat, Sudhakar S. CERTAIN SOCIAL FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ADOPTION OF RECOMMENDED AGRICULTURAL PRACTICES BY RURAL LOCAL LEADERS AND ORDINARY FARMERS IN INDIA. See entry 993.
- 258 Trivedi, Devinder Nath. OPINION LEADERSHIP AND ADOPTION OF AGRICULTURAL INNOVATIONS IN EIGHT INDIAN VILLAGES. Pennsylvania State, 1969. 121p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 5088-A; UM 70-7251. Examines the distinctive social and behavioral characteristics of opinion leaders in eight villages near Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, and investigates their role in the adoption of new farm practices.
- Upadhyaya, Mangi L. SOME LEGAL ASPECTS OF AGRARIAN REFORM IN INDIA. See entry 774.
- 259 Vidyarthi, Gopal Saran. FARMER'S INCENTIVES FOR ADOPTION OF RECOMMENDED FARM PRACTICES IN WHEAT CROP IN ALIGARH INTENSIVE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT, INDIA. 299p. DA 28 (Jan. 1968): 2693-B; UM 68-679. Concludes that formal education, size of holding owned, organizational membership, caste, extension agency contacts, and economic status-- but not age -- were associated with high adoption group farmers as compared to low or medium adoption group farmers.
- Vollmer, Franz-Josef. DIE POLITISCHE PROBLEMATIK DER AGRARFRAGE IN INDIEN: UNTER BESONDERER BERÜCKSICHTIGUNG DES VERHALTENS DER POLITISCHEN PARTEIEN. See entry 763.
- 260 Weaver, Thomas Floyd. IRRIGATION AND AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT IN RAIPUR DISTRICT, MADHYA PRADESH, INDIA. Cornell, 1967. 364p. DA 28 (July 1967): 28-A;

- UM 67-9204. A comparison was made of the present humid season direct product return from canal irrigation with a proposed interseason reallocation of the available water supply.
- 261 Wilbanks, Thomas John. ACCESSIBILITY AND AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT: A SYSTEM APPROACH TO AN ASPECT OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROCESS. Syracuse, 1969. 478p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1348-B; UM 70-15,226. Based on field data from four sample districts in Uttar Pradesh.
- 262 Willis, Ian Robert. THE IMPLICATIONS OF THE GREEN REVOLUTION FOR FUTURE PRODUCTION INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT IN AGRICULTURE IN WESTERN UTTAR PRADESH, INDIA. Illinois, 1970. 258p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4359-A; UM 71-5279. Studies farming in the Bisauli block of Badaun District.
- 263 Wood, Dennis Harold. REDUCING POLICY CONFLICTS RELEVANT TO INDIAN FOODGRAIN OUTPUT GOALS. Maryland, 1967. 359p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4346-47-A; UM 68-6544. Selected policy conflicts of the Indian Central Government.
- 264 Wycliffe, Augustine David. AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PLANS AND PERFORMANCE IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES. Purdue, 1968. 447p. DA 29 (Feb. 1969): 2414-A; UM 69-3000. Includes an analysis of India and Pakistan as "mixed economies."

Banking, Finance, and Taxation

Includes monetary policies.

- Arunachalam, R. M. CREDIT AND CAPITAL FORMATION IN THE AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT OF FOUR TRICHY VILLAGES, MADRAS STATE, INDIA, 1962-1964. See entry 216.
- 265 Barth, Klaus. DAS INDISCHE STEUERSYSTEM: ENTWICKLUNG UND HEUTIGE GESTALT. [German: The Indian Tax System: Its Development and Present Form.] Heidelberg, 1967. 376p. Essentially a descriptive study of the system's historical development since the 1800's and of present-day taxation in India on the national, state, and local levels.
- Bawa, Ujagar S. THE RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL CAPITAL FORMATION IN INDIA, 1951-1952 TO 1964-1965. See entry 219.
- 266 Cutt, James. TAXATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN

- INDIA. Toronto, 1966. DA 28 (Oct. 1967): 1185-A. Reviews the present Indian tax system and relevant tax policy objectives, examines the major Federal and State taxes in terms of these objectives and suggests new ways of attaining them, and explores the problems of tax administration within the country.
- 267 Gupta, Danesh Chandra. **MONETARY INFLUENCES ON THE INFLATIONARY TREND IN INDIA DURING THE THIRD FIVE-YEAR PLAN (1961-1966)**. Minnesota, 1971. 117 p. DAI 32 (Sept 1971): 1161-A; UM 71-22,205.
- 268 Gupta, Girdharilal Saduram. **A MONETARY POLICY MODEL FOR INDIA, 1948-1949 TO 1967-1968**. Johns Hopkins, 1970. 275 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 67-68-A; UM 71-16,722. Evaluates quantitatively the direct and indirect impacts of various policy variables on a policy-oriented econometric model for the Indian economy.
- 269 Jameson, Kenneth Peter. **ADJUSTMENT COSTS AND INVESTMENT IN THE LESS DEVELOPED COUNTRY**. Wisconsin, 1970. 191 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 5616-A; UM 71-300. A model of investment demand is fit for 25 industry groups in India, using data for the period 1951-1965.
- 270 Madaiah, Madappa. **THE GROWING MONETARY ROLE OF NON-BANK FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES IN THE INDIAN ECONOMY**. Southern Illinois, 1968. 398 p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3282-A; UM 69-6285. A study of such intermediaries as financial corporations, insurance companies, finance and investment corporations, and cooperative institutions during the period 1951-1966.
- 271 Mahler, Walter Robert. **SALES AND EXCISE TAXATION IN INDIA**. Syracuse, 1969. 456 p. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5142-43-A; UM 70-10,363.
- 272 Mammen, Thampy. **AN ECONOMETRIC STUDY OF THE MONEY MARKET IN INDIA**. Pennsylvania, 1967. 256 p. DA 29 (July 1968): 21-22-A; UM 68-9221. Studies the factors affecting the supply and demand for money and the level of interest rates during the period 1948/49-1963/64.
- Menge, Paul E. **MANAGEMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT: EXECUTIVE BUDGET-MAKING IN INDIAN GOVERNMENT**. See entry 742.
- 273 Mody, Raghuvir Jagmohandas. **A CRITIQUE OF MONETARY POLICY IN INDIA, 1947-1967**. Minnesota, 1970. 126 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3142-43-A; UM 70-27,145. Focuses on the activities of the Reserve Bank of India.

- 274 Mollah, Nur Alam. **MONETARY POLICY AND OPERATIONS OF THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA, 1935-1961.** Basel, 1966. x, 248p. Describes the constitutional framework within which the Bank was set into operation and critically examines the Bank's monetary policy and activities from the standpoint of their effectiveness before and during World War II, between 1945 and 1951, and during the first two five-year plans.
- 275 Morris, John Rayl, Jr. **THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MONETARY GROWTH AND REAL GROWTH IN INDIA, 1951-1964.** Purdue, 1966. 127p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 1971-A; UM 66-13,235.
- 276 Prasad, K. **IMPACT OF MONEY SUPPLY ON THE INDIAN ECONOMY, 1950/51-1963/64.** Leeds, 1965/66.
- 277 Ramanathan, Ramachandra. **AN ECONOMETRIC EXPLORATION OF INDIAN SAVING BEHAVIOR.** Minnesota, 1967. 94p. DA 28 (June 1968): 4778-A; UM 68-7371. An analysis of consumer savings in Delhi.
- 278 Ramineni, Ayyanna. **A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF THE KALDOR INDIAN TAX REFORMS AND THE SHOUP MISSION JAPANESE TAX REFORMS.** Minnesota, 1966. 87p. DA 27 (Sept. 1966): 587-A; UM 66-9038. The Indian tax reform report prepared by Professor Nicholas Kaldor in 1956.
- 279 Sastry, Vrudhula Kasi. **DIVIDENDS, INVESTMENT, AND EXTERNAL FINANCING BEHAVIOUR OF THE CORPORATE SECTOR IN INDIA: AN ECONOMETRIC STUDY.** Pennsylvania, 1966. 222p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1154-55-A; UM 66-10,665. Covers the period 1953-1960.
- 280 Singh, Prabhu Narain. **A STUDY OF THE CONTRIBUTIONS OF DEVELOPMENT BANKS TO THE PRIVATE CORPORATE SECTOR IN A PLANNED ECONOMY: INDIA.** South Carolina, 1969. 216p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 4625-A; UM 70-9314.

Economic Planning and General Economic Development

Covers all sectors of the economy. Also see the section "Society--Village Studies" for works on community development.

- 281 Bellinghausen, Rudolf. **ENTWICKLUNGSPOLITIK IN EINER GEMISCHTEN WIRTSCHAFTSORDNUNG: DAS BEISPIEL INDIENS.** [German: Development Politics in a Mixed Economy: The Case of India.] Bonn, 1966. 208p. Tries to determine whether a mixed economy involving both public and private enter-

prise provides the best way for a developing country to attain economic growth.

- 282 Bhalla, Dev Nath. **THE DAMODAR VALLEY CORPORATION: A STUDY OF THE TRANSPLANTATION OF FOREIGN ADMINISTRATIVE INSTITUTIONS INTO INDIA.** Nijmegen Rooms-Katholieke, 1969. 246 p.
- 283 Chopra, Kusum. **CHANGES IN THE ECONOMIC STRUCTURE OF RURAL INDIA, 1951-1961.** Colorado, 1969. 242 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4083-A; UM 70-5832. Determines the extent to which Indian villages have changed during the course of the first two five-year plans and the degree to which the villagers have tended to change their outlook.
- 284 Datta-Chaudhuri, Mrinal Kanti. **PLANNING IN A MULTI-REGIONAL ECONOMY: A CASE STUDY FOR INDIA.** Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966. xiv, 101 p.
- 285 Desai, Sureshchandra Ambelal. **THE EFFECTIVENESS OF FEDERAL GRANTS IN ATTAINING EQUALIZATION, EQUITY, AND ECONOMIC GROWTH: A CASE STUDY OF INDIA.** California (Los Angeles), 1968. 299 p. DA 28 (June 1968): 4798-A; UM 68-8770. The years 1955/56 and 1960/61 were selected for the case study.
- Elleisi, Mohamed A. **THE SCOPE FOR WAGE POLICY AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PLANNING IN EARLY STAGES OF NATIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.** See entry 374.
- Gould, Michael A. **POLITICS, ADMINISTRATION, AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN AN INDIAN STATE.** See entry 733.
- 286 Gupta, Harish Chandra. **FORWARD AND BACKWARD LINKAGES IN INDIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.** Tennessee, 1970. 301 p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4365-A; UM 71-7639. Questions whether India should concentrate on rapid industrial development from the beginning or should emphasize development of the primary sectors first and of the industrial sector afterwards.
- 287 Gupta, Syamaprasad. **A STUDY OF THE PLANNING TECHNIQUES IN INDIA: INDIA'S FIVE YEAR PLANS.** London, 1969.
- 288 Hamilton, Richard Edward. **THE DAMODAR VALLEY CORPORATION: INDIA'S EXPERIMENT WITH THE T.V.A. IDEA.** Duke, 1966. 373 p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3556-A; UM 67-6102. Determines whether the public corporation has been a suitable form of administration for projects in the Damodar Valley, investigates how the Corporation has tried to economize, and examines the controls that have been imposed upon it.

- 289 Hommes, Enno Willem. OVER DE EVALUATIE VAN PLATTELANDS-PLANNING IN INDIA. [Dutch: On the Evaluation of Rural Planning in India.] Amsterdam, 1970. With a summary in English.
- 290 Kangayappan, Kumaraswamy. POVERTY AS AN ISSUE IN INDIAN DEVELOPMENT POLICY. Wisconsin, 1969. 218 p. DAI 30 (July 1969): 31-32-A; UM 69-4409.
- 291 Kelkar, Vijay Laxman. OPTIMAL BORROWING AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING. California (Berkeley), 1970. 86 p. DAI 31 (Apr. 1971): 5015-A; UM 71-9840. Utilizes data of the Indian economy.
- Lal, Amrit. NATIONAL PLANNING ADMINISTRATION: A CASE STUDY OF INDIA. See entry 739.
- 292 Laporte, Robert, Jr. PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTH ASIA: A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS. Syracuse, 1967. 441 p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4693-A; UM 68-7067. The three corporations studied are: the Damodar Valley Corporation (India), the River Valleys Development Board (Ceylon), and the West Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority.
- Nayar, P. K. B. BUREAUCRACY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: A CASE STUDY OF PLANNING DEPARTMENTS IN TWO INDIAN STATES. See entry 745.
- 293 Nijhawan, Inder Pal. ASSET PREFERENCE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO INDIA. North Carolina, 1971. 324 p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 618-19-A; UM 71-20,991. Establishes that investment in socially unproductive assets such as gold, foreign exchange, real estate, and speculation in commodities adversely affects the growth potential of the less developed countries through its effect on consumption (saving), investment, the price level, growth, and allocation of entrepreneurial skill.
- 294 Pant, Shridhar Prasad. AN EVALUATION OF ECONOMETRIC AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING MODELS USEFUL FOR PLANNING THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR IN INDIA. Illinois, 1970. 249 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 1965-A; UM 70-21,030.
- 295 Patel, Viharidas Gopaldas. AN ANALYSIS OF PLAN IMPLEMENTATION IN INDIA. Wisconsin, 1968. 228 p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4153-A; UM 68-17,925. Points out that while planning has improved from the standpoint of comprehensiveness and consistency, the implementation of plans has been neglected. The resulting implementational lags and failures in various projects and industries largely explain the poor performance of the economy.

- 296 Prakash, Ved. *FINANCING NEW TOWNS IN INDIA*. Cornell, 1966. 345 p. DA 28 (Oct. 1967): 1190-A; UM 66-7845. Develops a theoretical framework for financial planning in which physical, economic, and financial aspects are considered as integral parts of the decision-making process for urban and regional development.
- 297 Rady, Abdel Moneim Aly Ibrahim. *THE ROLE OF COOPERATIVE ORGANIZATIONS IN ECONOMIC PLANNING*. Syracuse, 1967. 219 p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 3841-A; UM 68-5484. Includes case studies of cooperatives in India, Egypt, and the U.S.S.R.
- 298 Rebello, Reverend Francis, S.J. *MACROECONOMIC PLANNING IN INDIA*. St. Louis. 1967. 313 p. DA 28 (Feb. 1968): 2847-A; UM 68-1287. Focuses on the problem of utilizing all human resources in India for the development of the national economy.
- 299 Repetto, Robert Copeland. *TEMPORAL ELEMENTS IN INDIAN DEVELOPMENT*. Harvard, 1968. 264 p. Studies the economic growth rate of India.
- 300 Sabherwal, Vishal Chander. *PLANNING IN A LABOR SURPLUS ECONOMY*. Oregon, 1970. 161 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 80-A; UM 71-16,838. Develops a multi-sector planning model for an economy such as India's with a labor surplus.
- Sarkar, Prafulla C. *THE PLANNING OF AGRICULTURE IN INDIA*. See entry 248.
- 301 Sarkar, Rakesh Lovan. *THE CLASSICAL GROWTH MODEL: REALISM AND RELEVANCE IN THE LIGHT OF INDIAN EXPERIENCE*. Claremont, 1968. 254 p. DA 29 (Jan. 1969): 2005-06-A; UM 68-18,288. Studies the relevance of the Lewis and the Ranis-Fei models and the Ricardian and Leibenstein approaches to India's developmental process.
- 302 Tendulkar, Suresh Dhondopant. *SOME EXPERIMENTS IN A MULTI-SECTORAL PROGRAMMING MODEL FOR INDIA*. Harvard, 1968. 257 p. + appendices.
- Wood, Dennis H. *REDUCING POLICY CONFLICTS RELEVANT TO INDIAN FOODGRAIN OUTPUT GOALS*. See entry 263.

Foreign Aid and Foreign Investment

Focuses on economic and technical assistance and on foreign business operations in India. For Western assistance in the field of education, see the section "Education."

- 303 Andersen, Per Pinstrup. **THE ROLE OF FOOD, FEED, AND FIBER IN FOREIGN ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE: VALUE, COST, AND EFFICIENCY.** Oklahoma State, 1969. 201p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 3738-A; UM 70-21,336. India is included in the study of U.S. aid programs.
- 304 Andreas, Carol Rich. **EXCHANGE NORMS AND POWER POLITICS: A CASE STUDY OF MASS COMMUNICATIONS ON FOREIGN AID.** Wayne State, 1967. 245p. DA 28 (Feb. 1968): 3259-A; UM 68-2082. Studies the content of unsigned editorials on foreign aid which appeared in five leading Indian and Pakistani newspapers over a ten-year period.
- 305 Balasubramanyam, Vudayagiri Nagabhushanam. **INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN KNOWLEDGE: A STUDY OF THE INDO-FOREIGN TECHNICAL COLLABORATION AGREEMENTS IN THE PRIVATE SECTOR.** Illinois, 1970. 152p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4359-A; UM 71-5034. Analyzes the role of international firms in transmitting technical know-how to Indian firms since 1957.
- Baranson, Jack. **TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENT IN A DEVELOPING ECONOMY: A STUDY IN THE TRANSFER OF TECHNOLOGY BY AN INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION.** See entry 342.
- 306 Blue, Richard Newton. **FOREIGN ASSISTANCE TO INDIA: THE POLITICS OF INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.** Claremont, 1967. 299p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 1218-A; UM 68-10,496. Examines some of the political consequences of foreign assistance relationships which developed between the Indian Government and private as well as public firms representing the U.S.S.R., West Germany, and Great Britain.
- 307 Copen, Melvyn Robert. **THE MANAGEMENT OF U.S. MANUFACTURING SUBSIDIARIES IN A DEVELOPING NATION: INDIA.** Harvard, 1967. 322p.
- 308 Eldridge, Philip John. **SOME POLITICAL ASPECTS OF FOREIGN AID IN INDIA, 1947-1966.** London, 1968.
- 309 Grader, Charles Raymond. **PUBLIC LAW 480: A STUDY IN UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT POLICY FORMATION.** Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, 1967.

- 310 Horvath, Janos. A COMPARATIVE APPRAISAL OF ECONOMIC AID. Columbia, 1967. 161 p. DAI 30 (Nov. 1969): 1695-96-A; UM 69-9197. Includes Soviet aid to India.
- 311 Kacker, Madhav Prasad. AN EXPLORATORY STUDY OF THE MARKETING ADAPTATION OF U.S. BUSINESS FIRMS OPERATING IN INDIA. Michigan State, 1970. 259 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 5595-A; UM 71-11,883. Marketing adaptation is defined as "any change, adjustment, or compromise made by a firm in its marketing effort to serve adequately a foreign market, and to survive and grow within a new environment."
- 312 Kapoor, Ashok. FOREIGN COLLABORATIONS IN INDIA: PROBLEMS AND PROSPECTS. A STUDY OF THE EFFECT OF SELECTED FEATURES OF BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN INDIAN AND FOREIGN COMPANIES AND THE EFFECT OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA'S POLICIES AND PRACTICES ON FOREIGN COLLABORATIONS. North Carolina, 1966. 288 p. DA 27 (Feb. 1967): 2245-A; UM 67-1008.
- 313 Katz, S. Stanley. THE EXTERNAL ASSISTANCE CONTRIBUTION TO INDIAN ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT, 1951-1961. American, 1966. 150 p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1182-A; UM 66-12,603.
- 314 Krishnaswamy, Manthri Sampathkumarachar. AN ANALYSIS OF U.S. ASSISTANCE TO AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION IN INDIA UNDER THE INTER-INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAM. Kansas State, 1970. 277 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 5617-18-A; UM 71-11,324. Studies technical assistance in the form of U.S. advisory services, facilities for training Indian participants, and books and laboratory equipment under Operational Agreement 28 of 1954.
- 315 Kumar, Kanwal. INFLOWS OF FOREIGN CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC GROWTH OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES: THE CASE OF INDIA. Ohio State, 1966. 210 p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3588-A; UM 67-6335. Through a study of foreign investment in the Indian iron and steel and the petroleum industries (an economic activity that led to significantly increased productivity and considerable savings in foreign exchange), the author concludes that foreign capital inflows are not only economically prudent but are also necessary to initiate the process of rapid economic growth.
- 316 Kurien, Mannakunnil Varughese. AN EVALUATION OF AMERICAN FOOD AID TO INDIA, 1956-1967. St. Louis, 1970. 184 p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 3731-A; UM 71-3277.
- 317 Lodh, Bimal Kanti. FOREIGN AID REQUIREMENTS IN DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: SOME METHODOLOGICAL REFLECTIONS AND A CASE STUDY OF INDIA. Rotterdam Nederlandse Economische Hogeschool, 1967. xii, 127 p.

- 318 Loomba, Joanne Frances Kroll. A QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY DECISION-MAKERS' IMAGES, AND POLITICAL AFFILIATIONS, AND THEIR ORIENTATIONS TOWARD FOREIGN AID FOR INDIA, 1951-1967. Stanford, 1971. 392p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 1050-51-A; UM 71-19,719.
- 319 Mann, Jitendar Singh. THE CONTRIBUTION OF UNITED STATES PUBLIC LAW 480 TO INDIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. Minnesota, 1966. 202p. DA 27 (Sept. 1966): 564-65-A; UM 66-9031. Examines the impact of the Law on consumption, prices, and the domestic supply of cereals and wheat; and its contributions to income generation and to the creation of employment.
- 320 Megnin, Donald Frederick. GERMAN ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE TO INDIA: AN ANALYSIS OF ITS PRINCIPLES AND EFFECTS ON INDO-GERMAN RELATIONS. Syracuse, 1968. 530p. DA 29 (Oct. 1968): 1268-A; UM 68-13,851.
- 321 Nicholson, Norman Kibby. POLITICS AND FOOD POLICY IN INDIA. Cornell, 1966. 432p. DA 27 (Dec. 1966): 1881-A; UM 66-11,029. Studies the evolution of the Indian Government's food policy since 1947 and the role of P. L. 480 foodgrain assistance in that policy.
- Roberts, Paul E. AN EXAMINATION OF THE LENDING POLICY OF LEADING INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS IN THE LIGHT OF A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF PRIVATE AND PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT BANKS. See entry 1124.
- 322 Roy, Ram Mohan. THE INDIA EMERGENCY FOOD AID ACT OF 1951: A STUDY OF FOREIGN POLICY FORMATION IN THE U.S. Claremont, 1969. 256p. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5508-A; UM 70-9834. Seeks to relate the process of development of this particular American foreign policy to basic American attitudes.
- 323 Seevers, Gary Leonard. RESOURCE BENEFITS AND COSTS OF FOOD-AID: AN ANALYSIS OF INDIAN SHIPMENTS. Michigan State, 1968. 218p. DA 29 (Dec. 1968): 1644-45-A; UM 68-17,131. A study of the costs and benefits of U.S. food sales to India.
- 324 Singh, Daya Ram. INVESTMENT POLICY AND PERFORMANCE OF U.S. SUBSIDIARIES IN INDIA. Michigan State, 1969. 304p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 873-74-A; UM 70-15,132. American manufacturing and petroleum subsidiaries during the period 1963-1967.
- 325 Stoerker, Conrad Frederick. TRIANGULARITY IN CHURCH AND STATE RELATIONS AS DEVELOPED IN PUBLIC LAW 480, TITLE III PROGRAMS IN INDIA. Missouri, 1966. 425p. DA 27

- (Feb. 1967): 2581-A; UM 67-949. Focuses on the role of American voluntary agencies, particularly the Catholic Relief Services and the Church World Service, in American food distribution programs within India.
- 326 Stümpel, Hermann. *DAS HÜTTENWERK ROURKELA: EIN WESTDEUTSCHER BEITRAG ZUR WIRTSCHAFTLICHEN ENTWICKLUNG INDIENS*. [German: The Iron and Steel Works at Rourkela: A West German Contribution to the Economic Development of India.] Marburg, 1966. xi, 204 p. A critical study of the planning and construction of the Rourkela iron and steel plant in Orissa State. It was built with German financial and technical assistance.
- 327 Tomlinson, James William Christopher. *A MODEL OF THE JOINT VENTURE DECISION PROCESS IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS*. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1968. xi, 304 p. A study of British joint ventures in India and in Pakistan.
- 328 Weaver, David R. *PUBLIC LAW 480, INDIA, AND THE OBJECTIVES OF UNITED STATES FOREIGN AID POLICY, 1954-1966*. Cincinnati, 1971. 196 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3396-A; UM 72-1449.
- 329 Westermeyer, Götz G. R. *DAS MANAGEMENT DEUTSCH-INDISCHER GEMEINSCHAFTSUNTERNEHMEN*. [German: The Management of Indo-German Joint Undertakings.] München, 1968. xxvi, 257 p. Studies the possibilities and limitations of private foreign investment in India, the composition and qualifications of the personnel in Indo-German joint undertakings, and the sociological and organizational problems of leadership in such enterprises.

Foreign Trade

Includes exports, foreign exchange, import controls, and India's position in international trade.

Adams, John Q. *ECONOMIC CHANGE, EXPORTS, AND IMPORTS: THE CASE OF INDIA, 1870-1960*. See entry 501.

Appleyard, Dennis R. *TERMS OF TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: A CASE STUDY OF INDIA*. See entry 503.

- 330 Breuer, Helmut. *DIE BEDEUTUNG DER KAPITALIMPORTE FÜR DIE LANGFRISTIGE ZAHLUNGSBILANZENTWICKLUNG IN INDIEN*. [German: The Importance of Capital Imports for

- India's Long-Term Balance of Payments Developments.] Freie Universität (Berlin), 1966. 162p.
- 331 Coffin, Harold Garth. AN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF IMPORT DEMAND FOR WHEAT AND FLOUR IN WORLD MARKETS. Connecticut, 1970. 206p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6241-42-A; UM 71-15,970. Includes several Asian countries, among them India and Ceylon.
- Faulwetter, Helmut. GRUNDFRAGEN DES ZUSAMMENHANGES VON AUSSENWIRTSCHAFT UND REPRODUKTIONSPROZESS IN INDIEN. See entry 211.
- 332 Handa, Madan Lal. ECONOMETRICS OF IMPORT PLANNING IN INDIA (1947-1965): A CASE STUDY OF SELECTED COMMODITIES. London, 1968.
- Hodgson, Jacqueline L. AN EVALUATION OF THE PREBISCH THESIS. See entry 512.
- 333 Kusari, Haraprasad. A STUDY OF IMPORT CONTROL WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO INDIA. London, 1969.
- 334 Mehta, Basant T. INDIA'S POSITION IN THE WORLD PEANUT AND PEANUT OIL MARKETS. North Carolina State, 1970.
- Mohammed, A. Y. A. THE SUEZ CANAL AND THE TRENDS OF BRITISH TRADE TO AND FROM THE MIDDLE AND THE FAR EAST DURING THE PERIOD 1854-1966. See entry 515.
- 335 Mukherjee, Tridib Kumar. PLANNING INDIA'S AGRICULTURAL EXPORTS: A CASE STUDY. Maryland, 1969. 188p. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1305-A; UM 69-16,617.
- Rao, Chatrathi P. IMPACT OF EXPORT MARKETING ON DOMESTIC MARKETING OF SELECTED MANUFACTURER-EXPORTERS IN INDIA. See entry 356.
- 336 Rapport, David Joseph. AN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF BARRIERS TO WORLD TRADE IN COTTON TEXTILES, 1953-1964. Michigan, 1967. 197p. DA 28 (June 1968): 4778-79-A; UM 68-7702. Studies the economic consequences that the cotton textile quota and tariff barriers of the high-income countries of North America and Europe have for four low-cost producing countries: India, Pakistan, Japan, and Hong Kong.
- 337 Ratnam, Nittala Venkata. ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF INDIA'S COMPETITIVE POSITION IN THE WORLD CASHEW TRADE. Hawaii, 1969. 209p. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5134-A; UM 70-9979. Analyzes the demand, production, and processing of cashews.
- 338 Sharma, Vidya Vinod. AN ECONOMETRIC ANALYSIS OF THE

INDIAN OILSEEDS ECONOMY AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN FATS AND OILS. Illinois, 1968. 163p. DA 29 (Feb. 1969): 2412-13-A; UM 69-1443. Studies world production, consumption, and trade in fats and oils and describes India's position in the international fats and oils market.

- 339 Shourie, Arun. ALLOCATION OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE IN INDIA. Syracuse, 1966. 437p. DAI 30 (Aug. 1969): 473-A; UM 69-7777. Appraises the system of detailed import controls and administrative allocations of foreign exchange employed by the Indian government, 1961-1966.

Starr, Edward G. THE COST OF IMPORT-SUBSTITUTION: THE CASE OF THE INDIAN CAUSTIC SODA INDUSTRY. See entry 363.

- 340 Vartikar, Vithal S. COMMERCIAL POLICY OF INDIA. Wayne State, 1966. 217p. DA 27 (Feb. 1967): 2250-A; UM 67-680. Concerned with the identification and analysis of this policy with particular reference to imports and exports.
- 341 Weisskopf, Thomas Emil. PROGRAMMING MODEL FOR IMPORT SUBSTITUTION IN INDIA. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967. 510p.

Industry and Domestic Commerce

Includes business management, domestic trade, industrialization, and marketing institutions. See "Economy--Agriculture" for works dealing with the sale of agricultural products, "Economy--Foreign Aid and Foreign Investment" for studies of foreign involvement in Indian industry, and "Economy--Labor" for dissertations on the industrial work force. Also see the section "History--1800-1947: Economy" for the growth of India's industrial sector prior to independence.

Adair, Charles H. THE IMPORTANCE OF SELECTED INDIVIDUAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL VARIABLES TO THE UTILIZATION OF LEARNINGS AND RETROSPECTIVE EVALUATIONS OF MANAGEMENT TRAINING PROGRAMS IN INDIA. See entry 389.

Agrawal, Binod C. THE RELIGIO-ECONOMIC NETWORKS IN DHAR DISTRICT, MADHYA PRADESH, INDIA. See entry 948.

- 342 Baranson, Jack. **TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENT IN A DEVELOPING ECONOMY: A STUDY IN THE TRANSFER OF TECHNOLOGY BY AN INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION.** Indiana, 1966. 206 p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 1979-A; UM 66-14,797. Examines the problems of technical and commercial adjustment experienced by an Indian manufacturing affiliate of an international corporation producing and marketing diesel engines.
- 343 Ben-Moshe, Jacob. **FACTORS AFFECTING THE GROWTH OF THE PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY IN INDIA.** New School for Social Research, 1968. 351 p. DA 29 (Jan. 1969): 1996-A; UM 68-17,867. Examines the degree to which the rapid expansion of the industry has been the result of deliberate governmental promotion on account of the importance of drugs and pharmaceuticals to the welfare of India.
- 344 Calkins, Richard Allyn. **TECHNOLOGY, INNOVATION, AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: THE INDIAN INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE.** Duke, 1970. 261 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 5645-A; UM 71-13,796. Studies the problems of technological transfer and adaptation and examines various types of indigenous research and development.
- Cohen, Allan R. **TRADITION, VALUES, AND INTERROLE CONFLICT IN INDIAN FAMILY BUSINESS.** See entry 955.
- 345 Dar, Ashok Kumar. **DOMESTIC TERMS OF TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF INDIA.** Cornell, 1967. 194 p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 1954-A; UM 67-16,355. In seeking to determine the impact of economic forces usually prevalent in the process of development on domestic terms of trade, major focus was placed on evaluating the causes of changes in foodgrain prices between 1952 and 1964.
- 346 Das Gupta, A. K. **OPTIMUM INVESTMENT DECISIONS, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE INDIAN FERTILIZER INDUSTRY.** Cambridge, 1967/68.
- Dasgupta, Biplabkumar. **OIL PRICES AND THE INDIAN MARKET: 1886-1964.** See entry 508.
- 347 Erlenkotter, Donald. **PREINVESTMENT PLANNING FOR CAPACITY EXPANSION: A MULTI-LOCATION DYNAMIC MODEL.** Stanford, 1970. 233 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1433-A; UM 70-18,400. Includes an application of the computed results to the nitrogenous fertilizer industry of India.
- 348 Farooqi, Ayesha Humaira. **THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE SUGAR INDUSTRY IN NIZAMABAD, ANDHRA PRADESH.** London, 1969.

- 349 Feldsieper, Manfred. ZUR PROBLEMATIK DER ENTWICKLUNG UND FÖRDERUNG DES KLEININDUSTRIELLEN SEKTORS IN ENTWICKLUNGSLÄNDERN: UNTERSUCHUNGEN AM BEISPIELE INDIENS. [German: The Difficulties of Developing and Promoting the Small-Scale Industrial Sector in Developing Countries: The Case of India.] Mainz, 1968. viii, 282 p. A study of small-scale industries (enterprises with a fixed capital investment of under 750,000 Rupees), of their necessity in the industrialization process, and of the problems encountered in promoting and financing their development.
- 350 Ghorpade, Jaisingh Vishwasrao. A STUDY OF RELATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF JOINT STOCK AND COOPERATIVE SUGAR FACTORIES LOCATED IN MAHARASHTRA, INDIA. California (Los Angeles), 1968. 304 p. DA 29 (Mar. 1969): 2838-A; UM 69-5308. Studies the relative effectiveness, in the context of governmental policy and strategy, of fourteen joint stock and twenty cooperative sugar factories operating side by side in Maharashtra State.
- 351 Gulati, Umesh Chandra. SOME ASPECTS OF ECONOMIC POLICY IN INDIA IN RECENT YEARS AND THEIR EFFECTS ON THE PROSPECTS FOR PRIVATE ENTERPRISE. Virginia, 1969. 279 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4087-A; UM 70-4791. Studies some of the important measures of direct and indirect control (e.g. licensing and price controls) by which the Indian Government regulates economic activities, and seeks to determine how far these regulations affect the development of private enterprise.
- 352 Jagetia, Lal Chand. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF ADMINISTRATIVE RATIOS AND ORGANIZATION SIZE IN THE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES OF INDIA AND THE UNITED STATES: 1958-1967. Alabama, 1969. 245 p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 4617-18-A; UM 70-9359.
- Mines, Mattison. THE MUSLIM MERCHANTS OF PALLAVARAM, MADRAS: THE HUMAN FACTOR IN ECONOMIC BEHAVIOR. See entry 973.
- 353 Nadkarni, Vasant Dattatraya. A STUDY OF THE NEW MANAGERS IN INDIA: THEIR SOCIAL ORIGINS AND CAREER MOBILITY. New York, 1966. 268 p. DA 27 (Apr. 1967): 3198-99-A; UM 67-2207. Focuses on high-ranking professional managers. Concludes that they are drawn from certain privileged and well educated groups and that they have the kinds of individual preparation that lead to managerial careers.
- 354 Owens, Raymond Lee. PEASANT ENTREPRENEURS IN A NORTH INDIAN INDUSTRIAL CITY. Chicago, 1970. 436 p. A study of business enterprises in the city of Howrah.

- 355 Phatak, Vishvanath Vinayak. **EXTERNAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRAINTS AND THEIR IMPACT UPON THE INTERNAL OPERATIONS OF FIRMS IN THE PHARMACEUTICAL AND ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES IN INDIA.** California (Los Angeles), 1966. 301 p. DA 27 (June 1967): 3983-84-A; UM 67-6925. Seeks to determine whether modern managerial techniques and principles developed largely in the United States and Western Europe can be used by managers in such underdeveloped countries as India.
- 356 Rao, Chatrathi Purushottama. **IMPACT OF EXPORT MARKETING ON DOMESTIC MARKETING OF SELECTED MANUFACTURER-EXPORTERS IN INDIA.** North Carolina, 1968. 406 p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4141-42-A; UM 69-10,195. Seeks to determine whether, how, and to what extent the export-induced marketing changes in terms of product, packaging, pricing, promotion, and channels of distribution get transferred to domestic marketing practices.
- 357 Roth, Irvin Julian. **GOVERNMENT INFLUENCE ON THE INDUSTRIAL LOCATION PROCESS.** Syracuse, 1968. 179 p. DA 29 (May 1969): 4222-B; UM 69-8650. Studies the government's role in India, Pakistan, and France in determining the location of industry through the development of infrastructure and the establishment of industrial estates and by means of licensing and fiscal incentives.
- 358 Sankar, Ulaganathan. **PRODUCTION FUNCTIONS IN INDIAN MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES: IMPLICATIONS FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.** Wisconsin, 1967. 121 p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4332-33-A; UM 67-17,010. By estimating industrial production functions, the author seeks to analyze inter-industry differences in industrial structure and their implications for resource allocation and income distribution.
- 359 Sen, Lalita. **OPTIMIZATION OF PLANT LOCATION AND TRANSPORT OPERATING DECISIONS: A SET OF VIABLE MODELS FOR DEVELOPING NATIONS.** Northwestern, 1970. 136 p. DAI 31 (Apr. 1971): 6060-61-B; UM 71-10,187. A case study was made of the Indian iron and steel industry for the Second Five Year Plan.
- 360 Sharshar, Abdelaleem Mohamad Abdelrahman. **A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THEORIES OF PUBLIC ENTERPRISE.** George Washington, 1970. 257 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3155-A; UM 70-27,086. Subjects public enterprise to multiple criteria of performance and examines the consistency of such criteria in the USSR, the United Kingdom, and in India, which has been influenced by Soviet and British theories on account of the long peri-

od of English rule and the more recent Soviet economic aid programs.

Shyamala, Kammana M. THE POLITICS OF DECISION-MAKING FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: THE CASE OF THE LOCATION OF HEAVY INDUSTRIES IN INDIA. See entry 754.

- 361 Singh, Jag Mohan. THE SIGNIFICANCE OF MARKETING IN AN UNDERDEVELOPED COUNTRY: INDIA. George Washington, 1966. 351 p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1178-A; UM 66-9834. A descriptive and analytical study of contemporary marketing institutions.
 - 362 Singhvi, Surendra Singh. CORPORATE DISCLOSURE THROUGH ANNUAL REPORTS IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND INDIA. Columbia, 1967. 243 p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 3858-59-A; UM 68-5625. Concludes that Indian companies fail to disclose as much information as investors desire.
 - 363 Starr, Edward George. THE COST OF IMPORT-SUBSTITUTION: THE CASE OF THE INDIAN CAUSTIC SODA INDUSTRY. Minnesota, 1971. 138 p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1145-A; UM 71-22,246.
 - 364 Swartzberg, Leon, Jr. THE NORTH INDIAN PEASANT GOES TO MARKET. Columbia, 1970. 283 p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971); 5137-B; UM 71-6266. Examines the relationship of the market economy of a town in Bihar with the peasant economy of a nearby village.
- Thangavelu, Rachel G. THE EFFECT OF INDUSTRIALIZATION ON THE ECONOMIC AND FAMILY STRUCTURES, AND SOCIAL WELFARE POLICIES IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. See entry 991.
- 365 Theuring, Rolf. DER EINFLUSS DER SOZIALISTISCHEN UND DER ENTWICKELTEN KAPITALISTISCHEN STAATEN AUF DIE INDUSTRIALISIERUNG INDIENS. [German: The Influence of the Socialist and the Developing Capitalist States on India's Industrialization.] Hochschule für Ökonomie (Berlin), 1966. vii, 218 p.
- Thiagarajan, Karumuthu M. A CROSS-CULTURAL STUDY OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PERSONAL VALUES AND MANAGERIAL BEHAVIOR. See entry 992.
- 366 Venkataswami, Thurai S. AN EMPIRICAL INVESTIGATION INTO PRODUCTION FUNCTIONS AND TECHNICAL CHANGE IN INDIAN MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES. Boston University, 1969. 160 p. DAI 30 (Dec. 1969): 2227-28-A; UM 69-18,760.
 - 367 Warner, David Cook. BUILDING MARKET INSTITUTIONS FOR DEVELOPMENT: THE CASE OF FERTILIZER IN INDIA. Syra-

cuse, 1969. 288p. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5127-A; UM 70-10,404. Examines the financial, managerial, and physical capability of fertilizer marketing institutions in northern India in order to identify the quantity and kinds of investment required for them to provide a successful national distribution system.

Woltemade, Uwe J. THE EMERGENCE OF A MARKET ECONOMY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHANGE IN RURAL INDIA. See entry 994.

Labor

Includes the employment of urban laborers, labor force studies, labor-management relations, trade unionism, and wages. For the agricultural labor force, see the section "Economy--Agriculture." Also see "History--1800-1947: Economy" for studies of labor prior to independence.

Ambannavar, J. P. THE INDIAN WORKING FORCE AND EMPLOYMENT PATTERN SINCE 1911. See entry 502.

- 368 Bhardwaj, R. C. URBAN UNEMPLOYMENT IN INDIA. Manchester, 1965/66.
- 369 Bhatt, Bhalchandra Jeyshanker. A CASE STUDY IN THE EMERGING INDUSTRIAL LABOR FORCE IN FOUR FACTORIES IN BOMBAY. Wisconsin, 1966. 252p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967): 331-32-A; UM 66-13,763. Presents an analytical description of the labor market behavior and characteristics of the factory work force.
- 370 Bright, Jay Bhupatrai. A STUDY OF CERTAIN ASPECTS OF THE PRODUCTIVITY OF INDUSTRIAL LABOR IN INDEPENDENT INDIA. Houston, 1969. 181p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 45-A; UM 70-12,479. Tests the hypothesis that an inexperienced industrial labor force, without a prolonged industrial learning process behind it, prevented India in the 1950's from launching an industrial revolution.
- 371 Cartwright, Bliss Cornell. THE INDIAN INDUSTRIAL TRIBUNALS: A CASE STUDY IN NORMATIVE RATIONALIZATION. Northwestern, 1970. 158p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3670-A; UM 71-1812. Includes case studies of the industrial tribunals in Bombay and Mysore which represent a form of quasi-judicial, compulsory arbitration that have the authority to create binding,

collective contracts in labor-management disputes.

- 372 Chaudhary, Roop Lal. INDUSTRIAL CONCILIATION AND ARBITRATION IN INDIA. London, 1966.
- 373 Dawson, William Albert. TRADE UNION DEVELOPMENT IN WESTERN INDIAN TEXTILES. Wisconsin, 1971. 306 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 565-A; UM 71-14,133. A study of the Textile Labour Association of Ahmedabad and the Rashtriya Mill Mazdoor Sangh of Bombay.
- 374 Elleisi, Mohamed Ali. THE SCOPE FOR WAGE POLICY AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PLANNING IN EARLY STAGES OF NATIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: A STUDY OF THE U.A.R. WITH COMPARATIVE REFERENCE TO THE U.S.S.R. AND INDIA. London, 1966.
- 375 Fuller, William Parmer (IV). EDUCATION, TRAINING, AND PRODUCTIVITY: A STUDY OF SKILLED WORKERS IN TWO FACTORIES IN SOUTH INDIA. Stanford, 1970. 156 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2145-A; UM 70-22,170. Workers in two large modern firms in Bangalore, Mysore State.
- 376 Horowitz, Grace Betty. WAGE DETERMINATION IN INDIA AFTER INDEPENDENCE. Cornell, 1969. 85 p. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5152-A; UM 70-5994. A study of the role of industrial wages in the development of a labor surplus economy.
- 377 Krishnan, Vadakkencherry Narayanan. AN ANALYSIS OF WAGE TRENDS IN MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES IN INDIA, 1950-1960. Michigan State, 1968. 205 p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 394-A; UM 68-11,068.
- 378 Kropp, Erhard Werner. ZUR MOBILISIERUNG LÄNDLICHER ARBEITSKRÄFTE IM ANFÄNGLICHEN INDUSTRIALISIERUNGSPROZESS: EIN VERGLEICH DER BERUFSSTRUKTUR IN AUSGEWÄHLTEN INDUSTRIENAHEN UND INDUSTRIEFERNEN GEMEINDEN NORDINDIENS. [German: The Mobilization of Rural Labor in the Beginning Stages of Industrialization: A Comparison of the Occupational Structure in Selected North Indian Communities That Respectively are Near to and Distant from Industrial Centers.] Heidelberg, 1968. xvii, 223 p. Examines the possibility of mobilizing surplus rural labor through a case study of six Jaat villages, four of which were near the city of Ludhiana (Punjab State) and two of which were located far from industrial centers.
- 379 Kuthiala, Sudarshan Kumar. INDUSTRIAL WORKERS IN INDIA: A STUDY IN MODERNIZATION. Georgia, 1969. 242 p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 4286-87-A; UM 71-3751. A study of workers in two

- privately owned factories in North India.
- 380 Muthuchidambaram, Subba Pillai. DETERMINANTS OF INCOME IN THE MADRAS LABOR MARKET. Wisconsin, 1968. 208 p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4570-71-A; UM 68-17,923. A case study of 501 male, non-supervisory, blue collar workers from two medium-size manufacturing firms in Madras city.
- 381 Pati, Gopal C. METHODS OF LABOR-MANAGEMENT DISPUTE SETTLEMENT IN INDIA. Illinois Institute of Technology, 1970. 231 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6223-A; UM 71-14,491. Describes and evaluates both statutory and non-statutory methods and presents a case study of how four large private manufacturing corporations resolved their labor-management disputes.
- Sabherwal, Vishal C. PLANNING IN A LABOR SURPLUS ECONOMY. See entry 300.
- 382 Sharma, Baldev Raj. TECHNOLOGY AND WORK EXPERIENCE: A STUDY OF THE INDIAN AUTOMOBILE WORKER. Michigan State, 1967. 238 p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 4296-97-A; UM 68-4214. Examines the relation between social structure, as manifested in the man-machine relationships within an industrial enterprise, and personal experience among automobile production and maintenance workers.
- 383 Shetty, Yermal Krishna. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF MAN-POWER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES IN AMERICAN AND INDIAN INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES. California (Los Angeles), 1967. 413 p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4320-A; UM 68-7484.
- 384 Warren, W. M. THE SHARE OF LABOUR IN VALUE ADDED DURING INFLATION IN THE MODERN SECTOR IN UNDERDEVELOPED ECONOMIES: A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE EXPERIENCE OF INDIA, PERU, AND TURKEY BETWEEN 1939 AND 1958. Cambridge, 1966/67.

Transportation

See the section "History--1800-1947: Economy" for studies covering India before independence.

- 385 Dickason, David Gordon. THE EFFICIENCY OF THE MAJOR INDIAN SEAPORTS. Indiana, 1970. 240 p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 5417-B; UM 71-6840. Studies the ports of Bombay, Calcutta, Mormugao, Madras, Visakhapatnam, Cochin, and Kandla.

- 386 Harral, Clell Gauvey. **THE SOCIAL COSTS OF HIGHWAY TRANSPORT IN EASTERN INDIA.** Rochester, 1969. 191 p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3155-A; UM 70-2868. Examines highway transport costs in a social cost framework suitable for comparative analysis involving choice of mode (land, rail, or water) in transport planning.
- 387 Koshal, Rajindar Kumar. **STATISTICAL COST ANALYSIS: INDIAN RAILWAYS.** Rochester, 1968. 169p. DA 29 (July 1968): 20-21-A; UM 68-9380. Estimates the long-run cost curves for the Indian Railways.
- 388 Sachdev, Labh Singh. **PLANNING RURAL HIGHWAYS IN INDIA.** Washington (Seattle), 1970. 280 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3677-A; UM 71-1021. Includes an application of the suggested planning methodology to the State of Punjab.

EDUCATION

Within India

Includes agricultural extension programs and teacher training. For developments in education before 1947, see the section "History -- 1800-1947: Society, Education, and Culture."

- 389 Adair, Charles H., Jr. **THE IMPORTANCE OF SELECTED INDIVIDUAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL VARIABLES TO THE UTILIZATION OF LEARNINGS AND RETROSPECTIVE EVALUATIONS OF MANAGEMENT TRAINING PROGRAMS IN INDIA.** Kansas, 1970. 210 p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 3033-A; UM 70-25,294.
- 390 Ahmad, Dabir. **AN EVALUATION OF THE IN-SERVICE PROGRAMS ORGANIZED BY THE EXTENSION SERVICES DEPARTMENTS OF THE NORTHERN ZONE IN INDIA DURING THE PERIOD 1961-1965.** Arkansas, 1967. 176 p. DA 28 (July 1967): 136-A; UM 67-8708. Studies in-service teacher education in some of the Extension Services Departments of the Northern Zone of the Directorate of Extension Services Programs for Secondary Schools Education.

- 391 Altbach, Philip G. STUDENTS, POLITICS, AND HIGHER EDUCATION IN A DEVELOPING AREA: THE CASE OF BOMBAY, INDIA. Chicago, 1966. 505 p.
- 392 Arayathinal, Reverend Sebastian Carmel. SELECTED SUPERVISORY PRACTICES OF HEADMASTERS OF CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOLS IN KERALA STATE, SOUTH INDIA. Fordham, 1967. 303 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3397-98-A; UM 68-3712. Supervisory practices related to the teachers' understanding of pupils and to the improvement of faculty.
- 393 Augustus, Amelia. PENN SCHOOL AT HOME AND OVERSEAS: A STUDY OF A UNIQUE AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION AND MODEL FOR FOREIGN VISITORS. Columbia, 1970. 125 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1590-A; UM 70-18,132. Includes the impact of the Penn concept of school-community coordination upon Indian educators.
- 394 Bal, Amarjit Singh. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES OF JOHN DEWEY AND MAHATMA GANDHI AND AN EXAMINATION OF BASIC EDUCATION IN PUNJAB, INDIA. California (Berkeley), 1970. 166 p. DAI 31 (Apr. 1971): 5262-A; UM 71-9757.
- 395 Bennett, Richard George. UNITED STATES EDUCATIONAL PRACTICES IN FACULTIES OF THE MAHARAJA SAYAJIRAO UNIVERSITY OF BARODA, INDIA. Michigan, 1971. vii, 325 p. A study of the acceptability and efficacy of American instructional practices.
- Busch, Gladys M. A STUDY OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE TEACHERS' CASTE-CONSCIOUSNESS AND STUDENTS' EDUCATIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL ASPIRATIONS IN HIGH SCHOOLS IN INDIA. See entry 953.
- Chandrasekharaiah, Kananur V. THE STUDY OF THE "PERSONAL HOPES AND ASPIRATIONS; PERSONAL WORRIES AND FEARS" OF THE SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT IN BANGALORE CITY, MYSORE STATE, INDIA. See entry 954.
- 396 Desai, Haribhai Gulabbhai. A STUDY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA (DEPSE) EXPERIMENTAL PROJECTS PROGRAMME. New Mexico, 1968. 194 p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4179-80-A; UM 69-9240. DEPSE is the Directorate of Extension Programmes for Secondary Education.
- 397 Dhar, Trilok Nath. GRADUATE UNEMPLOYMENT AND THE PLANNING OF UNIVERSITY EDUCATION IN INDIA. California (Berkeley), 1969. 335 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1531-32-A; UM 70-17,544. Attempts to indicate important areas in which

adjustments are required so as to regulate the planning of university education.

Di Bona, Joseph E. CULTURE CHANGE AND SOCIAL CONFLICT AT A NORTH INDIAN UNIVERSITY. See entry 961.

- 398 Edwards, Seth Jaivant, Jr. A PROPOSED COURSE IN EARTH SCIENCE FOR THE SECONDARY SCIENCE CURRICULUM OF INDIAN SCHOOLS, DEVELOPED FROM THE ANALYSIS, EVALUATION, AND ADAPTATION OF EARTH SCIENCE COURSES BEING TAUGHT IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. Indiana, 1968. 163 p. DA 29 (Oct. 1968): 1162-A; UM 68-13,684.
- 399 Fernandes, Margaret. EDUCATIONAL GOALS AND PHILOSOPHY OF NURSERY SCHOOL EDUCATION IN INDIA AND THE U.S. Brigham Young, 1966. 135 p. DA 27 (Oct. 1966): 1127-A; UM 66-10,857.
- 400 Ghosh, Bhakti. THE NATURE OF GUIDANCE SERVICES IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS OF INDIA AND THE UNITED STATES. Baylor, 1966. 271 p. DA 27 (Mar. 1967): 2878-A; UM 67-2926. Includes a survey of the Indian secondary school guidance program which revealed that the program was inadequate in the areas of finance, guidance tools, and trained personnel in spite of strong government support extended to it.
- 401 Hackett, Peter. THE NATIONAL DISCIPLINE SCHEME FOR INDIAN SCHOOL YOUTH. Michigan, 1968. 202 p. DAI 30 (July 1969): 147-48-A; UM 69-12,116. The program for secondary school students conceived by General J. K. Bhonsle.
- 402 Hanumanthappa, Hanumanthappa Sanjeevappa. A BASIS FOR DEVELOPING PROGRAMS OF ADULT FARMER EDUCATION IN INDIA. Minnesota, 1966. 220 p. DA 27 (Dec. 1966): 1621-A; UM 66-12,205.
- 403 Hogle, Homer Lefevre. THE INFLUENCE OF AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION IN SELECTED VILLAGES OF KAIRA DISTRICT (GUJARAT, INDIA). Michigan, 1970. 180 p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 3857-A; UM 71-4637. Studies the differing influences of three extension agencies on agricultural practices and production.
- 404 John, Aleyamma Koshy. INVESTIGATION OF PERSONALITY AND TEACHER-PUPIL RAPPORT AS RELATED TO SEX, RELIGION, EDUCATION, SUBJECTS TAUGHT, TRAINING, AGE AND EXPERIENCE OF SELECTED SECONDARY TEACHERS OF BANGALORE, INDIA. Catholic University of America, 1971. 152 p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1338-A; UM 71-24,311.
- 405 John, Thomas. DEVELOPMENT AND VALIDATION OF CRITERIA AND INSTRUMENTS FOR AN EVALUATIVE STUDY OF THE

- EFFECTIVENESS OF THE U.S. AIDED REGIONAL COLLEGE PROGRAM FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHER EDUCATION IN INDIA. Ohio State, 1969. 237 p. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1449-50-A; UM 69-15,929.
- 406 Kahane, Reuven. HIGHER EDUCATION AND POLITICAL INTEGRATION: THE CASE OF INDIA. California (Berkeley), 1970. 897 p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 1087-A; UM 71-15,808. Asserts that the pattern of Indian higher education that was shaped by the British and the Brahmins under the threat of national disintegration is a major factor underlying present-day India's unity and quasi-democratic stability.
- 407 Kale, Pratima. THE CAREER OF THE SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHER IN POONA, INDIA. Wisconsin, 1970. 246 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 5670-A; UM 70-24,755. Includes a survey of the teachers' attitudes toward their work and their role in relation to the educational bureaucracy.
- 408 Kathuria, Ravinder. SOME FACTORS INFLUENCING THE ACHIEVEMENT OF SCIENCE AND ARTS STUDENTS IN INDIAN SECONDARY SCHOOLS. London, 1967.
- 409 Kaur, Surjit. AN ANALYSIS OF FACTORS AFFECTING DEVELOPMENT OF GUIDANCE SERVICES IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS OF INDIA. Washington State, 1967. 181 p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 2072-A; UM 67-15,752.
- 410 Kennedy, Shirley Marshall. BIO-CULTURAL DIMENSIONS IN LEARNING AND TEACHING. Oregon, 1969. 137 p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3464-65-B; UM 70-2517. Based on research conducted in Uttar Pradesh.
- 411 Khasnavis, Pratyush Kumar. A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF SOCIAL STUDIES PROGRAMS IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS OF INDIA AND THE UNITED STATES. Baylor, 1969. 165 p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3364-A; UM 70-2033.
- Khurshid, Anis. STANDARDS FOR LIBRARY EDUCATION IN BURMA, CEYLON, INDIA, AND PAKISTAN. See entry 60.
- 412 Kidder, David Elwyn. EDUCATION AND MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA: MIDDLE-LEVEL MANPOWER. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967. xiii, 220 p.
- Krishnaswamy, Manthri S. AN ANALYSIS OF U.S. ASSISTANCE TO AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION IN INDIA UNDER THE INTER-INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAM. See entry 314.
- 413 Kundu, Mahima Ranjan. THE EDUCATIONAL THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MAHATMA GANDHI AND ITS IMPACT ON EDU-

- CATION IN INDIA. Oregon, 1967. 232 p. DA 29 (July 1968): 185-86-A; UM 68-10,001.
- 414 Laska, John Anthony, Jr. PLANNING AND EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA, 1947-1961. Columbia, 1967. 243 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4146-A; UM 70-7013. Studies whether India has been able to prepare and implement a relatively optimal educational plan.
- Lipkin, John P. SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHER EDUCATION IN TRANSITION: BOMBAY UNIVERSITY, 1857-1964. See entry 613.
- 415 Malikail, Puthenpenpura Joseph Scaria. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF TEACHER EDUCATION IN INDIA WITH CERTAIN SELECTED COUNTRIES. Oregon, 1968. 205 p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3501-A; UM 69-6645. Comparisons are made with the United States, England, the U.S.S.R., and Japan.
- 416 Mathew, Mariamma. RESIDENTIAL LIGHTING CONDITIONS FOR STUDENT STUDY, FACULTY OF HOME SCIENCE, BARODA, INDIA. Iowa State, 1967. 152 p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4645-B; UM 68-5966. Investigates not only the existing lighting conditions at the school but also (1) student study practices in terms of duration of study time, (2) type of lighting used for studying, (3) space available for individual use and location of study area and study table, and (4) the extent of students' knowledge with regard to optimal lighting conditions for studying.
- 417 Mehra, Nirmal. ORGANIZATIONAL CLIMATE OF SECONDARY SCHOOLS: STATE OF DELHI, INDIA. California (Berkeley), 1967. 231 p. DA 29 (July 1968): 100-A; UM 68-10,270.
- 418 Menon, Anila Bhatt. UNIVERSITY STRUCTURE AND REFORM IN INDIA: A FIELD STUDY AND CASE ANALYSIS. Wisconsin, 1969. 151 p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 610-A; UM 70-3623. Reviews the development of the current system of Indian higher education, its policies and programs affecting students, and the present status of student personnel and guidance services.
- 419 Moncur, Earl. STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS OF EXTENSION SYSTEMS IN SELECTED DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. Cornell, 1968. 241 p. DA 29 (Dec. 1968): 1749-A; UM 68-16,758. Coverage extends to twenty countries including India and Pakistan.
- 420 Morenas, Yasmin. INTERESTS OF INDIAN HOME SCIENCE COLLEGE STUDENTS AND FACULTY IN CAREERS RELATED TO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT. Wisconsin, 1969. 323 p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 787-88-B; UM 70-3637. Based on a study undertaken at three Indian colleges: Lady Irwin, Delhi; Sri

- Avinashilingam, Coimbatore; and the Faculty of Home Science, Baroda.
- 421 Noronha, Reverend Peter. AN INQUIRY INTO THE CONCEPT OF SECULAR STATE AND EDUCATIONAL POLICY OF THE UNITED STATES WITH IMPLICATIONS FOR INDIA. Minnesota, 1970. 278p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2017-18-A; UM 70-20,219.
- 422 Phanuel, Mirabai Pushpanathan. A PLAN FOR DEVELOPING AN ENRICHED CURRICULUM IN SCIENCE IN MADRAS STATE, INDIA. Florida, 1966. 146p. DA 27 (Mar. 1967): 2952-53-A; UM 67-3496. For the secondary school level.
- 423 Premi, Mahendra K. IMPLICATIONS OF POPULATION TRENDS FOR PLANNING EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS IN INDIA. Chicago, 1968. 295p.
- 424 Rolston, Faith N. IMPLICATIONS OF THE IN-SERVICE TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS IN THE UNITED STATES FOR IN-SERVICE EDUCATION OF PRE-SCHOOL TEACHERS IN INDIA. Wisconsin, 1967. 160p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967): 522-523-A; UM 67-3413.
- 425 Saini, Bakhshish Kaur. ADMINISTRATIVE PROBLEMS CONNECTED WITH THE GANDHIAN PLAN OF EDUCATION IN INDIA. California (Berkeley), 1966. 115p. DA 27 (Feb. 1967): 2343-44-A; UM 66-15,486. Reviews and analyzes the administrative problems confronting Basic Education, interprets whether the Plan is failing because of inherent defects in it or because of its poor implementation, and suggests ways of overcoming the various problems.
- Saiyed, Abdur R. EDUCATION AND MODERNIZATION OF ATTITUDES IN INDIA: A GROUP-MEDIATED ANALYSIS. See entry 982.
- 426 Samuel, N. Koshy. THE ROLE OF HIGHER EDUCATION IN INDIA SINCE INDEPENDENCE. Catholic University of America, 1971. 213p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1305-A; UM 71-24,312. Analyzes the administrative and organizational structure of Indian institutions of higher learning after Independence and the role of State and Central Governments in the field of higher education.
- 427 Sardana, Madan Lal. A CURRICULUM DESIGN FOR ENTREPRENEURIAL EDUCATION FOR INDIAN ENGINEERING COLLEGES. California (Los Angeles), 1969. 136p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 4743-44-A; UM 70-8198.
- 428 Sekhri, Sudershan Kumari. AN ANALYSIS OF THE ROLE OF LOCAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS IN THE FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION OF PRIMARY EDUCATION IN INDIA. Cal-

- ifornia (Berkeley), 1967. 211p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 3950-A; UM 68-5820. Analyzes the efforts of Kerala, Madras, Maharashtra, Punjab, Rajasthan, and Uttar Pradesh to develop programs of compulsory primary education.
- 429 Shah, Jafar Ali. RATIONALE AND GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPING AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS IN SELECTED DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN SOUTHEAST [i.e., SOUTH] ASIA. Pennsylvania State, 1970. 230p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4634-A; UM 71-6358. Focuses on public schools in India and Pakistan.
- 430 Singh, Lal. A STUDY OF AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION IN INDIA WITH REORGANIZATIONAL POSSIBILITIES AT AGRICULTURAL COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES. Oklahoma State, 1969. 163p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 4022-23-A; UM 70-21,483. Concludes that India's existing system cannot provide for the dissemination of extension information and the provision of related services and at the same time fully coordinate extension with research and teaching.
- Spencer, Metta W. POLITICAL BEHAVIOR OF UNIVERSITY STUDENTS IN INDIA. See entry 759.
- 431 Sullivan, Edward Eugene. A COMPARISON OF SELECTED TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGES IN GUJARAT, INDIA: A STUDY OF EDUCATION IN SOCIAL CHANGE. Michigan, 1966. 141p. DA 27 (Apr. 1967): 3352-A; UM 67-1813. Seeks to determine whether differences exist between the social attitudes of students attending colleges based on the British pattern of teacher education and those at a college following Gandhi's scheme of Basic Education.
- 432 Thomas, T. M. A STUDY OF SOME EDUCATIONAL REFORMS MADE IN FREE INDIA: THEIR IMPACT ON CULTURAL TRANSMISSION AND INNOVATION. Boston University, 1968. 406p. DA 29 (May 1969): 3925-26-A; UM 69-7879. Includes a case study of Kerala.
- 433 Tickoo, Champa. A CRITICAL STUDY OF THE HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF UNIVERSITY EDUCATION IN MODERN INDIA: WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO PROBLEMS AND PATTERNS OF GROWTH SINCE 1947. London, 1968.
- 434 Vedanayagam, Edith Gnanam. AN ANALYSIS OF THE IN-SERVICE TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS IN INDIA. Oregon State, 1966. 189p. DA 27 (Feb. 1967): 2434-A; UM 67-754.
- 435 Vyas, Premila Hariprasad. CRITERIA IDENTIFIED BY AMER-

- ICAN PROFESSORS FOR SELECTING PARTICIPANTS FOR THE POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE PROGRAM IN INDIA. Houston, 1967. 189p. DA 28 (Jan. 1968): 2508-A; UM 67-16,137.
- 436 Wood, Glynn Linhart. PLANNING, LOCAL INTEREST, AND HIGHER EDUCATION IN AN INDIAN STATE. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1969. xi, 346p.
- 437 Yelaja, Shankar A. SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY AND SERVICES CURRICULUM IN INDIAN SCHOOLS OF SOCIAL WORK. Pennsylvania, 1967. 344p. DA 28 (Sept. 1967): 1017-A; UM 67-11,408.

Indian Students Abroad

Includes studies of the "brain drain."

- 438 Abdushah, Abdi A. AN EXPLORATION IN DEVELOPMENTAL THEORY: RESOCIALIZATION AND POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT. Oregon, 1969. 252p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1353-A; UM 70-15,328. Includes a study of the authority structure of the early socializing institutions of Asian students in the U.S.A.
- 439 Aitken, Norman Dale. ENTREPRENEURIAL POTENTIAL IN UNDERDEVELOPED COUNTRIES: A TEST OF MAJOR HYPOTHESES. Tennessee, 1967. 280p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 3828-A; UM 68-3726. Measures the entrepreneurial potential of Chinese and Indian students studying in the United States.
- 440 Basu, Arun Chandra. A STUDY OF GRADUATE AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS FROM INDIA AT SELECTED LAND GRANT COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES IN THE UNITED STATES. Missouri, 1966. 388p. DA 27 (Mar. 1967): 2716-A; UM 67-2845.
- 441 Becker, Tamar Shifron. PERCEPTIONS AND ATTITUDINAL CHANGES AMONG FOREIGN STUDENTS ON THE UCLA CAMPUS. California (Los Angeles), 1966. 336p. DA 27 (Apr. 1967): 3519-20-A; UM 67-4493. Indian students were one-third of the sample at the University of California campus.
- 442 Colacicco, Mary Grace. A COMPARISON OF ITEM RESPONSES ON THE MMPI BY SELECTED AMERICAN AND FOREIGN STUDENTS. Purdue, 1970. 166p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1572-A; UM 70-18,616. Indian students were one of 4 groups of subjects to whom the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory was administered.
- 443 Dorai, Gopalakrishnan Chidambaram. ECONOMICS OF THE

- INTERNATIONAL FLOW OF STUDENTS: A COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS. Wayne State, 1967. 147 p. DA 29 (July 1968): 14-15-A; UM 68-9957. Includes a study of the economic considerations underlying the decision of many Indian students educated in the United States not to return to India.
- 444 Gandhi, Rajnikant Suresh. LITTLE INDIA: LOCALISM AND COSMOPOLITANISM IN AN INDIAN STUDENT COLONY. Minnesota, 1967. 382 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3777-78-A; UM 68-1614. A study of Indian students at the University of Minnesota.
- 445 Hekmati-Tehrani, Mehri. ALIENATION, FAMILY TIES, AND SOCIAL POSITION AS FACTORS RELATED TO THE NON-RETURN OF FOREIGN STUDENTS. New York, 1970. 214 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6734-35-A; UM 71-13,647. A study of the 'brain drain' to the United States based on a sample of students from India, the Philippines, and five other countries.
- 446 Kyaw Win, U. A STUDY OF THE DIFFICULTIES INDIAN AND JAPANESE STUDENTS ENCOUNTERED IN SIX PROBLEM AREAS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, 1969-1970. Southern California, 1971. The six areas are: academic, financial, housing, religious, personal, and social.
- 447 Maslog, Crispin Chio. FILIPINO AND INDIAN STUDENTS' IMAGES: OF THEMSELVES, OF EACH OTHER, AND OF THE UNITED STATES. Minnesota, 1967. 196 p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4589-90-A; UM 68-7356. A study of national stereotypes.
- 448 Niland, John Rodney. THE BRAIN DRAIN OF HIGHLY TRAINED ENGINEERING MANPOWER FROM ASIA INTO THE UNITED STATES. Illinois, 1970. 195 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 1957-58-A; UM 70-21,026. Involves foreign engineering graduate students from India, Taiwan, Korea, Thailand, and Japan.
- 449 Oh, Tai Keun. ROLE OF INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION IN THE ASIAN BRAIN DRAIN. Wisconsin, 1970. 920 p. DAI 31 (Apr. 1971): 4987-88-A; UM 70-24,712. Focuses on migration from India and East Asian countries.
- 450 Orthman, William George. IMPLICATIONS OF THE BRAIN DRAIN: VERDICT OF EDUCATED IMMIGRANTS IN THE PUGET SOUND AREA. Washington (Seattle), 1971. 270 p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1127-28-A; UM 71-24,070. Uses India as an example of the effects of the brain drain on a developing nation in this study of the Puget Sound area of the state of Washington.
- 451 Schade, Burkhard. DAS STUDIUM IM AUSLAND ALS PSYCHOLOGISCHER PROZESS: ORIENTIERUNGSPROBLEME BEI STUDENTEN AUS ENTWICKLUNGSLÄNDERN AN DEUTSCHEN

- HOCHSCHULE. [German: Studying Abroad as a Psychological Process: Orientation Problems of Students from the Developing Countries Who Are Attending German Institutes of Higher Education.] Bonn, 1968. xi, 283 p. Focuses on students from India, Africa, Iran, and the Arab world.
- 452 Telleen, Judy G. Johnson. A PREDICTIVE MODEL OF THE CUMULATIVE ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT OF GRADUATE STUDENTS FROM INDIA: BASED UPON DATA COLLECTED ON 54 VARIABLES IN A LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF 300 INDIAN GRADUATE STUDENTS WHO ATTENDED THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN DURING THE TWENTY-YEAR PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1947 TO AUGUST 1968. Michigan, 1970. 317p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1284-85-A; UM 71-23,890.

HISTORY

Archaeology

- 453 Goff, Clare Letitia. NEW EVIDENCE OF CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT IN LURISTAN IN THE LATE 2nd AND EARLY FIRST MILLENNIA. London, 1966.
- 454 Mughal, Mohammad Rafique. THE EARLY HARAPPAN PERIOD IN THE GREATER INDUS VALLEY AND NORTHERN BALUCHISTAN (c. 3000-2400 B.C.). Pennsylvania, 1970. 425 p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 683-84-B; UM 71-19,263.
- 455 Muhly, James David. COPPER AND TIN: THE DISTRIBUTION OF MINERAL RESOURCES AND THE NATURE OF THE METALS TRADE IN THE BRONZE AGE. Yale, 1969. 856 p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3383-A; UM 70-2774. A study that includes India.
- 456 Naik, Iqbal Abdul Razak. THE CULTURE OF THE NILGIRI HILLS WITH ITS CATALOGUE COLLECTION AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM. London, 1966.
- 457 Pal, Ahil Chandra. A STUDY OF THE POTTERY OF THE JORWE CULTURE OF MAHARASHTRA. London, 1969.
- 458 Rashid, Muhammad Harunur. THE EARLY HISTORY OF SOUTH-EAST BENGAL IN THE LIGHT OF RECENT ARCHAEOLOGICAL

MATERIAL. Cambridge, 1969.

- 459 Sharma, Tarun Chandra. PREHISTORIC ARCHAEOLOGY OF ASSAM: A STUDY OF NEOLITHIC CULTURES. London, 1966.

Early to 1200

- 460 Bajpai, Shiva Gopal. INTER-STATE RELATIONS IN NORTHERN INDIA, c. A.D. 800-1200. London, 1967.
- 461 Berghoff, Wilhelm. PALLADIUS: DE GENTIBUS INDIAE ET BRAGMANIBUS. [Latin title, text in German and Greek: The Writings of Palladius Concerning the People of India and the Brahmins.] Köln, 1966. 30, 55 p. The writings of a late fourth century Greek Christian ecclesiastic.
- 462 Bhattacharyya, Sureshchandra. THE EVOLUTION OF SCRIPT IN NORTH-EASTERN INDIA FROM c. A.D. 400 TO 1200, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO BENGAL. London, 1969.
- 463 Brucker, Egon. WIRTSCHAFT UND FINANZEN IM STAATE KAṬĪLYAS UNTER BESONDERER BERÜCKSICHTIGUNG DER HISTORISCHEN UND SOZIALEN VERHÄLTNISSE. [German: Economy and Finance in the State of Kauṭilya with Particular Regard to Historical and Social Conditions.] Würzburg, 1966. 158 p. Based on a study of the Kauṭilya-Arthaśāstra, the thesis focuses on Kauṭilya's financial administration and tax system.
- 464 Chattopadhyaya, B. D. COINS AND CURRENCY SYSTEMS IN EARLY SOUTH INDIA, c. 225 A.D. - 1300 A.D. Cambridge, 1969.
- 465 Daunicht, Hubert. DER OSTEN NACH DER ERDKARTE AL-HUWĀRIZMIS: BEITRÄGE ZUR HISTORISCHEN GEOGRAPHIE UND GESCHICHTE ASIENS. Bd. 1 REKONSTRUKTION DER KARTE, INTERPRETATION DER KARTE: SÜDASIEN. [German: The East According to al-Khwārazmi's Map of the World: Contributions to Asian Historical Geography and History. Volume 1. Reconstruction and Interpretation of the Map: South Asia.] Bonn, 1966. 495 p. A scientific reconstruction of the South Asian portion of the map prepared by this early ninth century Arab cartographer.
- Hall, Arnold M. THE CONCEPT OF POLITICAL REFORM IN BUDDHIST LITERATURE. See entry 818.
- 466 Islam, Kamrunnesa. ECONOMIC HISTORY OF BENGAL (c. 400-1200 A.D.). London, 1966.

- 467 Kumar, Sudarshan. SOCIAL CONDITIONS IN ANCIENT KASHMIR (c. A.D. 855-1150). London, 1969.
- 468 Maloney, Clarence T. THE EFFECTS OF EARLY COASTAL SEA TRAFFIC ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF CIVILIZATION IN SOUTH INDIA. Pennsylvania, 1968. 343 p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3596-97-B; UM 69-5644.
- 469 Morrison, Barrie McAra. THE PROPERTY-TRANSFER INSCRIPTIONS OF BENGAL FROM THE FIFTH TO THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY. Chicago, 1966. 272 p.
- 470 Ranawella, Gallege Sirimal. A POLITICAL HISTORY OF ROHANA FROM c. 991-1255 A.D. London, 1966.
- 471 Spencer, George Woolley. ROYAL LEADERSHIP AND IMPERIAL CONQUEST IN MEDIEVAL SOUTH INDIA: THE NAVAL EXPEDITION OF RAJENDRA CHOLA I, c. 1025 A.D. California (Berkeley), 1967. 229 p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 4081-82-A; UM 68-5826. The expedition across the Bay of Bengal to raid the ports of the Malay Peninsula and Sumatra, and its background.
- 472 Trautmann, Thomas Roger. THE STRUCTURE AND COMPOSITION OF THE KAUṬILĪYA ARTHAŚĀSTRA. London, 1968. 384 p. A statistico-linguistic study of the authorship of the text, together with an analysis of the legends of Cānakya.

1200-1800

- 473 Aldrich, Michael Ray. CANNABIS MYTHS AND FOLKLORE. State University of New York at Buffalo, 1970. 168 p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4654-A; UM 71-7140. Part 2 of the dissertation considers accounts of the use of cannabis (hemp drugs) in India during the 1600's and 1700's.
- 474 Asghar, K. G. THE ROLE OF THE NOBILITY DURING THE EARLY TURKISH RULE IN INDIA, 1210-1266. Edinburgh, 1969.
- 475 Bakke, John Paul. THE DEBATES ON THE FOX AND PITT EAST INDIA BILLS, 1783, 1784: A CASE STUDY IN THE RHETORIC OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. Iowa, 1966. 632 p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1461-62-A; UM 66-11,641. The struggles between the British Government and the East India Company for the control of India.
- Borpujari, J. G. THE BRITISH IMPACT ON THE INDIAN COTTON TEXTILE INDUSTRY, 1757-1865. See entry 505.

- Brodkin, Edward I. ROHILKHAND FROM CONQUEST TO REVOLT, 1774-1858: A STUDY IN THE ORIGINS OF THE INDIAN MUTINY UPRISING. See entry 532.
- 476 Callahan, Raymond Aloysius, Jr. THE REORGANIZATION OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S ARMIES, 1784-1798. Harvard, 1967. vii, 512p.
- Chattopadhyaya, B. D. COINS AND CURRENCY SYSTEMS IN EARLY SOUTH INDIA, c. 225 A.D. - 1300 A.D. See entry 464.
- 477 Chaudhury, Susil. TRADE AND COMMERCIAL ORGANISATION IN BENGAL, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1650-1720. London, 1969.
- 478 Disney, Anthony R. AN EARLY IMPERIAL CRISIS: THE PORTUGUESE EMPIRE IN INDIA IN THE EARLY 17th CENTURY AND ITS RESPONSES TO THE ANGLO-DUTCH CHALLENGE. Harvard, 1971.
- 479 Feldbaek, Ole. INDIA TRADE UNDER THE DANISH FLAG 1772-1808: EUROPEAN ENTERPRISE AND ANGLO-INDIAN REMITTANCE AND TRADE. Copenhagen, 1969. 359p. A description and evaluation of Danish overseas trade as conducted by the Asiatic Company and private merchants, and an analysis of the Company's and the private merchants' connections with and dependence on the special Indian market fluctuations and the illegal Anglo-Indian trade and remittances of capital.
- 480 Fischer, David. THE DEVELOPMENT AND ORGANIZATION OF ENGLISH TRADE TO ASIA, 1553-1605. London, 1970.
- 481 Fry, H. T. ALEXANDER DALRYMPLE, COSMOGRAPHER AND SERVANT OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY. Cambridge, 1967.
- 482 George, Dieter. ŚANMUKHAKALPA: EIN LEHRBUCH DER ZAUBEREI UND DIEBESKUNST AUS DEM INDISCHEN MITTEL-ALTER. [German: Śanmukhakalpa: A Manual on Sorcery and Thievery from the Indian Medieval Period.] Marburg, 1966. 303p. An analysis and annotated translation of an anonymous and undated Sanskrit work in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- 483 Ghosh, Sureshchandra. THE SOCIAL CONDITION OF THE BRITISH COMMUNITY IN BENGAL, 1757-1800. London, 1966.
- 484 Gurney, J. D. THE DEBTS OF THE NAWAB OF ARCOT, 1763-1776. Oxford, 1968.
- Jahan, Bilquis. SOME ASPECTS OF THE HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF EAST PAKISTAN, 1608-1857. See entry 1072.

- 485 Kennedy, Brian Ernest. **ANGLO-FRENCH RIVALRY IN INDIA AND THE EASTERN SEAS, 1763-1793: A STUDY OF ANGLO-FRENCH TENSIONS, AND OF THEIR IMPACT ON THE CONSOLIDATION OF BRITISH POWER IN THE REGION.** Australian National, 1969.
- 486 Khan, Abdul Majed. **MUHAMMAD REZA KHAN, NAIB NAZIM, AND NAIB DIWAN OF BENGAL, 1756-1775.** London, 1966.
- 487 Khan, Mohammad Islamullah. **POLITICAL RELATIONS OF AVADH DYNASTY WITH [THE] EAST INDIA COMPANY: 1764-1856.** Claremont, 1968. 260 p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 709-10-A; UM 70-9823. Includes extensive information on the circumstances under which Avādh (Oudh) was annexed by the British and on the administrative style and prevailing socio-economic condition of Avādh in the post-annexation period.
- 488 Lehmann, Frederick Louis. **THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY TRANSITION IN INDIA: RESPONSES OF SOME BIHAR INTELLECTUALS.** Wisconsin, 1967. 265 p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967): 598-A; UM 67-3400. Examines cultural and intellectual developments in Patna and its environs with focus on Dariya, Ghulam Husayn, Ram Narayan, Shitab Ray, Kalyan Singh, Shah Ayat Allah Jauhri, and Ghulam Ali Rasikh.
- 489 Mahmood, Abul Barakat Mahi Uddin. **THE LAND REVENUE HISTORY OF THE RAJSHAHI ZAMINDARI, 1765-1793.** London, 1966.
- 490 Mohsin, Khan Mohammad. **A STUDY OF THE MURSHIDABAD DISTRICT, 1765-1793.** London, 1966.
- 491 Murton, Brian Joseph. **MAN, MIND, AND LAND: A PEASANT PRODUCTION SYSTEM IN LATE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY SOUTH INDIA.** Minnesota, 1970. 297 p. DAI 31 (Apr. 1971): 6058-B; UM 71-8189. Focuses on drought hazard and adaptation in Tamilnadu State.
- 492 Pearson, Michael Naylor. **COMMERCE AND COMPULSION: GUJARATI MERCHANTS AND THE PORTUGUESE SYSTEM IN WESTERN INDIA, 1500-1600.** Michigan, 1971. viii, 393 p. Describes and analyzes the response of Gujarati merchants and political authorities to the claims and demands of the Portuguese, who practiced a system of trade control in Asia and especially in western India.
- 493 Rahman, Zillur. **THE EVOLUTION OF CIVIL PROCEDURE IN BENGAL FROM 1772 TO 1806.** London, 1967.
- 494 Ramanujam, Chidambaram Srinivasachari. **BRITISH RELATIONS WITH TANJORE (1748-1799).** London, 1968.

- Ranawella, Gallege Sirimal. A POLITICAL HISTORY OF ROHANA FROM c. 991-1255 A.D. See entry 470.
- 495 Ray, Aniruddha. ANARCHIES, RÉVOLTES, ET ÉMEUTES DANS L'INDE MOGOLE (1658-1739). [French: Anarchy, Revolts, and Disturbances in Mogul India, 1658-1739.] Paris, 1967. 405, lxxiii p. (Doctorat de spécialité)
- 496 Ray, Indrani. LES COMMERÇANTS FRANÇAIS AU BENGAL (1686-1757). [French: French Merchants in Bengal, 1686-1757.] Paris, 1967. 269, xlii p. (Doctorat de spécialité)
- 497 Refai, G. Z. ANGLO-MUGHAL RELATIONS IN WESTERN INDIA AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF BOMBAY, 1662-1690. Cambridge, 1968.
- 498 Richards, John Folsom. MUGHAL RULE IN GOLCONDA: 1687-1724. California (Berkeley), 1970. 383 p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 866-A; UM 71-20,897.
- 499 Spray, William Arthur. SURVEYING AND CHARTING THE INDIAN OCEAN: THE BRITISH CONTRIBUTION, 1750-1838. London, 1966.
- 500 Van Aalst, Frank Daigh. THE BRITISH VIEW OF INDIA 1750 TO 1785. Pennsylvania, 1970. 476 p. DAI 31 (Apr. 1971): 5341-A; UM 71-7867. Shows how the view that India needed British rule achieved wide acceptance among the British public as people increasingly came to believe that India was not only corrupt but also corrupted Englishmen who lived there.

1800-1947 -- Economy

- 501 Adams, John Quincy (III). ECONOMIC CHANGE, EXPORTS, AND IMPORTS: THE CASE OF INDIA, 1870-1960. Texas, 1966. 420 p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967): 330-A; UM 66-7293. Describes changes in the level, composition, direction, and related features of India's foreign trade; accounts for the pattern of this trade on the basis of the structure of the national economy; and examines the impact that this trade had on India's predominantly rural economy.
- 502 Ambannavar, J. P. THE INDIAN WORKING FORCE AND EMPLOYMENT PATTERN SINCE 1911. Australian National, 1970.
- 503 Appleyard, Dennis Ray. TERMS OF TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: A CASE STUDY OF INDIA. Michigan, 1966.

- 201 p. DA 27 (Mar. 1967): 2708-09-A; UM 67-1704. A study focusing on Indian exports and imports during the period 1903/04-1952/53 which concludes that while the commodity terms of trade showed no particular deterioration, the income terms of trade did.
- 504 Bandyopadhyay, Premansukumar. **BRITISH FAMINE AND AGRICULTURAL POLICIES IN INDIA, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF LORD GEORGE HAMILTON, 1895-1903.** London, 1969.
- 505 Borpujari, J. G. **THE BRITISH IMPACT ON THE INDIAN COTTON TEXTILE INDUSTRY, 1757-1865.** Cambridge, 1970.
- 506 Chakravarti, Aninda Kumar. **THE AREAL RELATIONSHIPS OF FOODGRAIN PRODUCTION AND AGRICULTURAL POPULATION IN INDIA, 1921-1951.** Wisconsin, 1967. 275 p. DA 28 (Sept. 1967): 934-B; UM 67-6790. Demonstrates that the distribution of agricultural population varies directly with the distribution of foodgrain production.
- 507 Chaudhuri, B. B. **THE AGRARIAN ECONOMY AND AGRARIAN RELATIONS IN BENGAL, 1859-1885.** Oxford, 1968.
- 508 Dasgupta, Biplabkumar. **OIL PRICES AND THE INDIAN MARKET: 1886-1964.** London, 1966.
- 509 Ganesan, Krishnamurthy. **DISSIMILAR STANDARDS AND THE EFFECTS OF DEPRECIATION, INDIA (1873-1893): A CASE STUDY.** Virginia, 1967. 170 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3340-A; UM 68-3111. A study of the changing ratio of the value of silver to gold during this period which concludes that the Indian economy (whose currency was based solely on the silver standard) was saved from the depressing effects of declining prices due to the scarcity elsewhere of gold.
- 510 Gulilat, Taye. **PROTECTION AND INFANT INDUSTRY PROMOTION: A CASE STUDY OF THE INDIAN IRON AND STEEL INDUSTRY FROM 1924 TO 1938.** California (Berkeley), 1967. 309 p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 3861-A; UM 68-5730. Shows how the industry, which initially operated from a position of cost disadvantage, succeeded in eliminating that disadvantage with the help of tariff protection so that it eventually could dispense with such protection.
- 511 Hafner, Annemarie. **ZUR HERAUSBILDUNG DES REVOLUTIONÄREN FLÜGELS DER INDISCHEN ARBEITERBEWEGUNG VON 1918-1922.** [German: The Formation of the Revolutionary Wing of the Indian Worker's Movement, 1918-1922.] Humboldt Universität (Berlin), 1967. v, 201, liv p.

- 512 Hodgson, Jacqueline Lou. AN EVALUATION OF THE PREBISCH THESIS. Wisconsin, 1966. 467p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967): 381-A; UM 66-9921. Includes an investigation of the composition and direction of trade and the export and import price trends of India between 1860 and 1954.
- 513 Hurd, John (II). SOME ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PRINCELY STATES OF INDIA, 1901-1931. Pennsylvania, 1969. 313p. DAI 30 (Dec. 1969): 2235-A; UM 69-21,372. Measures the variations in output among the states and studies the economic consequences of the division of India into Princely States and British areas.
- 514 Lim, Margaret Julia Beng Chu. BRITAIN AND THE TERMINATION OF THE INDIA-CHINA OPIUM TRADE, 1905-1913. London, 1969.
- 515 Mohammed, A. Y. A. THE SUEZ CANAL AND THE TRENDS OF BRITISH TRADE TO AND FROM THE MIDDLE AND THE FAR EAST DURING THE PERIOD 1854-1966. St. Andrews, 1967/68.
- 516 Mudholkar, Gauri-Vrinda Govind. THE ENTREPRENEURIAL AND TECHNICAL CADRES OF THE BOMBAY COTTON TEXTILE INDUSTRY BETWEEN 1854 AND 1914: A STUDY IN THE INTERNATIONAL TRANSMISSION AND DIFFUSION OF TECHNIQUES. North Carolina, 1969. 389p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 43-A; UM 70-12,087. Explains why the industry failed to develop after 1890 into a viable industry capable of spreading machine technology throughout the Indian economy.
- 517 Mukherjee, Hena. THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE EAST INDIAN RAILWAY, 1845-1879. London, 1966.
- 518 Newman, R. K. LABOUR ORGANISATION IN THE BOMBAY TEXTILE INDUSTRY, 1918-1929. Sussex, 1970.
- 519 Rider, Thomas Duncan. THE TARIFF POLICY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA AND ITS DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY, 1894-1924. Minnesota, 1971. 454p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1452-53-A; UM 71-22,236. Describes the conditions that led the Government to change its tariff policy from one imposing a low revenue duty on most imports to one protecting local industry and aiding domestic economic development.
- 520 Saini, Krishan Gopal. SOME MEASURES OF THE ECONOMIC GROWTH OF INDIA: 1860-1913. Columbia, 1968. 252p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 76-77-A; UM 71-17,616. Concludes that the failure of the government to encourage economic growth was the primary reason for the economy's inability to develop on a sustained basis.

- 521 Van den Dungen, Petrus Hendrikis Maria. LAND TRANSFER, SOCIAL CHANGE, AND POLITICAL STABILITY IN THE PUNJAB, 1849-1901. Australian National, 1966. 2 volumes.
- 522 Whitcombe, Elizabeth Marion. AGRARIAN CONDITIONS IN THE NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH, 1860-1900: AN ENQUIRY INTO THE EXTENT OF THEIR TRANSFORMATION UNDER BRITISH RULE. London, 1968.
- 523 Waheeduzzaman, Abu Mohammad. LAND RESUMPTION IN BENGAL, 1819-1846. London, 1969.

1800-1947 -- Politics, Law, and Military Activities

Includes American and English attitudes and policies towards India, local and national administration, religious tensions, and the rise of nationalism.

- 524 Ahmad, W. THE FORMATION OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ACT, 1935. Cambridge, 1969.
- 525 Akhtar, Mushtaq Ahmad. THE ROYAL TITLES BILL: PUBLIC OPINION IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, INDIA, AND CANADA. McGill, 1969. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 1101-A. Focuses upon Disraeli's parliamentary bill that enabled Queen Victoria in 1876 to assume the title "Empress of India" and upon public reaction to the passage of this bill.
- 526 Baha, Lal. THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE 1901-1919. London, 1968.
- 527 Baker, Donald Edward Uther. POLITICS IN A BILINGUAL PROVINCE: THE CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BERAR, INDIA, 1919-1939. Australian National, 1969.
- Bald, Suresht R. INDIAN NOVELISTS 1919-1947: A STUDY IN POLITICAL CONSCIOUSNESS. See entry 167.
- 528 Barrier, Norman Gerald. PUNJAB POLITICS AND THE DISTURBANCES OF 1907. Duke, 1966. 400 p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3804-05-A; UM 67-6095.
- 529 Basu, Aparna. INDIAN EDUCATION AND POLITICS, 1898-1920. Cambridge, 1967.
- 530 Bawa, Vasant Kumar. HYDERABAD IN TRANSITION UNDER SALAR JANG I, 1853-1883: AN INDIAN STATE UNDER BRITISH

- INFLUENCE. Tulane, 1967. 711p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 4219-A; UM 68-4023. Argues that British policy encouraged reforms and innovations only to the extent that these served British interests, that Salar Jang's challenge to British authority was justified only insofar as their policy on Berar was concerned, and that Salar Jang's goal was the establishment of a stable society in Hyderabad embodying traditional values.
- 531 Bayly, C. A. *THE GROWTH OF POLITICAL ORGANIZATION IN THE ALLAHABAD LOCALITY, 1880-1925*. Oxford, 1970.
- Bedford, Ian. *THE TELENGANA INSURRECTION: A STUDY IN THE CAUSES AND DEVELOPMENT OF A COMMUNIST INSURRECTION IN RURAL INDIA, 1946-1951*. See entry 705.
- 532 Brodtkin, Edward Irwin. *ROHILKHAND FROM CONQUEST TO REVOLT, 1774-1858: A STUDY IN THE ORIGINS OF THE INDIAN MUTINY UPRISING*. Cambridge, 1968.
- 533 Brown, Emily Clara. *HAR DAYAL: A PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN INTELLECTUAL*. Arizona, 1967. 521p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 2168-69-A; UM 67-16,520. Investigates the nationalist activities and revolutionary views of this leader who lived between 1884 and 1939.
- 534 Brown, Judith Margaret. *GANDHI IN INDIA 1915-1920: HIS EMERGENCE AS A LEADER AND THE TRANSFORMATION OF POLITICS*. Cambridge, 1968.
- 535 Burns, L. P. *EVELYN BARING'S LIBERAL POLICIES IN EGYPT AND INDIA, 1877-1885*. Cambridge, 1967.
- 536 Case, Margaret Harrison. *THE ALIGARH ERA: MUSLIM POLITICS IN NORTH INDIA, 1860-1910*. Chicago, 1970. 276p.
- 537 Cashman, Richard Ian. *THE POLITICS OF MASS RECRUITMENT: ATTEMPTS TO ORGANIZE POPULAR MOVEMENTS IN MAHARASHTRA, 1891-1908*. Duke, 1969. 261p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3389-90-A; UM 70-2145. Examines how Lokamānya Bal Gangadhar Tilak organized four mass movements: the Gānapati and Shivājī festivals, a famine campaign, and an appeal to the urban population of Bombay.
- 538 Chakrabarti, H. *BENGALI POLITICAL UNREST, 1905-1918, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO TERRORISM*. Oxford, 1968.
- 539 Chase, F. L. *AMERICAN POLICY TOWARDS INDIA, 1941-1947, WITH EMPHASIS ON THE PHILLIPS MISSION TO INDIA IN 1943*. Oxford, 1967/68.
- 540 Chattarji, P. K. *THE RELATIONS OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS, THE INDIA BOARD, THE INDIA OFFICE, AND THE GOV-*

- ERNMENT OF INDIA, 1853-1865. Cambridge, 1967.
- 541 Chew, E. C. T. *SIR ALFRED COMYN LYALL: A STUDY OF THE ANGLO-INDIAN OFFICIAL MIND*. Cambridge, 1970.
- Choudhury, Barbara S. *NEO-HINDUISM AND MILITANT POLITICS IN BENGAL, 1875-1910*. See entry 893.
- 542 Choudhury, Deba Prasad. *BRITISH POLICY ON THE NORTH-EAST FRONTIER OF INDIA, 1865-1914*. London, 1970.
- 543 Christy, Florence Jean. *ANGLO-AMERICAN DIPLOMACY AND THE DECLINE OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, 1919-1930: THE BRITISH VIEW*. Georgia, 1970. 242p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 5978-A; UM 71-13,037. One chapter focuses on American diplomatic pressures levied upon Britain in response to the rise of nationalist feeling within India.
- 544 Cody, Donald Kevin. *BRITISH ATTITUDES TOWARD INDIA: A SELECTION OF DOCUMENTS*. Columbia, 1970. 212p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3462-63-A; UM 70-26,770. Focuses on the attitudes of administrators, scholars, political and religious leaders, and the Anglo-Indians during the nineteenth century; and asserts that whether a group of Britons praised or criticized Indian society, they based their judgments more on preconceptions derived from the European intellectual climate than on first-hand observations.
- 545 Cohen, Stephen Philip. *THE MILITARY IN THE INDIAN CONSTITUTIONAL ORDER: THE BRITISH PERIOD*. Wisconsin, 1967. 447p. DA 28 (Oct. 1967): 1479-80-A; UM 67-6791. Studies the relationship of the military to the heterogeneous Indian social system; the development of a modern, indigenous professional officer corps; and the military decision-making process established by the British.
- 546 Compton, J. M. *BRITISH GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY IN THE PRESIDENCY OF BENGAL, c. 1868 - c. 1880: AN EXAMINATION OF CERTAIN ASPECTS OF BRITISH ATTITUDES, BEHAVIOUR, AND POLICY*. Oxford, 1969.
- 547 Copland, I. F. S. *THE BOMBAY POLITICAL SERVICE, 1863-1924*. Oxford, 1969.
- 548 Coughlan, Heather T. *THE ROLE OF THE COUNCIL OF INDIA, 1898-1910*. Duke, 1971. 285p. DAI 32: 3181-82-A; UM 72-314.
- 549 Crangle, John Vernon. *THE DECLINE AND SURVIVAL OF BRITISH ANTI-IMPERIALISM (1878-1885)*. South Carolina, 1968. 277p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1722-23-A; UM 70-9286. Includes information on the criticism of British rule in India expressed

by journalists, former administrators, critical military officers, humanitarians and some members of Parliament.

- 550 Das Gupta, Uma. PUBLIC OPINION AND THE INDIA POLICY, 1872-1880. Oxford, 1969.
- 551 Dobbin, Christine E. THE GROWTH OF URBAN LEADERSHIP IN WESTERN INDIA, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO BOMBAY CITY, 1840-1885. Oxford, 1967.
- 552 Ellis, Edward Roger Ingram. BRITISH POLICY TOWARDS PERSIA AND THE DEFENCE OF BRITISH INDIA, 1798-1807. London, 1968.
- 553 Fenner, Francis Edwin. DISRAELI'S INDIAN POLICY. St. John's, 1966. 183p. DA 27 (Apr. 1967): 3395-96-A; UM 66-14,930. Studies Benjamin Disraeli's revival of imperialism through an examination of his attitude towards India between the 1850's and 1870's.
- 554 Ferrell, Donald Wayne. DELHI, 1911-1922: SOCIETY AND POLITICS IN THE NEW IMPERIAL CAPITAL OF INDIA. Australian National, 1969.

Friend, Corinne V. YASHPAL'S LIFE AS A REVOLUTIONARY AND ITS IMPACT ON HIS WRITING AS SEEN THROUGH HIS AUTOBIOGRAPHY AND EARLY NOVELS. See entry 170.
- 555 Furedy, Christine. MUNICIPAL POLITICS IN CALCUTTA: ELITE GROUPS AND THE CALCUTTA CORPORATION 1875 TO 1900. Sussex, 1970.
- 556 Gordon, Leonard Abraham. BENGAL AND THE INDIAN NATIONAL MOVEMENT. Harvard, 1969. xxxvi, 662p. Bengal's distinctive role in the movement, 1876-1940.
- 557 Gordon, R. A. ASPECTS IN THE HISTORY OF THE INDIAN NATIONAL CONGRESS, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE SWARAJYA PARTY, 1919-1927. Oxford, 1970.
- 558 Greenberger, Allan Jay. THE BRITISH IMAGE OF INDIA 1880-1960: A STUDY IN THE LITERATURE OF IMPERIALISM. Michigan, 1966. 309p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 2117-A; UM 66-14,526. Examines the changing image of India through a study of fifty authors and one hundred thirty literary works.
- 559 Gupta, Amitkumar. THE POLICY OF SIR JAMES FERGUSSON AS GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY PRESIDENCY, 1880-1885. London, 1967.
- 560 Gupta, Maya. LORD WILLIAM BENTINCK IN MADRAS, 1803-1807. London, 1969.

- 561 Gustafson, Donald Rudolph. *MYSORE 1881-1902: THE MAKING OF A MODEL STATE*. Wisconsin, 1969. 347p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 1107-A; UM 69-9681. A study of indirect British rule in India based on an examination of developments in Mysore following the unprecedented British decision in 1881 to restore the administration of the state to the Wodeyars, its princely family.
- 562 ul-Haqq, Mushir. *RELIGION AND POLITICS IN MUSLIM INDIA (1857-1947): A STUDY OF THE POLITICAL IDEAS OF THE INDIAN NATIONALIST 'ULAMÁ WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO MAWLÂNÁ ABUL KALĀM AZĀD, THE FAMOUS INDIAN NATIONALIST MUSLIM*. McGill, 1967.
- 563 Heathcote, Thomas Anthony. *BRITISH POLICY AND BALUCH-ISTAN, 1854-1876*. London, 1970.
- 564 Hill, John Lowell. *CONGRESS AND REPRESENTATIVE INSTITUTIONS IN THE UNITED PROVINCES, 1886-1901*. Duke, 1967. 353p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3606-A; UM 68-2725. The Indian National Congress on the provincial level.
- 565 Hope, Ashley Guy. *THE AMERICAN ROLE IN INDIAN INDEPENDENCE, 1940-1947*. Syracuse, 1967. 316p. DA 28 (Oct. 1967): 1372-A; UM 67-12,066. Concludes that the United States played a significant role in the realization of Indian independence through inspiration, example, direct pressure on the British, and as a leader of anti-colonial world opinion.
- 566 Hutchins, Francis Gilman. *THE ILLUSION OF PERMANENCE: THE IDEAS OF BRITISH IMPERIALISM IN INDIA DURING THE NINETEENTH CENTURY*. Harvard, 1966. ii, 365p.
- 567 Israel, Milton. *THE ENGLISH IN INDIA AND THE PASSING OF EMPIRE: THE ANGLO-INDIAN IN DEFENSE OF AUTHORITY, 1905-1910*. Michigan, 1966. 556p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967): 594-95-A; UM 67-8281. Describes the nature of the particular relationship which bound to Indian civilization so many Englishmen who came to India as governors, businessmen, bankers, and missionaries and who remained there for much of their lives.
- 568 Jaeckel, Horst. *DIE NORDWESTGRENZE IN DER VERTEIDIGUNG INDIENS 1900-1908 UND DER WEG ENGLANDS ZUM RUS-SISCH-BRITISCHEN ABKOMMEN VON 1907*. [German: The North West Frontier in the Defense of India 1900-1908 and England's Actions Leading to the Anglo-Russian Agreement of 1907.] Heidelberg, 1966. 296p. A detailed examination of British policy.
- 569 Johnson, G. *INDIAN POLITICS, 1888-1908*. Cambridge, 1967.

- 570 Keenleyside, Terence Ashley. *ORIGINS OF INDIAN FOREIGN POLICY: A STUDY OF INDIAN NATIONALIST ATTITUDES TO FOREIGN AFFAIRS 1927-1939*. London, 1966.
- Khan, Mohammad I. *POLITICAL RELATIONS OF AVADH DYNASTY WITH [THE] EAST INDIA COMPANY: 1764-1856*. See entry 487.
- 571 Khuhro, Hamida. *THE BRITISH ADMINISTRATION OF SIND BETWEEN 1843 AND 1865: A STUDY IN SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT*. London, 1966.
- 572 Koss, Stephen Edward. *HIS MASTER'S VOICE: JOHN MORLEY AT THE INDIA OFFICE*. Columbia, 1966. 306p. DA 27 (Sept. 1966): 730-A; UM 66-8522. Studies Morley's relationship with the Viceroy, Lord Minto, as well as the ideological influences which dictated his decisions during his five years as Secretary of State for India (1905-1910).
- 573 Krishnaswamy, S. *A RIOT IN BOMBAY, AUGUST 11, 1893: A STUDY IN HINDU-MUSLIM RELATIONS IN WESTERN INDIA DURING THE LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY*. Chicago, 1966. 276p.
- 574 Laushey, David Mason. *THE BENGAL TERRORISTS AND THEIR CONVERSION TO MARXISM: ASPECTS OF REGIONAL NATIONALISM IN INDIA, 1905-1942*. Virginia, 1969. 276p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4375-76-A; UM 70-4806.
- 575 Lewin, Harlan Jonathan. *CHARISMATIC AUTHORITY AND TECHNOLOGICAL INTEGRATION*. California (Berkeley), 1969. 262p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4514-15-A; UM 70-6156. Includes a case study of Gandhi's leadership in an effort to compare technological integration in modern societies with human, charismatic political authority found in pre-industrial societies.
- 576 Malhotra, Piarea Lal. *THE INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION OF LORD ELGIN IN INDIA, 1894-1898*. London, 1966.
- 577 Malik, Salah-ud Din. *MUTINY: REVOLUTION OR MUSLIM REBELLION. BRITISH PUBLIC REACTION TOWARDS THE INDIAN CRISIS OF 1857*. McGill, 1966.
- Martin, Wulf. *PANCHAYATI RAJ: DIE ENTWICKLUNG DER MODERNEN LÄNDLICHEN SELBSTVERWALTUNG IN INDIEN UNTER BESONDERER BERÜCKSICHTIGUNG DES STAATES UT-TAR PRADESH, MIT EINEM GESCHICHTLICHEN RÜCKBLICK*. See entry 741.
- 578 Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. *POLITICAL RELATIONS BETWEEN INDIA AND NEPAL, 1877-1923*. London, 1968.

- 579 Molla, Mohammad Kasim Uddin. THE NEW PROVINCE OF EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM, 1905-1911. London, 1966.
- 580 Mukerjee, Tapan. ECONOMIC IMPACT OF DECOLONIZATION: THE BRITAIN-INDIA CASE. Colorado, 1970. 260 p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 2597-A; UM 70-23,736. Studies whether British colonial imperialism in India, 1880-1914, 1946-1966, was economically advantageous for Britain.
- 581 Mullins, Frances Harper. UNITED STATES DIPLOMACY CONCERNING THE INDIAN INDEPENDENCE MOVEMENT, 1940-1945. Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, 1971.
- 582 O'Keefe, Timothy John. BRITISH ATTITUDES TOWARD INDIA AND THE DEPENDENT EMPIRE, 1857-1874. Notre Dame, 1968. 365 p. DA 29 (May 1969): 3959-A; UM 69-4074. Evaluates public and private opinion as found in the Parliamentary Debates, newspapers (especially the Times), periodicals, memoirs, and biographical literature.
- 583 Preston, Adrian William. BRITISH MILITARY POLICY AND THE DEFENCE OF INDIA: A STUDY OF BRITISH MILITARY POLICY, PLANS, AND PREPARATIONS DURING THE RUSSIAN CRISIS, 1876-1880. London, 1966.
- 584 Rahman, Matiur. THE ALL-INDIA MUSLIM LEAGUE IN INDIAN POLITICS, 1906-1912. London, 1968.
- 585 Rahman, Razia. JURY AND POLICE REFORM DURING THE INDIAN VICEROYALTY OF LORD LANSDOWNE, 1888-1894. London, 1969.
- 586 Ramusack, Barbara Nell. INDIAN PRINCES AS IMPERIAL POLITICIANS, 1914-1939. Michigan, 1969. 329 p. DAI 30 (Nov. 1969): 1966-67-A; UM 69-18,089. Studies how certain princes sought to accommodate themselves to changing conditions within the British Indian Empire during the inter-war years.
- 587 Reinhardt, William Warren. THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF THE PUNJAB, 1897-1912. Duke, 1969. 260 p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3407-08-A; UM 70-2167. A study of British administration at the provincial level which asserts that the Council's importance as an instrument of incipient Indian nationalism was extremely limited during the period.
- 588 Rizvi, Janet Mary. MUSLIM POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT POLICY: STUDIES IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF MUSLIM ORGANIZATION AND ITS SOCIAL BACKGROUND IN NORTH INDIA AND BENGAL, 1885-1917. Cambridge, 1969.
- 589 Robinson, F. C. R. The Politics of U[NITED] P[ROVINCE] MUSLIMS, 1906-1922. Cambridge, 1970.

- 590 Ryland, Robert Shane. *THE MAKING OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ACT, 1919*. Duke, 1970. 347p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2322-A; UM 70-21,999. Focuses on the evolution of the Act that came about as a result of Indian dissatisfaction with the Government of India Act, 1909, and of British desire to reward India for her aid to England during World War I.
- 591 Sachdeva, Des Raj. *LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA: A CASE STUDY OF PUNJAB, 1860-1960*. London, 1967.
- 592 Saharay, Harekrishna. *JUDICIAL INTERPRETATION OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ACT, 1935*. London, 1967.
- 593 Shahid Siddiqi, Zafar M. *DEVELOPMENT OF THE LAW OF STRIKES IN INDIA*. Cornell, 1971. 273p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 464-A; UM 71-17,668. Studies the development of the law between 1859 and 1969 and seeks to determine whether legal restrictions have prevented the workers from having sufficient voice over the determination and governance of their working conditions.
- 594 Shibly, Atful Hye. *THE REORGANISATION OF THE INDIAN ARMIES, 1858-1879*. London, 1969.
- 595 Singh, Bawa Satinder. *GULAB SINGH OF JAMMU, LADAKH, AND KASHMIR, 1792-1846*. Wisconsin, 1966. 311p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967): 606-A; UM 66-13,450.
- 596 Singh, Bhola Prasad. *GANDHI AND ROY: A STUDY OF THE POLITICAL THOUGHT OF TWO REVOLUTIONARY INDIAN PERSONALITIES*. Indiana, 1968. 304p. DA 29 (Nov. 1968): 1582-A; UM 68-15,465.
- 597 Sinha, Chittaranjan. *EVOLUTION OF THE STRUCTURE OF CIVIL JUDICIARY IN BENGAL, 1800-1831*. London, 1967.
- 598 Spangenberg, Bradford Brooks. *STATUS AND POLICY: THE CHARACTER OF THE COVENANTED CIVIL SERVICE OF INDIA AND ITS RAMIFICATIONS FOR BRITISH ADMINISTRATION AND POLICY IN THE LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY*. Duke, 1967. 434p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3618-19-A; UM 68-2748. Asserts that the civil service was largely devoid of *esprit de corps* except when confronted by a common foe and that this lack of morale was the major reason for the Indian Government's failure to construct an effective policy for the employment of Indians in the higher echelons of the administration.
- 599 Springer, William Henry. *THE MILITARY APPRENTICESHIP OF ARTHUR WELLESLEY IN INDIA, 1797-1805*. Yale, 1966. 188p. DA 27 (July 1966): 171-72-A; UM 66-4930. Shows that Wellesley's early career in India--including his military campaign against Mysore and his role as an adviser to the Governor-

- General of India--significantly improved his knowledge and practice of military command and prepared him for his successful generalship.
- 600 Stevens, Charles Joseph. *INTERNATIONAL LAW IN COLONIAL AND IMPERIAL CONFERENCE DISCUSSIONS*. Duke, 1969. 241 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1870-A; UM 70-18,100. Examines the applicability of international law to selected topics of intra-Commonwealth and international relations considered at the Colonial and Imperial Conferences between 1887 and 1937.
- 601 Suntharalingam, Ramanathan. *POLITICS AND CHANGE IN THE MADRAS PRESIDENCY, 1884-1894: A REGIONAL STUDY OF INDIAN NATIONALISM*. London, 1966.
- 602 Thompson, John Neville. *THE ANTI-APPEASERS: BACKBENCH CONSERVATIVE CRITICS OF THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT'S FOREIGN POLICY, 1931-1940*. Princeton, 1967. 434 p. DA 29 (July 1968): 220-A; UM 68-8968. Includes British policy towards India.
- 603 Tucker, Richard Philip. *M. G. RANADE AND THE MODERATE TRADITION IN INDIA, 1842-1901*. Harvard, 1966. xviii, 534 p. Mahadev Govind Ranade's life and activities in Maharashtra.
- 604 Virasai, Banphot. *THE EMERGENCE AND MAKING OF A MASS MOVEMENT LEADER: PORTRAIT OF MAHATMA GANDHI IN SOUTH AFRICA, 1893-1914*. California (Berkeley), 1968. 403 p. DA 29 (Oct. 1968): 1261-62-A; UM 68-13,967. Focuses on how Gandhi emerged as a mass movement leader and on how he managed to maintain the civil rights movement as an ongoing concern.
- 605 Wade, James Earl. *PERSIA: BRITAIN'S PAWN IN INDIA'S DEFENSE, 1797-1841*. Georgia, 1968. 168 p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4442-A; UM 69-9531. Focuses on Anglo-Persian relations in the light of Persia's importance for the defense of India.
- 606 Zelliott, Eleanor Mae. *DR. AMBEDKAR AND THE MAHAR MOVEMENT*. Pennsylvania, 1969. 357 p. DAI 30 (Jan. 1970): 2956-A; UM 69-21,466. A study of the modern political, social, and religious movement of the Mahar caste in Maharashtra and of its chief leader, Dr. B. R. Ambedkar (1892-1956). The dissertation's emphasis is on the changes in traditional village life and in the political and social milieu of western India which produced discontent and new ambition in the untouchable Mahar caste, and on the ways in which this discontent and ambition were molded by Dr. Ambedkar into a political and religious force.

1800-1947 -- Society, Education, and Culture

For literature written during the period, see the section entitled "Culture--Literature." See also "Religion and Philosophy--Hinduism: Since 1800" for related intellectual and philosophical developments.

- Basu, Aparna. INDIAN EDUCATION AND POLITICS, 1898-1920. See entry 529.
- 607 Bose, Anima. AMERICAN MISSIONARIES' INVOLVEMENT IN HIGHER EDUCATION IN INDIA IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. Kansas, 1971. 445p. DAI 32 (Oct. 1971): 2019-20-A; UM 71-27,126. Highlights the contribution of the Baptist, Methodist, and Presbyterian denominations to India's higher education between 1883 and 1893.
- 608 Conlon, Frank Fowler. THE EMERGENCE OF THE SARASWAT BRAHMANS, 1830-1930: A STUDY OF CASTE AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN MODERN INDIA. Minnesota, 1969. 359p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2298-A; UM 70-5636. Their emergence from rural Kanara district in the early 1800's into urban Bombay in the early 1900's.
- 609 Gunderson, Warren Martin. THE WORLDS OF THE BABU RAJ-ENDRALAL MITRA AND SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CHANGE IN NINETEENTH CENTURY CALCUTTA. Chicago, 1969. 335p.
- 610 Hilliker, John Featherston. BRITISH EDUCATIONAL POLICY IN BENGAL, 1833-1854. London, 1968.
- Laird, Michael A. THE CONTRIBUTION OF CHRISTIAN MISSIONARIES TO EDUCATION IN BENGAL, 1793-1837. See entry 836.
- 611 Leonard, John Greenfield. KANDUKURI VIRESAINGAM, 1848-1919: A BIOGRAPHY OF AN INDIAN SOCIAL REFORMER. Wisconsin, 1970. 437p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 2848-A; UM 70-20,853. His activity in Rajahmundry and Madras.
- 612 Leonard, Karen Bush. THE KAYASTHS OF HYDERABAD CITY: THEIR INTERNAL HISTORY AND THEIR ROLE IN POLITICS AND SOCIETY FROM 1850 TO 1900. Wisconsin, 1969. 321p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 712-A; UM 70-3605. Traces the formation of operating castes (*jātis*) or at least marriage networks by many previously unrelated Kayasth immigrants to Hyderabad.
- 613 Lipkin, John Phillip. SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHER EDUCA-

- TION IN TRANSITION: BOMBAY UNIVERSITY, 1857-1964. Michigan, 1966. 200 p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3760-A; UM 67-1773. Determines the extent and causes of the transition of Bombay University's secondary teaching training from the British academic pattern to a modern, functional type.
- 614 Nagar, Murari Lal. PUBLIC LIBRARY MOVEMENT IN BARODA, 1901-1949. Columbia, 1969. 382 p. DAI 30 (Nov. 1969): 2053-A; UM 69-17,609. Baroda was the first territory in India to develop a free public library system.
- 615 Paul, Glendora P. EMANCIPATION AND EDUCATION OF INDIAN WOMEN SINCE 1829. Pittsburgh, 1970. 220 p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4389-A; UM 71-8006. Asserts that the influence of English education and the contribution of early Christian missions were the factors most responsible for this aspect of modern social reform in India.
- 616 Sharma, Om Prakash. FORCES BEHIND THE INDIAN PUBLIC LIBRARY MOVEMENT, 1858-1892. Chicago, 1970. xiv, 335 p. Concludes that the main forces included the development of printing and publishing, the spread of education, literary developments and the establishment of literary societies and private subscription libraries, and the deposit of books with the central and provincial governments.
- 617 Sil, Rita Dakshina. TAGORE, ÉDUCATEUR. [French: Tagore, Educator.] Paris, 1967. 252, lxxx p. (Doctorat de l'Université)
- 618 Singh, Rajendra Pal. A HISTORICAL SURVEY OF FACILITIES FOR VOCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION IN INDIA TILL 1947, WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO UTTAR PRADESH. London, 1967.
- Singh, Vijai P. THE EVOLUTION OF A RURAL STRATIFICATION SYSTEM IN INDIA (1930-1965). See entry 1041.
- 619 Voight, J. H. INDIAN HISTORICAL WRITING IN ENGLISH, 1870-1920: WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE INFLUENCE OF NATIONALISM. Oxford, 1968.
- Zachariah, Mathew. WHITER KERALA? SOCIAL CHANGE IN TWENTIETH CENTURY KERALA. See entry 996.

JOURNALISM AND THE MASS MEDIA

Andreas, Carol R. EXCHANGE NORMS AND POWER POLITICS: A CASE STUDY OF MASS COMMUNICATIONS ON FOREIGN AID. See entry 304.

- 620 Eapen, Kadamattu Eapen. JOURNALISM AS A PROFESSION IN INDIA: A STUDY OF TWO STATES AND TWO CITIES. Wisconsin, 1969. 247p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1217-A; UM 70-3518. The states of Bihar and Kerala and the cities of Bombay and Madras were picked in this socio-economic study of Indian journalists.

- 621 Jain, Navin Chand. AN EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATION OF THE EFFECTIVENESS OF GROUP LISTENING, DISCUSSION, DECISION, COMMITMENT, AND CONSENSUS IN INDIAN RADIO FORUMS. Michigan State, 1969. 171p. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1635-A; UM 69-16,149. A radio forum is a club of villagers who wish to listen in an organized way to selected radio programs which are used as a starting point for group discussion and decision. The thesis empirically studies adult farmers from four central Indian villages.

Kamal, Abu H. M. THE BENGALI PRESS AND LITERARY WRITING, 1818-1831. See entry 175.

- 622 Mishra, Vishwa Mohan. MASS MEDIA USE PATTERNS AND MODERNIZATION PROCESSES IN THE INDIAN SLUMS: A STUDY OF FOUR BASTIES IN GREATER DELHI. Minnesota, 1969. 266p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4394-95-A; UM 69-16,473. The most important pattern of relationships that emerged from the study was a systematic pattern of association among education, media use (i.e. use of radio and television and the reading of newspapers, magazines, and posters), empathy, and political participation.

Parris, Helen E. FACILITATING INDIA'S FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM THROUGH TELEVISION: A STUDY OF SOURCE EFFECTIVENESS. See entry 1012.

- 623 Pride, Cletis Graden. HOW SEVEN COMMONWEALTH NEWSPAPERS REPORTED FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 1956-1968: A CONTENT ANALYSIS. North Carolina, 1970. 282p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2331-A; UM 70-21,223. The Times of India of Bombay and Dawn of Karachi were two of the newspapers compared for indications of the strengthening or weakening of Commonwealth ties, of significant changes in the coverage of the activities of major non-Commonwealth powers, and of a growth or decline of regional interests.

- 624 Rao, Nagulapalli Bhaskara. **CONTROLLED MASS COMMUNICATION IN INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT: AN ANALYSIS OF EDITORIALS IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN NEWSPAPERS.** Iowa, 1970. 240 p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4809-A; UM 71-5809. Seeks to determine the extent to which editorials from India and Pakistan during 1965 and 1966 reflected each other's stated position on issues involved in the Indo-Pakistani border conflict.

Sitaram, Kondavagil S. **AN EXPERIMENTAL STUDY OF THE EFFECTS OF RADIO UPON THE RURAL INDIAN AUDIENCE.** See entry 987.

Vajpeyi, Dharendra K. **THE ROLE OF POLITICAL PARTICIPATION, MASS MEDIA, AND EMPATHY IN MODERNIZATION: A CASE STUDY OF UTTAR PRADESH.** See entry 762.

LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS

Includes languages spoken in present-day Pakistan but not those spoken in Ceylon and Nepal.

- 625 Annamalai, E. **ADJECTIVAL CLAUSES IN TAMIL.** Chicago, 1969. 269 p.
- 626 Balachandran, Lakshmi Bai. **A CASE GRAMMAR OF HINDI WITH A SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE CAUSATIVE SENTENCES.** Cornell, 1971. 138 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 410-A; UM 71-17,088.
- 627 Bansal, Ram Krishna. **THE INTELLIGIBILITY OF INDIAN ENGLISH: MEASUREMENTS OF THE INTELLIGIBILITY OF CONNECTED SPEECH, AND SENTENCE AND WORD MATERIAL, PRESENTED TO LISTENERS OF DIFFERENT NATIONALITIES.** London, 1966.
- 628 Bhargava, Prem Sagar. **LINGUISTIC INTERFERENCE FROM HINDI, URDU, AND PUNJABI AND INTERNAL ANALOGY IN THE GRAMMAR OF INDIAN ENGLISH.** Cornell, 1968. 223 p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 583-A; UM 68-11,614. A study of the 'Indian-ness' of Indian English.
- 629 Bhatt, Sooda Lakshminarayana. **A GRAMMAR OF TULU (A DRAVIDIAN LANGUAGE).** Wisconsin, 1971. 588 p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 945-A; UM 71-16,063. Studies the phonology, mor-

- phology, syntax, and intra-dialectical and inter-dialectical peculiarities of Tulu and provides a lexicon of approximately 5000 items along with their morphological and syntactical functions.
- 630 Braine, Jean Critchfield. NICOBARESE GRAMMAR (CAR DIALECT). California (Berkeley), 1970. 269p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6577-A; UM 71-15,730. A rather detailed description of the phonology and morphology of this language spoken by the inhabitants of Car Nicobar in the Bay of Bengal.
 - 631 Brockington, J. L. THE SYNTAX AND STYLE OF THE RĀMĀ-YANA. Oxford, 1967/68.
 - 632 Browning, Dorothy Ann. CONTRASTIVE COLLOCATIONAL ANALYSIS WITH EXAMPLES FROM HINDI AND ENGLISH. Texas, 1967. 146p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 2227-A; UM 67-14,807.
 - 633 Casler, Frederick Howard. VERBAL STEM FORMATIONS IN PROTO-INDO-EUROPEAN. New York, 1971. 159p. DAI 32 (Oct. 1971): 2075-76-A; UM 71-24,743. Examines the verb systems of 9 languages including Sanskrit in an attempt to reconstruct the different verbal stem formations in proto-Indo-European.
 - 634 Chandola, Anoop Chandra. A SYNTACTIC SKETCH OF GARHWALI. Chicago, 1966. 103p. The Garhwali dialect (Pahari).
 - 635 Diffloth, Gerard F. THE IRULA LANGUAGE, A CLOSE RELATIVE OF TAMIL. California (Los Angeles), 1968. 159p. DA 29 (Dec. 1968): 1885-A; UM 68-16,527. Focuses on the phonology and verb morphemics of this Dravidian language spoken among the Irulas of the Nilgiri Mountains.
 - 636 Dwarikesh, Dwarika Prasad Sharma. THE HISTORICAL SYNTAX OF THE CONJUNCTIVE PARTICIPIAL PHRASE IN THE NEW INDO-ARYAN DIALECTS OF THE MADHYADESA ("MIDLAND") OF NORTHERN INDIA. Chicago, 1971. 298p.
 - 637 Fernandez, Frank. A GRAMMATICAL SKETCH OF REMO: A MUNDA LANGUAGE. North Carolina, 1968. 170p. DA 29 (Jan. 1969): 2242-43-A; UM 69-1613. A structural description of a language spoken in the mountains of Koraput District, Orissa State with chapters on phonology, morphology, and syntax.
 - 638 Fox, Robert Paul. A TRANSFORMATIONAL TREATMENT OF INDIAN ENGLISH SYNTAX. Illinois, 1968. 132p. DA 29 (Aug. 1969): 586-A; UM 68-12,121. Based on an examination of papers written by native Hindi speakers who have attained a relatively high level of proficiency in English, the study shows that advanced language learners make errors only on the transformational level of grammar.

- 639 Frenz, Albrecht. ÜBER DIE VERBEN IM JAIMINĪYA BRĀHMAṆA. [German: Concerning the Verbs in the Jaiminīya Brāhmaṇa.] Marburg, 1966. xx, 98p. Primarily a morphological and lexicographical study.
- 640 Harris, Richard Mark. LINGUA FRANCA HINDI: A STUDY OF URBAN, EDUCATED SPEECH. Cornell, 1966. 117p. DA 26 (May 1966): 6706; UM 66-5593. Studies regional and shared variations (from the so-called 'standard' or 'High Hindi') in the spoken colloquial Hindi which serves as the medium of intercourse among educated people from various urban centers.
- 641 Hinüber, Oskar von. STUDIEN ZUR KASUSSYNTAX DES PĀLI, BESONDERS DES VINAYA-PIṬAKA. [German: Studies on the Syntax of Case in Pāli, with Particular Reference to the Vinaya-Piṭaka.] Mainz, 1966. 340p.
- 642 Jolly, Audrey Grace. NYISI POETIC DEVICES. Hartford Seminary Foundation, 1970. 212p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 6035-A; UM 71-11,446. A linguistic study that examines the poetic devices used in two varieties of poetic discourse in Nyisi, more commonly known as Dafla (a Tibeto-Burman language spoken in the North East Frontier Agency and Assam).
- 643 Jordan, Monika. SADANI: EIN DIALEKT DER WESTMAGADHASPRACHEN IN BIHAR (PHONOLOGIE, MORPHOLOGIE, TEXT). [German: Sadani: A Dialect of the West Magadha Languages in Bihar (Phonology, Morphology, Text).] Freie Universität (Berlin), 1966. xv, 196p.
- 644 Joshi, Dayashankar M. PĀṆINI'S TADDHITA AFFIXATION RULES. Pennsylvania, 1969. 229p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1250-A; UM 70-16,168. Sanskrit grammar.
- 645 Khokle, Vasant Sadashio Rao. TWO MODELS OF PHONOLOGICAL DISTINCTIVE FEATURES: AN EVALUATION AS APPLIED TO MARATHI. Minnesota, 1969. 254p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4438-A; UM 70-5578. Applies models proposed by (1) Jakobson, Fant, and Halle, and (2) Ladefoged to 115 rules of the generative phonology of Marathi.
- 646 Lincoln, Neville John. A DESCRIPTIVE ANALYSIS OF THE ADILABAD DIALECT OF GONDĪ. Cornell, 1969. 322p. DAI 30 (Jan. 1970): 2992-A; UM 69-20,981. A complete description of the dialect, with chapters on phonology, morphology, and syntax.
- 647 Marrison, Geoffrey Edward. THE CLASSIFICATION OF THE NAGA LANGUAGES OF NORTHEAST INDIA. London, 1967.

- 648 Millonig, Harald. STUMME LAUTE UNTERSUCHUNG EINER BESCHREIBUNGSTECHNIK ALTINDISCHER LINGUISTIK. [German: Investigation of a Descriptive Technique of Early Indian Linguistics.] Würzburg, 1969. 158 p.
- 649 Miranda, Rocky Valerine. SYNCHRONIC AND HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY OF SIX KONKANI DIALECTS. Cornell, 1971. 112 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 413-A; UM 71-17,656.
- 650 Misra, Bal Govind. HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY OF MODERN STANDARD HINDI: PROTO-INDO-EUROPEAN TO THE PRESENT. Cornell, 1967. 272 p. DA 28 (Sept. 1967): 1065-A; UM 67-11,345.
- 651 Mistry, Purushottam Jivanji. GUJARATI VERBAL CONSTRUCTIONS. California (Los Angeles), 1969. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1548-49-A; UM 69-16,920. Describes the verbal forms and their sources using the transformational-generative model.
- 652 Nadkarni, Mangesh Vithal. NP-EMBEDDED STRUCTURES IN KANNADA AND KONKANI. California (Los Angeles), 1970. 320 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3534-A; UM 71-668. Studies restrictive relative clauses, sentential complements on nouns, and adjectives.
- 653 Nayar, Viyyath Ramakrishna Pillai Prabodhachandran. PHONOLOGY OF VERBAL FORMS IN COLLOQUIAL MALAYALAM. London, 1970.
- 654 Pray, Bruce Raymond. AGREEMENT IN HINDI-URDU AND ITS PHONOLOGICAL IMPLICATIONS. Michigan, 1969. 202 p. DAI 30 (Nov. 1969): 2007-08-A; UM 69-18,085. An application of the Chomsky-Halle model of generative phonology to Hindi-Urdu.
- 655 Radhakrishnan, R. A PRELIMINARY DESCRIPTIVE ANALYSIS OF NANCOWRY. Chicago, 1970.
- 656 Ramarao, Chekuri. A TRANSFORMATIONAL STUDY OF TELUGU NOMINALS. Cornell, 1968. 160 p. DA 29 (Dec. 1968): 1886-A; UM 68-15,735. Nominals involve noun phrases and what are traditionally called noun clauses.
- 657 Ramish, Lucille M. AN INVESTIGATION OF THE PHONOLOGICAL FEATURES OF THE ENGLISH OF SINGAPORE AND THEIR RELATION TO THE LINGUISTIC SUBSTRATA OF MALAY, TAMIL, AND CHINESE LANGUAGES. Brown, 1970. 147 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6584-A; UM 71-13,924.
- 658 Roberts, John Taylor. PRTHVĪRĀJA RASAU: CANTO II: A WORD BY WORD GRAMMATICAL AND ETYMOLOGICAL ANAL-

- YSIS, WITH GRAMMATICAL OUTLINE, TRANSLATION, AND GLOSSARY. Chicago, 1966. 189p.
- 659 Rogers, David Ellis. A STUDY ON THE CONTEXT OF PĀṆINI'S KĀRAKAS. Michigan, 1969. 217p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2371-A; UM 70-21,778. Analyzes the method in which the kārakas operate in the generation of Sanskrit words and expressions of verbal activities.
- 660 Ryali, Rajagopal. SEMANTIC ANALYSIS OF TELUGU KINSHIP TERMINOLOGY. Duke, 1970. 207p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 6395-B; UM 71-13,798. This study attempts to evolve a methodology for the semantic analysis of such belief systems as Telugu kinship insofar as the social systems are themselves revealed through the terminologies available in the respective languages and are employed by their native speakers.
- 661 Schiffman, Harold F. A TRANSFORMATIONAL GRAMMAR OF THE TAMIL ASPECTUAL SYSTEM. Chicago, 1969. 237p.
- 662 Schmidt, Ruth Laila. A STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS OF HYDERABADI DAKHINI URDU. Pennsylvania, 1969. 157p. DAI 30 (Dec. 1969): 2515-A; UM 69-21,423.
- 663 Sharma, D. D. SOME PROBLEMS OF TRANSLATION: A LINGUISTIC COMPARISON OF TEXTS IN ENGLISH AND HINDI. Edinburgh, 1965/66.
- 664 Sharma, Rama Nath. PADAVIDHI IN PĀṆINI. Rochester, 1971. 225p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3286-87-A; UM 72-765.
- 665 Shukla, Shaligram. BHOJPURI SYNTAX. Cornell, 1968. 216p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4476-A; UM 69-7403. Describes this language of Northern India within the framework of generative-transformational grammar.
- 666 Sihler, Andrew Littleton. PROTO-INDO-EUROPEAN POST-CONSONANTAL RESONANTS IN WORD-INITIAL SEQUENCES. Yale, 1967. 355p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4620-A; UM 68-6847. Considerable attention is paid to Rigvedic Sanskrit.
- 667 Sisson, Ralph Richard. A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF THE SPEECH SOUND SYSTEMS OF SOUTHERN BRITISH ENGLISH AND HINDI. New York, 1968. 206p. DAI 30 (July 1969): 425-A; UM 69-11,771. A study conducted for the purpose of predicting probable pronunciation problems of a Hindi speaker when speaking English.
- 668 Starosta, Stanley Herman. SORA SYNTAX: A GENERATIVE APPROACH TO A MUNDA LANGUAGE. Wisconsin, 1967. 323p. DA 28 (June 1968): 5040-A; UM 68-1104.

- 669 Tiwary, Kapil Muni. PĀṆINI'S DESCRIPTION OF SANSKRIT NOMINAL COMPOUNDS. Pennsylvania, 1968. 300 p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3601-A; UM 69-5673. Portions of the text are in Sanskrit.
- 670 Uchida, Norihiko. DER BENGALI-DIALEKT VON CHITTAGONG. [German: The Bengali Dialect of Chittagong.] Heidelberg, 1968.
- 671 Ullrich, Helen Elizabeth. CLAUSE STRUCTURE OF NORTHERN HAVYAKA KANNADA (DRAVIDIAN): A TAGMEMIC APPROACH. Michigan, 1968. 258 p. DA 29 (Sept. 1968): 891-A; UM 68-13,421. The dialect spoken by members of the Havik Brahmin caste of northwestern Mysore State.
- 672 van Olphen, Herman Hendrik. THE STRUCTURE OF THE HINDI VERB PHRASE. Texas, 1970. 236 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1787-A; UM 70-18,304.
- 673 Verma, Manindra Kishore. A SYNCHRONIC COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE STRUCTURE OF THE NOUN PHRASE IN ENGLISH AND HINDI. Michigan, 1966. 287 p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 2142-43-A; UM 66-14,608.
- 674 Wahidullah, Kazi Fakhruddin Muhammad. ÉTUDE PHONOLOGIQUE DU BENGALI. [French: A Phonological Study of Bengali.] Paris, 1967. 171 p. (Doctorat de l'Université)

OVERSEAS COMMUNITIES

See also the section "Education--Indian Students Abroad."

- 675 Adas, Michael Peter. AGRARIAN DEVELOPMENT AND THE PLURAL SOCIETY IN LOWER BURMA, 1852-1941. Wisconsin, 1971. 615 p. DAI 32 (Oct. 1971): 2018-A; UM 71-20,653. Includes an extensive examination of the activities of Indian immigrant groups and their interaction with the indigenous Burmese.
- Arya, Usharbudh. RITUAL SONGS AND FOLKSONGS OF THE HINDUS OF SURINAM. See entry 190.
- 676 Bahadoorsingh, Krishna. TRINIDAD ELECTORAL POLITICS: THE PERSISTENCE OF THE RACE FACTOR. Indiana, 1966. 186 p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 2179-A; UM 66-14,793. An analysis

- of racial identification in Trinidad with focus on the conflict between Negroes and people of Indian descent.
- 677 Chakravarti, Nalini Ranjan. *THE POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS OF INDIANS IN BURMA, 1900-1941*. London, 1969.
 - 678 Chakravarti, Robindra C. *THE SIKHS OF EL CENTRO: A STUDY IN SOCIAL INTEGRATION*. Minnesota, 1968. 150 p. DAI 30 (July 1969): 414-15-A; UM 69-11,482. Analyzes intergenerational differences regarding dietary practices, friendship patterns, mobility, language, etc. between India-born and America-born Sikhs living in and around El Centro, California.
 - 679 Chauhan, Ishwar Singh. *LEADERSHIP AND SOCIAL CLEAVAGES: POLITICAL PROCESSES AMONG THE INDIANS IN LABASA, FIJI ISLANDS*. Australian National, 1969.
 - 680 Ehrlich, Allen S. *EAST INDIAN CANE WORKERS IN JAMAICA*. Michigan, 1969. 263 p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 486-B; UM 70-14,508. Studies the ethnic adaptation and national identification of the descendants of indentured East Asian laborers.
 - 681 Eldridge, Albert Francis. *THE OVERSEAS CHINESE AND INDIANS: A STUDY OF LINKAGE POLITICS AND THE ETHNIC LINKAGE GROUPS*. Kentucky, 1970. 181 p. DAI 31 (Apr. 1971): 5491-A; UM 71-8582. An empirical study of overseas Indians in Ceylon and overseas Chinese in Indonesia that focuses on the interdependence of group discrimination practiced against a specified minority by their host government, and the reciprocal foreign policies of the minority's host and home states.
 - 682 Enloe, Cynthia Holden. *MULTI-ETHNIC POLITICS: THE CASE OF MALAYSIA*. California (Berkeley), 1967. 474 p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 648-A; UM 68-10,315. Studies the processes of national integration, the function of deliberate policy formation in fostering political cohesion, and the character of ethnic pluralism in politics in a country in which Indians form a major ethnic group.
 - 683 Gagliano, Felix Victor, Jr. *POLITICAL INPUT FUNCTIONS IN THE FEDERATION OF MALAYSIA*. Illinois, 1967. 355 p. DA 28 (Feb. 1968): 3233-A; UM 68-1753. Includes the political activities of Indians in Malaysia.
 - 684 Glasgow, Roy Arthur. *GUYANA: A HISTORICAL ANALYSIS OF A CONTEMPORARY PROBLEM*. American, 1967. 261 p. DA 28 (Oct. 1967): 1370-A; UM 67-12,551. Includes Indians who settled in British Guiana.
 - 685 Gupta, Santosh Prabha. *THE ACCULTURATION OF ASIAN INDIANS IN CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA*. Pennsylvania State, 1969.

- 219p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 487-88-B; UM 70-13,830.
- 686 Horowitz, Donald Leonard. RACE AND POLITICS IN GUYANA, TRINIDAD, AND JAMAICA. Harvard, 1968. iii, 448p.
- 687 Ince, Basil André. POLITICS BEFORE THE PEOPLE'S NATIONAL MOVEMENT: A STUDY OF PARTIES AND ELECTIONS IN BRITISH TRINIDAD. New York, 1966. 285p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1421-A; UM 66-8567. Includes Indians in Trinidad and Tobago.
- 688 Khinduka, Shanti Kumar. MANPOWER FOR INTERNATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE IN THE SOCIAL FIELD. Brandeis, 1968. 289p. DA 29 (July 1968): 341-A; UM 68-9935. A study of technical assistance experts--including several from India--who specialized in community development and social welfare and who were working under the aegis of the United Nations in 1964 and/or 1965.
- 689 Layne, Neville. THE PLURAL SOCIETY IN GUYANA. California (Los Angeles), 1970. 340p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6736-A; UM 71-16,337. Focuses on relations between Africans and Indians within Guyana.
- 690 Loh, Philip Fook-seng. BRITISH EDUCATIONAL STRATEGY IN THE MALAY STATES, 1874 TO 1940. Stanford, 1970. 265p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 5814-A; UM 71-12,944. Includes the development of a Tamil-speaking school system in Perak, Selangor, Ngri Sembilan, and Pahang.
- 691 Malik, Yogendra Kumar. THE DEMOCRATIC LABOR PARTY OF TRINIDAD: AN ATTEMPT AT THE FORMATION OF A MASS PARTY IN A MULTI-ETHNIC SOCIETY. Florida, 1966. 447p. DA 28 (Nov. 1967): 1869-A; UM 67-13,150. One-third of the island's population is of Indian origin.
- 692 Mangat, Jagjit Singh. INDIAN SETTLEMENT IN EAST AFRICA, c. 1886 TO 1945. London, 1967.
- 693 Moore, R. J. EAST INDIANS AND NEGROES IN BRITISH GUIANA, 1838-1880. Sussex, 1970.
- 694 Nwulia, Moses Dikedi Elias. INDIANS' ROLE IN UGANDA'S ECONOMY AND POLITICS, 1900-1962. Howard, 1966. 280p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1323-24-A; UM 66-12,474.
- 695 Perry, John Allen. A HISTORY OF THE EAST INDIAN INDENTURED PLANTATION WORKER IN TRINIDAD, 1845-1917. Louisiana State, 1969. 171p. DAI 30 (Jan. 1970): 2949-A; UM 70-259.
- 696 Pillay, Puballan Dooraswami. THE IMPERIAL GOVERNMENT

- AND BRITISH INDIANS IN THE TRANSVAAL [SOUTH AFRICA]. London, 1967.
- 697 Premdas, Ralph Rikhinand. *POLITICAL PARTIES IN A BIFURCATED STATE: THE CASE OF GUYANA*. Illinois, 1970. 272 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6684-A; UM 71-14,915. Discusses the legitimacy and integration functions of political parties in a state where Indians form a sizable minority.
- 698 Rabushka, Alvin. *ETHNIC COMPONENTS OF POLITICAL INTEGRATION IN TWO MALAYAN CITIES*. Washington (St. Louis), 1968. 255 p. DA 29 (Dec. 1968): 1936-A; UM 68-17,202. A study of the Indians, Malays, and Chinese in the cities of Kuala Lumpur and George Town.
- 699 Racz, Barnabas. *REPITITIOUS STALEMATED ISSUES AT THE UNITED NATIONS*. Michigan, 1967. 279 p. DA 28 (June 1968): 5127-28-A; UM 68-7700. Part Two focuses on the treatment of Indians in South Africa.
- 700 Rauf, Mohammad Abdur. *CRABWOOD CREEK: A STUDY OF CULTURAL CONTINUITY AND ETHNIC IDENTITY ON DIFFERENT GENERATIONAL LEVELS AMONG EAST INDIANS IN GUYANA*. Ohio State, 1969. 228 p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 492-B; UM 70-14,086. Seeks to determine whether the present East Indian culture in Guyana (South America) should be regarded as a symbolic, ritualistic relic of the immigrant culture or as an active, viable and cohesive cultural alternative developing in Guyanese society.
- 701 Richardson, Bonham Churchill. *THE RICE CULTURE OF COASTAL GUYANA: A STUDY IN LOCATION AND LIVELIHOOD*. Wisconsin, 1970. 320 p. DAI 31 (Apr. 1971): 6060-B; UM 70-24,769. Studies rice productivity among East Indian farmers in Guyana.
- Virasai, Banphot. *THE EMERGENCE AND MAKING OF A MASS MOVEMENT LEADER: PORTRAIT OF MAHATMA GANDHI IN SOUTH AFRICA, 1893-1914*. See entry 604.
- 702 Wenzel, Lawrence Allen. *THE IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF CERTAIN VALUE ORIENTATIONS OF TWO GENERATIONS OF EAST INDIANS IN CALIFORNIA*. University of the Pacific, 1966. 219 p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1212-A; UM 66-10,945. Primarily Sikhs in the Sutter County area.

POLITICS, GOVERNMENT, LAW, AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Politics and Government -- Municipal and Village Levels

Includes studies of rural leadership.

- 703 Abraham, M. Francis. *THE DYNAMICS OF LEADERSHIP IN VILLAGE INDIA*. Michigan state, 1970. 248 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 6170-A; UM 71-11,771. Seeks to identify the most important determinants of sociometric leadership in six Indian villages in terms of demographic characteristics, measures of socio-economic status, index of systemic linkage, and social psychological characteristics.
- 704 Ashraf, Ali. *POLITICS OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT: THE CASE OF CALCUTTA*. Cornell, 1970. 124 p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 2984-A; UM 70-24,918. Studies the interests and values of municipal leaders and their control over city government.
- 705 Bedford, Ian. *THE TELENGANA INSURRECTION: A STUDY IN THE CAUSES AND DEVELOPMENT OF A COMMUNIST INSURRECTION IN RURAL INDIA, 1946-1951*. Australian National, 1967.
- 706 Cantril, Albert Hadley, Jr. *POLITICAL INVOLVEMENTS IN FOUR INDIAN VILLAGES*. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966. 664, xxvi p.
- 707 Carras, Mary Calliope. *THE DYNAMICS OF POLITICAL FACTIONS: A STUDY OF DISTRICT COUNCILS (ZILLA PARISHADS) IN THE STATE OF MAHARASHTRA*. Pennsylvania, 1969. 485 p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1330-A; UM 70-16,132. An analysis of factionalism as manifested in rival groups within the Maharashtra branch of the Indian National Congress.
- 708 Jassal, Harjinder Singh. *LEADERS AND LEADERSHIP STRUCTURE IN TWO VILLAGES IN PUNJAB, INDIA*. Cornell, 1971. 261 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 549-A; UM 71-17,099. A study of leadership structure, based on influence and authority, in Rupalon and Bholapur in Ludhiana District.
- 709 Jones, Rodney. *AREA, LINKAGE, AND POWER IN INDORE: A POLITICAL MAP OF AN INDIAN CITY*. Columbia, 1970. 569 p.
- 710 Mathur, Kuldeep. *BUREAUCRATIC THINKING: A STUDY OF BLOCK DEVELOPMENT OFFICERS OF RAJASTHAN AND UTAR PRADESH IN INDIA*. Hawaii, 1970. 170 p. DAI 31

- (May 1971): 6141-42-A; UM 71-12,209. Examines bureaucratic perceptions of development and democracy.
- 711 Mayer, Peter Baldwin. **MOFUSSIL: POLITICAL CHANGE AND COMMUNITY POLITICS IN TWO INDIAN PROVINCIAL CITIES.** Wisconsin, 1971. 563 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 6126-A; UM 71-5655. Compares Tiruchirapalli and Jabalpur with regard to their respective political histories, the distribution of political influence, the relations between the political elites and their electorates, and the political styles of politicians in each of the two communities.
- 712 Melnick, Daniel. **THE DIMENSIONS OF POLITICIZATION: LANGUAGE, COMMUNICATION, SOCIAL MOBILIZATION, AND THE GENERATION OF POLITICAL ATTITUDES (REPORT OF A SURVEY IN A NORTH INDIAN DISTRICT).** Wisconsin, 1970. 533 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2462-A; UM 70-19,162. Studies the conditions leading to politicization and the consequences of politicization for political attitudes and commitments.
- Raheja, Bhagwan D. **URBAN INDIA AND PUBLIC POLICY.** See entry 1024.
- Rao, Kondapalli R. **THE DYNAMICS OF POWER AND CONFLICT IN VILLAGE INDIA: A CASE STUDY.** See entry 1037.
- Rosin, Robert T. **CHANGING LAND TENURE AND VILLAGE POLITY IN RAJASTHAN, INDIA: AN INTERACTIONAL PERSPECTIVE.** See entry 1038.
- Sachdeva, Des R. **LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES IN INDIA: A CASE STUDY OF PUNJAB, 1860-1960.** See entry 591.
- 713 Sharma, Hari Prakash. **FACTIONAL POLITICS IN A NORTH INDIAN VILLAGE.** Cornell, 1968. 303 p. DA 29 (May 1969): 4118-19-A; UM 69-5776. A study of the nature and form of factionalism and of its causes in the local politics of a medium-size, multi-caste, Jat-dominated village near Delhi.
- 714 Sharma, Om Prakash. **EMERGING PATTERN OF RURAL LEADERSHIP IN INDIA.** Indiana, 1967. 306 p. DA 28 (Jan. 1968): 2796-A; UM 67-15,158. Focuses on efforts to establish political participation at the grass-roots level in the villages of Rajasthan.
- 715 Singh, Avtar. **LEADERSHIP PATTERNS AND VILLAGE STRUCTURE: A STUDY OF SIX INDIAN VILLAGES.** Mississippi State, 1967. 139 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3785-A; UM 68-2540. The data pertain to villages in northwestern India.
- 716 Valsan, Easwaramangalath Hariharan. **A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF FOUR CASES OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS**

AND RURAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN INDIA AND THE PHILIPPINES. Indiana, 1967. 556 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3751-A; UM 68-2371. The cases studied include ones conducted at the Block and panchayat levels in Maharashtra and Kerala.

- 717 Vanderbok, William Glenn. DECISIONS AND NONDECISIONS: ELITE STRUCTURES AND POLITICAL POWER IN AN INDIAN CITY. Indiana, 1969. 355 p. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5502-A; UM 70-10,277. A study of political organization and the distribution of influence in Agra, a city characterized by severe factionalism and financial problems.
- Vira, Soma. IMPACT OF URBAN POPULATION PRESSURE UPON MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT. A COMPARATIVE STUDY: CALCUTTA, DJAKARTA, TOKYO. See entry 1026.
- 718 Woldman, Joel Malcolm. CHANGING PATTERNS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN A NORTH INDIAN DISTRICT. Michigan, 1966. 299 p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 2185-A; UM 66-14,614. Traces and analyzes the process of politicization in Dehra Dun, Uttar Pradesh, before and after 1947.
- 719 Woldman, Murray Byron. DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION IN INDIA: DEHRA DUN, A CASE STUDY. Michigan, 1966. 241 p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 2185-A; UM 66-14,615. Studies the administrative changes that have occurred in this district of Uttar Pradesh since 1947, with focus on the role and outlook of the District Officer, the head of the district administrative staff, his subordinates, and elected officials.

Politics and Government -- State and National Levels

Includes studies of the bureaucracy, center-state relations, parliamentary activity, political behavior, and political elites and parties. For government finances, see the section "Economy--Banking, Finance, and Taxation" as well.

- 720 Baxter, Craig. THE JANA SANGH: A BIOGRAPHY OF AN INDIAN POLITICAL PARTY. Pennsylvania, 1967. 410 p. DA 28 (Oct. 1967): 1358-A; UM 67-12,725. A history of the party between 1951 and 1962.
- 721 Berry, Willard Miller. THE RADICAL USES OF PARLIAMENT: THE DYNAMICS OF LEGISLATIVE CHANGE IN INDIA, 1962-1967. Duke, 1971. 426 p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1575-A; UM 71-24,176.

- A study of the Lower House of Parliament in the context of institutional adaptation and change.
- 722 Blair, Harry Wallace. CASTE, POLITICS, AND DEMOCRACY IN BIHAR STATE, INDIA: THE ELECTIONS OF 1967. Duke, 1970. 396 p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 2985-A; UM 70-23,387. Focuses on the constituency level, and within it on the polling booth.
 - 723 Brown, Richard Martin. INDIAN STATE LEGISLATIVE BEHAVIOR: THE UTTAR PRADESH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, 1952-1968. American, 1971. 843 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3380-81-A; UM 71-24,943.
 - 724 Burger, Angela Sutherland. OPPOSITION IN A DOMINANT-PARTY SYSTEM: A STUDY OF THE JAN SANGH, PRAJA SOCIALIST, AND SOCIALIST PARTIES IN UTTAR PRADESH, INDIA. Wisconsin, 1966. 485 p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967): 738-A; UM 66-5898. Studies the processes involved in building and maintaining opposition parties in a one-party dominant political system with a parliamentary form of government characteristic of underdeveloped countries such as India.
 - 725 Chatterji, Amiya. THE IMPACT OF PLANNING UPON FEDERALISM IN INDIA, 1951-1964. Cambridge, 1966.
 - 726 Choudhury, Rafiqul Islam. RECRUITMENT OF POLITICAL ELITE AND POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA AND NIGERIA. Oregon, 1967. 363 p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 2299-300-A; UM 67-16,151. Studies members of the Indian Parliament, 1950-1962, and party leaders of the Indian Congress, 1959-1962.
 - 727 Das Gupta, Jyotirindra. LANGUAGE POLITICS AND GROUP PROCESS IN INDIA. California (Berkeley), 1966. 225 p. DA 27 (Sept. 1966): 803-04-A; UM 66-8299. Focuses on the political activities and strategies of associations which have worked to promote particular languages as the official language of India.
 - 728 Davey, Hampton Thompson, Jr. THE TRANSFORMATION OF AN IDEOLOGICAL MOVEMENT INTO AN AGGREGATIVE PARTY: A CASE STUDY OF THE BHARATIYA JANA SANGH. California (Los Angeles), 1969. 425 p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 5039-40-A; UM 70-8129. Analyzes the effects of increasing electoral support and more extensive participation within parliamentary institutions on the party's organization, program, and style.
 - 729 Doss, Veda. IMPACT OF PLANNING ON CENTER-STATE FINANCIAL RELATIONS IN INDIA. Syracuse, 1969. 475 p. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5141-42-A; UM 70-10,338.
 - 730 Elliott, Carolyn Margaret. PARTICIPATION IN AN EXPAND-

- ING POLITY: A STUDY OF ANDHRA PRADESH, INDIA. Harvard, 1968. v, 752 p.
- Feldberg, Roslyn L. B. THE SHAPING OF POLITICAL SYSTEMS: A STUDY OF PARTICIPATION AND STYLES OF POLITICS IN BURMA, PAKISTAN, MALAYA, AND INDIA. See entry 1199.
- 731 Franda, Marcus F. THE FEDERALIZING PROCESS IN INDIA: A STUDY OF WEST BENGAL AND THE UNION. Chicago, 1966. 434 p.
- 732 Goel, Madan Lal. POLITICAL PARTICIPATION IN INDIA. State University of New York at Buffalo, 1969. 352 p. DAI 30 (Dec. 1969): 2581-A; UM 69-20,537. A study of political participation patterns based on national and regional opinion polls conducted by the Indian Institute of Public Opinion, New Delhi.
- 733 Gould, Michael Austin. POLITICS, ADMINISTRATION, AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN AN INDIAN STATE. California (Berkeley), 1968. 371 p. DA 29 (Feb. 1969): 2780-A; UM 68-13,907. Argues that increased political control over the bureaucracy in Rajasthan has not led to higher levels of bureaucratic efficiency but has intensified the difficulties in achieving effective developmental administration.
- Hardgrave, Robert L. THE POLITICAL CULTURE OF A COMMUNITY IN CHANGE: THE NADARS OF TAMILNAD. See entry 963.
- 734 Heeger, Gerald A. THE POLITICS OF INTEGRATION: COMMUNITY, PARTY, AND INTEGRATION IN PUNJAB. Chicago, 1971. 376 p.
- 735 Heginbotham, Stanley J. PATTERNS AND SOURCES OF INDIAN BUREAUCRATIC BEHAVIOR: ORGANIZATIONAL PRESSURES AND THE ETHIC OF DUTY IN A TAMIL NADU DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1970. 450 p.
- 736 Husain, Asrar. A STUDY OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF LEGISLATIVE POWERS BETWEEN THE CENTER AND THE UNITS IN INDIA, PAKISTAN, NIGERIA, AND MALAYSIA. Duke, 1967. 341 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3729-A; UM 68-2726. Explores the extent to which the constitutional schemes of distribution of legislative power have stabilized the political process and have contributed to the development of integrative tendencies within each country.
- 737 Johnson, Edward William (II). COMPARATIVE APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF THE HINDU COMMUNAL POLITICAL PAR-

- TIES IN CONTEMPORARY INDIA: SOME LIMITATIONS IN THE APPLICABILITY OF (1) SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND (2) POLITICAL MODERNIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT THEORY. New York, 1970. 234 p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 4230-A; UM 71-2359. Examines the Hindu Mahasabha, Ram Rajya Parishad, and Jan Sangh, analyzes their campaign and electoral programs, and appraises the net effect of their participation within the Indian party system.
- Kahane, Reuven. HIGHER EDUCATION AND POLITICAL INTEGRATION: THE CASE OF INDIA. See entry 406.
- 738 Khare, Brij Behari. POLITICAL MODERNIZATION AND SOCIAL CHANGE: A PARADIGM AND ITS APPLICATION TO THE INDIAN SITUATION. Missouri, 1969. 401 p. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1614-15-A; UM 69-16,085. Delineates typologies of attitudes toward political modernization in India through a study of popular orientations toward three political objects: political community, regime, and authorities.
- 739 Lal, Amrit. NATIONAL PLANNING ADMINISTRATION: A CASE STUDY OF INDIA. New York, 1966. 331 p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3919-20-A; UM 67-6035. A systematic analysis of national planning and its administration in India, 1947-1962, which stresses certain problems that have prevented India from achieving its planned goals.
- 740 McDonough, Peter James. PARTY COMPETITION AND ELECTORAL PARTICIPATION IN INDIA. Michigan, 1969. 233 p. DAI 30 (Mar. 1970): 3995-A; UM 70-4141. Evaluating data from the first four general elections, the author seeks to determine what type of party system has been developed in India, how party preferences are distributed across the electorate, whether the parties use some rational calculus in mobilizing their support, and what the balance of continuity and change is in party loyalties and in the party system itself.
- 741 Martin, Wulf. PANCHAYATI RAJ: DIE ENTWICKLUNG DER MODERNEN LÄNDLICHEN SELBSTVERWALTUNG IN INDIEN UNTER BESONDERER BERÜCKSICHTIGUNG DES STAATES UTTAR PRADESH, MIT EINEM GESCHICHTLICHEN RÜCKBLICK. [German: Panchayati Raj: The Development of Modern Rural Self-Government in India with Particular Regard to the State of Uttar Pradesh and with an Historical Survey.] Mainz, 1967. xx, 139 p.
- 742 Menge, Paul Erich. MANAGEMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT: EXECUTIVE BUDGET-MAKING IN INDIAN GOVERNMENT. Duke, 1970. 359 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 524-25-A; UM 71-19,193.

A study of the expenditure side of central government executive budget-making, 1950-1968.

- 743 Meyer, Ralph Christian. *THE POLITICAL ELITE IN AN UNDER-DEVELOPED SOCIETY: THE CASE OF UTTAR PRADESH, INDIA*. Pennsylvania, 1969. 395 p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1339-A; UM 70-16,187. A study of the membership of the first, second, and third provincial legislative assemblies during the post-independence period and of the elite attribute changes which occurred at that time.
- 744 Nanda, Krishan K. *INDIAN LEGISLATORS AND PUBLIC POLICY*. Columbia, 1970. 255 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 506-A; UM 71-17,528. Studies the policy preferences and positions of the members of Lok Sabha on such issues as land reform, nationalization, the choice of an official national language, foreign aid, nuclear weapons for India, and the guarantee of India's protection against nuclear attack.
- 745 Nayar, P. K. Bhaskaran. *BUREAUCRACY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: A CASE STUDY OF PLANNING DEPARTMENTS IN TWO INDIAN STATES*. Pittsburgh, 1967. 214 p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4734-A; UM 68-7504. A study of the Planning Departments of Andhra Pradesh and Kerala and of the extent to which and the processes by which they have acted as agents of change and have stimulated the rest of the bureaucracy to introduce and sustain change.
- 746 Neubauer, Deane Edward. *ON THE THEORY OF POLYARCHY: AN EMPIRICAL STUDY OF DEMOCRACY IN TEN COUNTRIES*. Yale, 1966. 252 p. DA 27 (July 1966): 232-A; UM 66-4920. India is included.
- Nicholson, Norman K. *POLITICS AND FOOD POLICY IN INDIA*. See entry 321.
- 747 Oren, Stephen A. *RELIGIOUS GROUPS AS POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS: A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF THREE INDIAN STATES*. Columbia, 1969. 364 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4518-A; UM 70-7042. Compares the political behavior of the Christians of Kerala, the Lingayats of Mysore, and the Sikhs of the Punjab from the standpoint of political integration, organization, and demand-making.
- 748 Papachristou, Gerald Christopher. *THE POLITICS OF A DEMOCRATIC INSTITUTION FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT: THE CASE OF PANCHAYATI RĀJ IN RĀJASTHĀN*. Duke, 1971. 374 p.
- 749 Rafeek, Y. A. *INTRA-PARTY RELATIONSHIPS AND FEDER-*

- ALISM: A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE INDIAN CONGRESS PARTY AND THE AUSTRALIAN POLITICAL PARTIES. Reading, 1966/67.
- 750 Richter, William L. THE POLITICS OF LANGUAGE IN INDIA. Chicago, 1968. 278 p.
- 751 Roy, Ramashray. A STUDY OF THE BIHAR PRADESH CONGRESS COMMITTEE, BIHAR, INDIA. California (Berkeley), 1966. 401 p. DA 27 (Oct. 1966): 1089-90-A; UM 66-8377.
- 752 Sharma, Prabhu Datta. DEMOCRATIC DECENTRALIZATION IN THE STATE OF RĀJASTHĀN, INDIA. Minnesota, 1967. 313 p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 2320-21-A; UM 67-14,650. Studies the structure and working of rural local government (Panchayati Rāj) in Rājasthān between 1959 and 1963 at the village, block, and district levels.
- 753 Sherman, Betty Jane. POLITICAL PARTIES AND POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT: AN EXPLORATORY STUDY OF LEGISLATORS' PERCEPTIONS IN THE INDIAN STATES OF PUNJAB AND HARYANA. Minnesota, 1970. 364 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3623-A; UM 70-27,168. Determines how party leaders in these two states understand the concept of political party and how this understanding relates to their views regarding specific parties.
- 754 Shyamala, Kammana Manakkadan. THE POLITICS OF DECISION-MAKING FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: THE CASE OF THE LOCATION OF HEAVY INDUSTRIES IN INDIA. Syracuse, 1969. 524 p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 444-A; UM 70-12,806. Shows that the bargaining for the spatial allocation of industrial projects has resulted in greater cooperation between the central government and the states.
- 755 Singh, Amarjit. THE REORGANIZATION OF STATES IN INDIA: A CASE STUDY OF THE PUNJAB. Claremont, 1967. 159 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1869-70-A; UM 70-19,540. Attempts to show that the reorganization of Indian states on a linguistic basis between 1953 and 1966 was not detrimental to national unity but rather helpful to the stability of the Indian political system.
- 756 Singh, Daljit. THE POLITICS OF PRESIDENTIAL RULE IN INDIA. Claremont, 1970. 215 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6685-86-A; UM 71-13,735. Studies the use of the emergency power of the executive at the central and state levels and assesses the impact of such power on the center-state relationship.
- 757 Sinha, Phulgenda. THE PRAJA SOCIALIST PARTY OF INDIA. American, 1968. 444 p. DA 29 (Oct. 1968): 1259-A; UM 68-14,624. Examines the factors of national and international

origin that have affected the form and political philosophy of the Party.

- 758 Sisson, John Richard. *THE CONGRESS PARTY SYSTEM IN RĀJASTHĀN: POLITICAL INSTITUTIONALIZATION IN A TRADITIONAL SOCIETY*. California (Berkeley), 1967. 402 p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 654-655-A; UM 68-10,412. The origins and development of the Congress Party and its organization of power and political strategies in Rājasthān.
- 759 Spencer, Metta Wells. *POLITICAL BEHAVIOR OF UNIVERSITY STUDENTS IN INDIA*. California (Berkeley), 1969. 337 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4582-83-A; UM 70-6228. Contends that most Indian students are quite inactive in partisan politics because it is to the Indian civil service that they give their political allegiance.
- 760 Sukhwāl, Bheru Lal. *POLITICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE INDIAN REPUBLIC: AN EVALUATION OF CHANGING PATTERNS SINCE INDEPENDENCE*. Oklahoma, 1969. 332 p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3524-A; UM 70-2339. Considers the various factors that have influenced India's internal stability, her economic and political viability, and her survival as a democracy.
- 761 Taub, Richard Paul. *BUREAUCRACY IN THE CONTEXT OF SOCIAL CHANGE: A CASE STUDY OF THE INDIAN ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE*. Harvard, 1966. ii, 265 p. Focuses on Bhubaneswar, the capital of Orissa.
- 762 Vajpeyi, Dharendra K. *THE ROLE OF POLITICAL PARTICIPATION, MASS MEDIA, AND EMPATHY IN MODERNIZATION: A CASE STUDY OF UTTAR PRADESH*. Michigan State, 1971. 201 p.
- 763 Vollmer, Franz-Josef. *DIE POLITISCHE PROBLEMATIK DER AGRARFRAGE IN INDIEN: UNTER BESONDERER BERÜCKSICHTIGUNG DES VERHALTENS DER POLITISCHEN PARTEIEN*. [German: The Political Implications of the Land Reform Question in India: With Special Attention to the Attitudes of the Political Parties.] Heidelberg, 1967. 211 p. Asserts that the reform of the Indian land tenure system is not so much an economic problem as it is a political question in view of the fact that the pattern of rural economy must still be decided and that this decision is by its nature a political decision.
- 764 Wallace, Paul. *THE POLITICAL PARTY SYSTEM OF PUNJAB STATE, INDIA: A STUDY OF FACTIONALISM*. California (Berkeley), 1966. 376 p. DA 28 (July 1967): 274-75-A; UM 67-8663. Continuity and change in Punjab state were investigated particularly in regard to (1) political orientations, (2) parties, and (3) factionalism.

Law and Constitution

- 765 Barua, Benu Prasad. SOME ASPECTS OF THE RELATIONSHIP OF POLITICAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL THEORIES TO THE CONSTITUTIONAL EVOLUTION OF INDIA AND PAKISTAN. London, 1967.
- 766 Bastedo, Thomas Galbraith. THE JUDICIARY IN BIHAR: AN ADMINISTRATIVE STUDY. Duke, 1969. 288p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 5036-37-A; UM 70-8014. Examines how the judiciary functions as an institutional entity, with some focus on its political struggles with other groups for power, prestige, and resources; on its personnel administration; and on the administration of the court system.
- Cartwright, Bliss C. THE INDIAN INDUSTRIAL TRIBUNALS: A CASE STUDY IN NORMATIVE RATIONALIZATION. See entry 371.
- 767 Chand, Hari. THE AMENDING PROCESS IN THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION. London, 1969.
- 768 Fazal, A. JUDICIAL CONTROL OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN. Oxford, 1966/67.
- 769 Imam, Mohammed. THE INDIAN SUPREME COURT AND THE CONSTITUTION. London, 1966.
- 770 Luis, George Thomas. PROTECTION OF MINORITY INTERESTS UNDER THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION. London, 1970.
- Rahman, Zillur. THE EVOLUTION OF CIVIL PROCEDURE IN BENGAL FROM 1772 TO 1806. See entry 493.
- Shahid Siddiqi, Zafar M. DEVELOPMENT OF THE LAW OF STRIKES IN INDIA. See entry 593.
- 771 Sharma, Vishnu Datt. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT AND PRESENT STRUCTURE OF THE JUVENILE COURTS IN ENGLAND, INDIA, AND JAPAN. London, 1970.
- 772 Singh, Jasmer. L'AUGMENTATION DU CAPITAL DANS LA SOCIÉTÉ ANONYME EN DROIT COMPARÉ: DROITS INDIEN, FRANÇAIS, ANGLAIS, ALLEMAND. [French: The Increase of Capital within Joint-Stock Companies in Comparative Law: Indian, French, English, and German Law.] Paris, 1967. 219p. (Doctorat d'État)
- Sinha, Chittaranjan. EVOLUTION OF THE STRUCTURE OF CIVIL JUDICIARY IN BENGAL, 1800-1831. See entry 597.

- 773 Sornarajah, Muthucumaraswamy. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF PROBLEMS, SOCIOLOGICAL AND LEGAL, ARISING IN THE LAW OF HOMICIDE IN INDIA, CEYLON, AND ENGLAND. London, 1970.
- 774 Upadhyaya, Mangi Lal. SOME LEGAL ASPECTS OF AGRARIAN REFORM IN INDIA. London, 1970.
- 775 Viridi, Parminder Kaur. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE GROUNDS FOR DIVORCE IN HINDU LAW AND ENGLISH LAW. London, 1966.

International Relations

Includes foreign policy but not foreign aid programs. Also see the section entitled "Politics, Government, Law, and International Relations" under "South Asia--Regional Studies."

- 776 Belfiglio, Valentine John. THE FOREIGN RELATIONS OF INDIA WITH BHUTAN, SIKKIM, AND NEPAL BETWEEN 1947-1967: AN ANALYTICAL FRAMEWORK FOR THE STUDY OF BIG POWER-SMALL POWER RELATIONSHIPS. Oklahoma, 1970. 345 p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 813-A; UM 70-14,414. The dissertation does not attempt to provide a detailed and comprehensive study of India's relations with the three Himalayan kingdoms but rather seeks to develop a classification tool for the examination of big-power, small-power relationships.
- Bose, S. R. REGIONAL COOPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTH ASIA, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO INDIA AND PAKISTAN. See entry 30.
- 777 Choucri, Nazli Moustafa. THE PERCEPTUAL BASE OF NON-ALIGNMENT. Stanford, 1967. 418 p. DA 29 (Oct. 1968): 1263-64-A; UM 68-6398. Analyzes the attitudinal orientation of India, Egypt, and Indonesia.
- 778 Darby, P. G. C. BRITISH DEFENSE POLICY IN THE INDIAN OCEAN REGION BETWEEN THE INDIAN INDEPENDENCE ACT 1947 AND THE BRITISH DEFENCE REVIEW 1966. Oxford, 1969.
- 779 Donaldson, Robert Herschel. THE SOVIET APPROACH TO INDIA: DOCTRINAL ASSESSMENT AND OPERATIONAL STRATEGY. Harvard, 1969. vi, 440 p.
- 780 Elim, Raga Sayed. AN ANALYTICAL APPROACH TO THE

- STUDY OF SOME ASPECTS OF NEUTRALISM. American, 1967. 231 p. DA 28 (Oct. 1967): 1495-A; UM 67-12,366. Includes a case study of Indian practices and violations of neutralism.
- 781 Ghatate, Narayan Madhav. DISARMAMENT IN INDIA'S FOREIGN POLICY, 1947-1965. American, 1966. 336 p. DA 27 (Oct. 1966): 1093-94-A; UM 66-9830. Examines India's position on disarmament, her reaction to disarmament proposals of other countries, the impact of her own proposals upon disarmament negotiations, and the effect of hostilities with China and Pakistan upon her position on disarmament during the 1960's.
- 782 Hansen, George Eric. IN SEARCH OF SARVODAYA: THE INDIAN INTELLECTUALS' PERCEPTIONS OF THE CHINESE COMMUNIST REGIME AND REVOLUTION. Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, 1966. ii, 406 p.
- 783 Harris, Jonathan. COMMUNIST STRATEGY TOWARD THE "NATIONAL BOURGEOISIE" IN ASIA AND THE MIDDLE EAST, 1945-1961. Columbia, 1966. 438 p. DA 27 (Dec. 1966): 1887-88-A; UM 66-12,566. Includes strategies of the Communist parties in India and the U.S.S.R. toward the Indian regime.
- 784 Janouš, Jan. VÝVOJ ČÍNSKO-INDICKÉHO HRANIČNÍHO SPORU. [Czech: The Development of the Sino-Indian Boundary Dispute.] Kandidátská práce ústavu mezinárodní politiky a ekonomie (Praha), 1966. 460 p.
- 785 Khan, Rafiuddin Ahmed. PROBLEME DER NEUTRALITÄTS-POLITIK IN DER WELT DER GEGENWART: DARGESTELLT AM BEISPIEL INDIENS, BIRMAS, UND CEYLONS. [German: Contemporary Problems of Neutralist Politics, as Illustrated in the Cases of India, Burma, and Ceylon.] Freiburg i. B., 1966. 168 p. Shows how the growth of postwar neutralism has been related to international political developments; studies the course, nature, and impact of nationalism and anti-colonialism in Asia; and analyzes the influence of international politics upon three neutral states.
- 786 Langley, Winston Edson. INDIA AND CHINA, 1949-1959: A COMPETITIVE RELATIONSHIP. Howard, 1969. 286 p. DAI 30 (Mar. 1970): 4002-03-A; UM 70-2000. Shows that the Sino-Indian military confrontation of 1959 was the culminating outward expression of a decade of keen rivalry and not the result of an unprovoked border attack by China.
- 787 Meyer, Sister Marie Leonard. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE INDIAN GOVERNMENT'S RELATIONSHIPS WITH WHO, UNESCO, AND ECAFE. Pennsylvania, 1967. 302 p. DA 29

- (July 1968): 306-07-A; UM 68-9224. Includes the Government's participation in the work and programs of these UN agencies and its expectations of their usefulness.
- 788 Nguyen-trieu-Dan. *LES RELATIONS DE L'INDE AVEC LA CHINE DE 1947 À NOS JOURS*. [French: Sino-Indian Relations, 1947 to the Present.] Paris, 1966. 386, vi p. (Doctorat d'État)
- 789 Peters, John Geoffrey. *YUGOSLAV FOREIGN POLICY TOWARD THE NONALIGNED COUNTRIES*. American, 1970. 262 p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 3004-A; UM 70-23,266. Includes Yugoslavia's political and economic relations with such Asian countries as India.
- 790 Peterson, Clifford Errol. *THE FORMATIVE FOREIGN POLICY PHASE IN INDIA, INDONESIA, ISRAEL, AND GHANA*. Johns Hopkins, 1969. vi, 476 p.
- Rao, Nagulapalli B. *CONTROLLED MASS COMMUNICATION IN INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT: AN ANALYSIS OF EDITORIALS IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN*. See entry 624.
- Razvi, Syed M. M. *FRONTIER PROBLEMS IN PAKISTAN'S FOREIGN POLICY*. See entry 1216.
- 791 Reddy, T. Ramakrishna. *INDIA'S POLICY AT THE UNITED NATIONS*. Kentucky, 1966. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1869-A; Available for consultation at the University of Kentucky Library. Considers the factors inspiring India's policy and India's perception of how her policy goals could be and should be attained.
- 792 Schaller, Erhard. *INDIENS POLITIK IN SÜD- UND SÜDOSTASIEN: TRIEBKRÄFTE, ZIELE, UND METHODEN IN D. AUSSEN-POLITIK (1947-1962)*. [German: India's Policies in South and Southeast Asia: Impetus, Goals, and Methods in Her Foreign Policy, 1947-1962.] Deutsche Akademie für Staats- und Rechtswissenschaft "Walter Ulbricht" (Potsdam), 1967. 443 p.
- 793 Secrest, Donald Edmund. *AMERICAN POLICY TOWARD NEUTRALISM DURING THE TRUMAN AND EISENHOWER ADMINISTRATIONS*. Michigan, 1967. 313 p. DA 28 (June 1968): 5129-A; UM 68-7722. Includes policy towards India.
- 794 Shah, Romesh. *THE VALUES IN STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN DECISION-MAKERS CONCERNING INDIA, 1947-1962, AS REVEALED THROUGH CONTENT ANALYSIS*. New York, 1967. 301 p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4686-87-A; UM 68-6105.
- Sharma, Jagadish P. *NEPAL'S FOREIGN POLICY 1947-1962*. See entry 1064.

- 795 Siegel, Richard Lewis. *SOVIET POLICY TOWARDS INDIA, 1956-1964: CAUSES AND EFFECTS OF SINO-SOVIET DIVERGENCE*. Columbia, 1968. 507p. DA 28 (June 1968): 5129-A; UM 68-8621.
- 796 Stein, Janice Gross. *ELITE IMAGES AND FOREIGN POLICY: NEHRU, MENON, AND INDIA'S POLICIES*. McGill, 1969. DAI 30 (Jan. 1970): 3078-79-A. Examines the foreign policy images of these two Indian decision-makers between 1948 and 1962.
- 797 Sullivan, Michael Joseph (III). *THE ATTITUDE OF INDIA TOWARD THE NUCLEAR NON-PROLIFERATION TREATY*. Virginia, 1969. 491p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4527-A; UM 70-4833. Studies India's changing attitude between 1964 and 1968 as Indian policy in matters of arms control and disarmament became less globally-oriented and more concerned with considerations of national security and internal development.
- 798 Ward, Richard Edmund. *WEST ASIA IN INDIAN FOREIGN POLICY*. Cincinnati, 1970. 361p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 4244-45-A; UM 71-5480. Focuses on India's attitude toward such general matters as anti-imperialism, economic advancement, and non-alignment as they relate to West Asia and upon her policies regarding Palestine, the Suez Crisis of 1956, the Arab-Israeli War of 1967, and Pakistani relations with the Arab World.
- 799 Williams, Shelton Lee. *NONPROLIFERATION IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS: THE JAPANESE AND INDIAN CASES*. Johns Hopkins (School of Advanced International Studies), 1970.

RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY

General Studies and Folk Religion

- Babré, Laeeq. *LA PENSÉE ET LES RELIGIONS INDO-PAKISTANAISES DANS LE PARNASSE: LECONTE DE LISLE ET JEAN LAHOR*. See entry 141.
- 800 Baity, Elizabeth Chesley. *THE FIRE, BULL, AND SOLSTICE FIESTAS OF SORIA (SPAIN) AND AFRO-ASIAN PARALLELS: A DOCUMENTARY STUDY IN ETHNOPROTOHISTORY*. North

Carolina, 1968. 328p. DA 29 (Mar. 1969): 3169-B; UM 69-1570. Parallels are drawn with the rituals of South Indian tribal cattle-keeping peoples, and comparisons are made of certain motifs appearing in protohistoric cattle-keepers' ceramic and rock art iconography in the Basque Provinces and in South India.

Blaise, Bharati M. THE USE OF INDIAN MYTHOLOGY IN E. M. FORSTER'S A PASSAGE TO INDIA AND HERMANN HESSE'S SIDDHARTHA. See entry 142.

- 801 Clark, Robert Henry. A STUDY OF THE RELIGIOUS CUSTOMS AND PRACTICES OF THE RĀJBANGSHIS OF NORTH BENGAL. Hartford Seminary Foundation, 1969. 607p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 5057-58-A; UM 70-7909. Focuses on that portion of the Rājbangshi community which has been strongly influenced by Hinduism.
- 802 Clothey, Fred W. THE MANY FACES OF MURUGAN: THE HISTORY AND MEANING OF A SOUTH INDIAN GOD. Chicago, 1968. 475p.
- 803 Delfendahl, Bernard. LES DIEUX CHAMPÊTRES D'UN VILLAGE DU MAHARASHTRA (INDE). [French: The Rural Gods of a Village in Maharashtra, India.] Paris, 1969. (Doctorat de spécialité) Studies the sixty village gods of a community near Poona. Includes information on the village rites and on the relationships between the gods and the men who worship them.
- 804 Herrenschmidt, Olivier. LE CYCLE DE LINGAL: ESSAI D'ÉTUDE TEXTUELLE DE MYTHOLOGIES. LES MYTHOLOGIES DES TRIBUS DE LANGUE GONDI (INDE CENTRALE). [French: The Cycle of Lingal: An Attempt at a Textual Study of Mythologies. The Mythologies of the Tribes Speaking the Gondi Language in Central India.] Paris, 1966. (Doctorat de spécialité) A textual analysis of the several versions of a myth prevalent among tribal populations speaking Gondi in which the main hero is called Lingal.
- 805 Holström, M. N. MORAL AND RELIGIOUS CHANGES IN AN URBAN VILLAGE OF BANGALORE, SOUTH INDIA. Oxford, 1967/68.
Jacobson, Dorothy A. HIDDEN FACES: HINDU AND MUSLIM PURDAH IN A CENTRAL INDIAN VILLAGE. See entry 1034.
- 806 Klimkeit, Hans Joachim. ANTI-RELIGIÖSE BEWEGUNGEN IM MODERNEN SÜDINDIEN: EINE RELIGIONS- UND SOZIOLOGISCHE UNTERSUCHUNG ZUR SÄKULARISIERUNGSFRAGE. [German: Anti-Religious Movements in Modern South India: A Socio-Religious Investigation of the Question of Secularization.] Bonn, 1971. 155p. Habilitationsschrift.

- 807 Leaf, Murray J. IDEAS, RITES, AND ACTION IN SIDHUPUR KALAN: A SIKH VILLAGE IN PUNJAB. Chicago, 1966. 369p.
Oren, Stephen A. RELIGIOUS GROUPS AS POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS: A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF THREE INDIAN STATES. See entry 747.
- 808 Ostor, Akos. THE PLAY OF THE GODS AMONG MEN: SOCIETY, LOCALITY, TIME, AND IDEOLOGY IN THE SYMBOLISM OF MYTHS AND RITUALS IN A BENGALI TOWN. Chicago, 1971. 514p.
- 809 Stietencron, Heinrich von. INDISCHE SONNENPRIESTER: SĀMBA UND DIE ŚĀKADVĪPĪYA-BRĀHMAṆA; EINE TEXTKRITISCHE UND RELIGIONSGESCHICHTLICHE STUDIE ZUM INDISCHEN SONNENKULT. [German: Indian Sun Priests: Sāmba and the Śākadvīpīya-Brāhmaṇa; a Textual and Religious and Historical Study of Sun Worship in India.] München, 1966. 282p. Presents a study of the Sāmba Purāṇa, its date and place of composition, the origin of sun-priests, the time of their arrival in India and the location of their first temple, and the social standing and influence of their cult; and analyzes this solar religion and its foreign elements.

Buddhism

- 810 Amore, Roy Clayton. THE CONCEPT AND PRACTICE OF DOING MERIT IN EARLY THERAVĀDA BUDDHISM. Columbia, 1970. 178p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4875-A; UM 71-6136. The concept of puñña.
- 811 Anacker, Stefan. VASUBANDHU: THREE ASPECTS. A STUDY OF A BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHER. Wisconsin, 1970. 520p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 420-21-A; UM 70-8257. A study of the works and ideas of this 4th century Indian Buddhist philosopher.
- 812 Boyd, James Waldemar. SATAN AND MĀRA: A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE SYMBOLS OF EVIL IN EARLY GREEK CHRISTIAN AND EARLY INDIAN BUDDHIST TRADITIONS. Northwestern, 1970. 274p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3629-A; UM 71-1800. Includes an analysis of the Māra figure as it appears in selected Pāli and Sanskrit texts of the early Indian Buddhist tradition.
- 813 De Silva, Manikku Wadu Padmasiri. A STUDY OF MOTIVATIONAL THEORY IN EARLY BUDDHISM WITH REFERENCE TO THE

- PSYCHOLOGY OF FREUD. Hawaii, 1967. 189 p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 4209-A; UM 67-13,693. Focuses on the concept of the Unconscious in early Buddhism.
- 814 Duvall, Sister Mary Vera, R.S.M. MAN'S CONCEPT OF HIS RELIGIOUS FULFILLMENT: A CROSS-CULTURAL STUDY OF TEILHARD DE CHARDIN AND CLASSICAL BUDDHIST, HINDU, AND CHRISTIAN THOUGHT. Fordham, 1966. 446 p. DA 28 (July 1967): 300-A; UM 66-13,503. The study centers on the possibility that Teilhard de Chardin's view of man in religious relation to the Sacred may be a medium leading toward converging areas between Teilhardian and classical Buddhist, Hindu, and Christian thought.
- 815 George, Christopher Starr. THE CANḌAMAHĀROṢAṆA TANTRA: CHAPTERS I-VIII. Pennsylvania, 1971. 299 p. DAI 32 (Oct. 1971): 2072-A; UM 71-26,012. Provides a critical edition and an English translation of the first 8 chapters of this Vajraya Buddhist work and includes considerable information on the architectural elements of the Maṇḍala.
- 816 Gómez, Luis Oscar. SELECTED VERSES FROM THE GAṆḌAVYŪHA: TEXT, CRITICAL APPARATUS, AND TRANSLATION. Yale, 1967. 245 p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 4127-28-A; UM 68-4869. Establishes a more accurate text and concludes that (1) the earliest Buddhist Sanskrit text is not necessarily the one showing the larger amount of deviations from the classical norm, (2) the Gaṇḍavyūha-sūtra was completed in the early 200's A.D., and (3) the philosophy of the Gaṇḍavyūha-sūtra represents an original philosophical contribution drawn from precanonical sources.
- 817 Gunatilaka, R. A. AN EDITION WITH TRANSLATION OF THE BUDDHIST SANSKRIT TEXT SAMGHĀTA-SŪTRA. Cambridge, 1966/67.
- 818 Hall, Arnold M. THE CONCEPT OF POLITICAL REFORM IN BUDDHIST LITERATURE. Claremont, 1969. 220 p. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5494-95-A; UM 70-9819. Concerned primarily with the evaluation of Buddhism as a statement of social reform and with an examination of early Buddhist literature to determine what specifically political elements are contained within them. As such, the thesis focuses on early Hindu society and classical statements of Hindu political theory.
- 819 Iida, Shotaro. AN INTRODUCTION TO SVĀTANTRIKA-MĀDHYAMIKA. Wisconsin, 1968. 320 p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4547-48-A; UM 68-17,903. Aims at an investigation into the Buddhist philosophical system developed by Bhāvaviveka (ca. 490-570).

- 820 Kalupahana, David Jinadasa. A CRITICAL ANALYSIS OF THE EARLY BUDDHIST THEORY OF CAUSALITY AS EMBODIED IN THE PĀLI NIKĀYAS AND THE CHINESE ĀGAMAS. London, 1967.
- 821 McDermott, James Paul. DEVELOPMENTS IN THE EARLY BUDDHIST CONCEPT OF KĀMMA/KARMA. Princeton, 1971. 255 p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1613-14-A; UM 71-23,375. Concerns the developments and modifications that this concept underwent through the fourth century A.D. in scholarly circles and among the large body of believers.
- 822 Marasinghe, M. M. J. A STUDY OF THE GODS IN EARLY BUDDHISM IN THEIR MYTHOLOGICAL AND SOCIAL MILIEU AS DEPICTED IN THE NIKĀYAS OF THE PĀLI CANON. Birmingham, 1967/68.
- 823 Mukherjee, Biswadeb. DIE ÜBERLIEFERUNG VON DEVADATTA, DEM WIDERSACHER DES BUDDHA, IN DEN KANONISCHEN SCHRIFTEN. [German: The Tradition of the Devadatta, the Opponent of Buddha, in Canonical Writings.] Göttingen, 1966. v, 158 p.
- 824 Olson, Robert Fisher. ASPECTS OF THE MIDDLE WAY: A STUDY OF THE MĀDHYAMIKA KĀRĪKĀS OF NĀGĀRJUNA IN THE LIGHT OF THE PERFECTION OF WISDOM. Columbia, 1967. 230 p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 2330-A; UM 67-15,508. Explores some of the fundamental concepts in two basic Mahayana texts, the Perfection of Wisdom in Eight Thousand Verses (Aṣṭasāhasrikā-prajñāpāramitā) and Nāgārjuna's Stanzas on the Middle Way (Mādhvyamika Kārīkās).
- 825 Rehm, Klaus E. DIE ROLLE DES BUDDHISMUS IN DER INDISCHEN MEDIZIN UND DAS SPITALPROBLEM. [German: The Role of Buddhism in Indian Medicine and the Hospital Problem.] Zürich, 1969. 59 p.
- 826 Sobhita, Kosgoda. LE ÇIVARASKHANDHAKA DU VINAYAPITAKA DES MULASARVASTIVADIN: TRADUCTION FRANÇAISE ANNOTÉE ET ÉTUDE COMPARÉE AVEC LE ÇIVARASKHANDHAKA DE PĀLI. [French: The Śīvaraskhandhaka of Vinayapitaka of the Mūlasarvāstivādin: An Annotated Translation into French and a Comparative Study with the Śīvaraskhandhaka of Pāli.] Paris, 1967. 227 p. (Doctorat de l'Université)
- Stern, Henri. HINDOUISME ET BOUDDHISME DE MAX WEBER: ANALYSE CRITIQUE. See entry 880.
- 827 Swearer, Donald Keeney. KNOWLEDGE AS SALVATION: A STUDY IN EARLY BUDDHISM. Princeton, 1967. 300 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3761-62-A; UM 68-2524. Delineates the soteriologi-

cal nature and function of knowledge in Theravāda Buddhism.

- 828 Terakawa, Shunsho. THE KARUNĀPUNḌARĪKA: CHAPTERS V AND VI. Pennsylvania, 1969. 365 p. DAI 30 (Dec. 1969): 2508-09-A; UM 69-21,437. An edited translation based on the Buddhist Hybrid Sanskrit version of the chapters entitled Dāna ("Charity") and Samādhi ("Trance").
- 829 Tran-minh-Cam. LES NOTIONS DE DÉLIVRANCE DANS LE BOUDDHISME ANCIEN ET DE SALUT DANS LE CHRISTIANISME. [French: Concepts of Release/Delivery in Early Buddhism and of Safety in Christianity.] Paris, 1967. 357 p. (Doctorat de l'Université)
- 830 Yamada, Isshi. EDITION OF THE KARUNĀPUNḌARĪKA, WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND NOTES. London, 1967.

Christianity

Includes the activities of Christian missionaries in India.

Bose, Anima. AMERICAN MISSIONARIES' INVOLVEMENT IN HIGHER EDUCATION IN INDIA IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. See entry 607.

- 831 Boyd, Robert Hugh Steele. THE PLACE OF DOGMATIC THEOLOGY IN THE INDIAN CHURCH: A STUDY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF INDIAN CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY AND AN ASSESSMENT OF ITS SIGNIFICANCE. Edinburgh, 1966.
- 832 Britsch, Ralph Lanier. EARLY LATTER-DAY SAINT MISSIONS TO SOUTH AND EAST ASIA. Claremont, 1968. 392 p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 537-38-A; UM 68-10,498. Includes the history of the East India Mormon Mission, 1849-1856.
- 833 Flynn, Reverend John Michael. THE GORDIAN KNOT: THE PRINCIPLES OF MINISTERIAL UNIFICATION IN THE CHURCH OF SOUTH INDIA AND THE CONSULTATION ON CHURCH UNION. Catholic University of America, 1970. 313 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 6146-A; UM 71-11,063.
- 834 Gehani, T. G. A CRITICAL REVIEW OF THE WORK OF SCOTTISH PRESBYTERIAN MISSIONS IN INDIA, 1878-1914. Strathclyde, 1966/67.
- 835 Hudson, D. Dennis. THE LIFE AND TIMES OF H. A. KRISHNA

- PILLAI (1827-1900): A STUDY IN THE ENCOUNTER OF TAMIL ŚRĪ VAISHŔA VAISHŔA HINDUISM AND EVANGELICAL PROTESTANT CHRISTIANITY IN NINETEENTH CENTURY TIRUNELVELI DISTRICT. Claremont, 1970. 550 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6702-03-A; UM 71-13,702. Using the account of the Tamil Christian poet H. A. Krishna Pillai as a framework, the author studies the high-caste (Vellala) converts from Hinduism to Protestantism who maintained their caste and cultural identity over against both Anglican missionaries and the lower-caste Christian majority in the church.
- James, Stanislaus F. THE ADAPTATION OF INDIAN CARNATIC MUSIC INTO SACRED LITURGY. See entry 198.
- 836 Laird, Michael Andrew. THE CONTRIBUTION OF CHRISTIAN MISSIONARIES TO EDUCATION IN BENGAL, 1793-1837. London, 1968.
- 837 Lapp, John Allen. THE MENNONITE CHURCH IN INDIA, 1897-1962. Pennsylvania, 1968. 355 p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 1110-A; UM 69-15,078.
- 838 Lueders, Fredrick Gustav. ROLE EXPECTATIONS AND PERFORMANCE OF RURAL CLERGY IN THE ANDHRA LUTHERAN CHURCH, INDIA. Wisconsin, 1970. 201 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 6147-A; UM 71-3139. Focuses on the activities of the clergy in community development.
- 839 Orr, J. M. THE CONTRIBUTION OF SCOTTISH MISSIONS TO THE RISE AND GROWTH OF RESPONSIBLE CHURCHES IN INDIA. Edinburgh, 1967.
- 840 Sengupta, Kantiprasanna. THE CHRISTIAN MISSIONARIES IN BENGAL, 1793-1833. London, 1966.
- 841 Souza, Anthony Sylvester d'. RENEWAL OF SEMINARY TRAINING IN INDIA IN THE LIGHT OF VATICAN COUNCIL II. Pontifical Urban University (Rome), 1966/67.
- 842 Thomas, Abraham Vazhayil. THE ROLE OF THE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY IN A SECULAR STATE: INDIA AS A CASE STUDY. Boston University, 1969. 559 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4540-41-A; UM 70-6682. Studies the historical role of the Indian Christian community and recommends that Christians in the future be more active in politics, increase their cooperation with other religious groups in promoting national integration and development and in strengthening the secular character of the state, and vigorously defend religious freedom in India.
- 843 Van der Werff, Lyle Lloyd. THE STRATEGY OF CHRISTIAN

MISSION TO MUSLIMS: ANGLICAN AND REFORMED CONTRIBUTIONS IN INDIA AND THE NEAR EAST FROM HENRY MARTYN TO SAMUEL ZWEMER, 1800-1938. Edinburgh, 1968.

- 844 Webster, John Crosby Brown. THE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY AND CHANGE IN NORTH INDIA: A HISTORY OF THE PUNJAB AND NORTH INDIA MISSIONS OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U.S.A., 1834-1914. Pennsylvania, 1971. 501 p. DAI 32 (Oct. 1971): 2047-A; UM 71-26,106.

Hinduism -- Before 1800

- 845 Acharyya, Debnarayan. THE LIFE AND TIMES OF ŚRIKṚṢṆA-CAITANYA. London, 1967.
- 846 Aklujkar, Ashok Narhar. THE PHILOSOPHY OF BHARTRHARI'S TRIKĀṇḌĪ. Harvard, 1970. viii, 301 p. Seeks to determine and state the basic theoretical views bearing on philosophy and linguistics in Bhartrhari's Trikāṇḍī.
- 847 Anton, Helga. DIE IDEOLOGISCH-KÜNSTLERISCHE ENTWICKLUNG C. SUBRAMANYA BHARATIS. [German: The Ideological and Artistic Development of C. Subramanya Bharati.] Humboldt Universität (Berlin), 1967. x, 369p + 153 p.
- 848 Barz, Richard Keith. EARLY DEVELOPMENTS WITHIN THE BHAKTI SECT OF VALLABHĀCĀRYA ACCORDING TO SECTARIAN TRADITIONS. Chicago, 1971. ca. 420 p. The teachings of the 16th century Vaiṣṇava philosopher Vallabhācārya on the devotional worship of Śrī Kṛṣṇa as found in the early Braj Bhāṣā Hindi texts.
- 849 Bhardwaj, Surinder Mohan. HINDU PLACES OF PILGRIMAGE IN INDIA: A STUDY IN CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY. Minnesota, 1970. 366 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 4125-B; UM 70-27,101. Attempts to formulate levels of sacred places (īrthas) and to establish the relationship of various levels to the spatial and social aspects of Hinduism.
- 850 Brooks, Richard William. THE ROPE AND THE SNAKE: AN INVESTIGATION OF THE CONCEPT OF ADHYĀSA (SUPERIMPOSITION) IN ADVAITA VEDĀNTA. Minnesota, 1968. 561 p. DA 29 (Feb. 1969): 2747-48-A; UM 69-1491. A critical examination of the Advaita Vedānta philosophical claim that "the world of our ordinary experience is an illusion."

- 851 Buss, Reinhard Johannes. *The Klabautermann of the Northern Seas: An Analysis of the Protective Spirit of Ships and Sailors in the Context of Popular Belief, Christian Legend, and Indo-European Mythology.* [Portions of text in German.] California (Los Angeles), 1970. 292 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2281-A; UM 70-22,804. Includes a discussion of the earliest manifestations of belief in supernatural protectors of sailors as found in the Vedic hymns.
- 852 Chethimattam, Reverend John Britto, C.M.I. *CONSCIOUSNESS AND REALITY ACCORDING TO THE PRINCIPLES OF ŚRĪ RĀ-MĀNUJA.* Fordham, 1968. 391 p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 631-32-A; UM 68-11,007. Indian thinker of the 12th century.
- 853 Chopra, Tilak Raj. *THE KUŚA-JĀTAKA: A CRITICAL AND COMPARATIVE STUDY.* Hamburg, 1966. 210 p.
- 854 Christanand, Pancras. *GOD VARUṆA IN RIG-VEDA SAMHITA.* Pontifical Gregorian University (Rome), 1966.
- 855 Church, Cornelia Dimmitt. *THE YUGA STORY: A MYTH OF THE FOUR AGES OF THE WORLD AS FOUND IN THE PURĀ-NAS.* Syracuse, 1970. 225 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 6145-A; UM 71-10,900. Seeks to develop a universally applicable method for studying mythology.
- 856 De Nicolas, Antonio T. *FOUR-DIMENSIONAL MAN: THE IMPLICIT PHILOSOPHY OF THE RĠVEDA.* Fordham, 1971. 323 p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 1010-11-A; UM 71-20,159. Presents the first comprehensive philosophical interpretation of the *Rg-veda* relying exclusively on the text itself.
- 857 Dhavamony, M. *THE DOCTRINE OF BHAKTI ACCORDING TO ŚAIVA-SIDDHANTA.* Oxford, 1967/68.
- Duvall, Mary V. *MAN'S CONCEPT OF HIS RELIGIOUS FULFILLMENT: A CROSS-CULTURAL STUDY OF TEILHARD DE CHARDIN AND CLASSICAL BUDDHIST, HINDU, AND CHRISTIAN THOUGHT.* See entry 814.
- 858 Goekoop, Cornelis. *THE LOGIC OF INVARIABLE CONCOMITANCE IN THE TATTVACINTĀMAṆI: GAṆĠĒSA'S ANUMITINIRŪPAṆA AND VYĀPTIVĀDA WITH INTRODUCTION, TRANSLATION, AND COMMENTARY.* Amsterdam, 1967. x, 162 p. Presents an essential part of Navya-nyāya logic as laid down in the first two sections of the *Anumitinirūpaṇa*.
- 859 Gronbold, Günther. *SAD ANGA YOGA.* München, 1969. 192 p.
- 860 Gupta, Ram Das. *STUDIES IN THE BHAKTIRASA-BODHINĪ OF PRIYĀ DĀSA.* London, 1967.

- 861 Hara, Minoru. MATERIALS FOR THE STUDY OF PĀŚUPATA ŚAIVISM. Harvard, 1967. vi, 606 p. Includes translations of the Pāśupata-sūtra with the commentary of Kaundinya and of the Gaṇa-Kārikā with the commentary of Bhāsarvajña.
- 862 Herman, Arthur Ludwig. THE PROBLEM OF EVIL AND INDIAN THOUGHT. Minnesota, 1970. 572 p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 4838-A; UM 71-8159. Shows that the theological problem of evil can be solved by the Indian doctrine of rebirth or transmigration.
- 863 Hoang, Sy-Quy. LE MOI QUI ME DÉPASSE SELON LE VEDĀNTA: ÉTUDE DU CONCEPT D'ATMAN CHEZ SANKARA ET DANS LES UPANISAD SOUS SON ASPECT DE DENSITÉ ET D'INTÉRIORITÉ. [French: The Transcendental Self According to the Vedānta: A Study of the Concept of Ātman According to Śaṅkara and in the Upaniṣads with Regard to Its Aspects of Density(?) and Inwardness.] Paris, 1968. (Doctorat de spécialité)
- 864 Joseph, Chacko A. HINDUISM: SALVATION AND FUTURE LIFE. Grace Theological Seminary and College, 1969/70.
- Kinsley, David R. THE DIVINE PLAYER: A STUDY OF KṚṢṆA-LĪLĀ. See entry 200.
- 865 Langbauer, Delmar N. SANATANA DHARMA AND MODERN PHILOSOPHY: A STUDY OF INDIAN AND WHITEHEADIAN THOUGHT. Claremont, 1970. 268 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6704-A; UM 71-13,711. Employing an initial study of Ṛg Vedic materials, the principal Upaniṣads, and the Bhagavad Gītā, this dissertation attempts to explore the hypothesis that the philosophy of Alfred North Whitehead provides an adequate ontological framework for the interpretation of the Indian religious tradition.
- 866 Larson, Gerald James. CLASSICAL SAMKHYA: AN INTERPRETATION OF ITS HISTORY AND MEANING. Columbia, 1967. 410 p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1365-A; UM 70-17,026. Presents a new interpretation with respect to the historical development and the philosophical and religious meaning of classical Samkhya. An English translation of the Kārikā is included in an appendix.
- 867 Long, Joe Bruce. VISIONS OF TERROR AND BLISS: A STUDY OF RUDA-ŚIVA IN PRE-PURANIC HINDUISM. Chicago, 1970. 408 p.
- 868 Lorenzen, David Neal. THE KĀPĀLIKAS AND KĀLĀMUKHAS: TWO LOST ŚAIVITE SECTS. Australian National, 1968. In this dissertation, the author argues against the belief that these two medieval heterodox Śaivite religious sects of South India were sadistic and orgiastic.

- 869 O'Connell, Joseph Thomas. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE GAUDĪYA VAIṢṆAVA MOVEMENT. Harvard, 1970. xxi, 468 p. Assesses the impact of a Hindu devotional movement upon the social and cultural integration of Bengal under Muslim rule.
- 870 O'Flaherty, Wendy Doniger. ASCETICISM AND SEXUALITY IN THE MYTHOLOGY OF ŚIVA IN THE SANSKRIT PURĀṆAS. Harvard, 1968. viii, 935 p.
- 871 Ordonez, Victor, F.S.C. AN EXPOSITION OF THE CONCEPT OF MAN'S NATURE IN THE YOGA SYSTEM OF HINDU PHILOSOPHY. Santo Tomas (Manila), 1968.
- Osman, Mohd. Taib bin. INDIGENOUS, HINDU, AND ISLAMIC ELEMENTS IN MALAY FOLK BELIEFS. See entry 154.
- 872 Rao, K. L. Seshagiri. THE CONCEPT OF ŚRADDHĀ (IN THE BRĀHMANAS, THE UPANISHADS, AND THE GĪTĀ). Harvard, 1967. ix, 302 p.
- Rayapati, Jacob P. R. EARLY AMERICAN INTEREST IN VEDIC LITERATURE AND VEDANTIC PHILOSOPHY. See entry 157.
- 873 Santucci, James Angelo Anthony. VEDIC √ṚJ AND √RĀJ: THEIR MEANING AND RELATIONSHIP. Australian National, 1970.
- 874 Schmidt, Hans-Peter. BRĤASPATI UND INDRA: UNTERSUCHUNGEN ZUR VEDISCHEN MYTHOLOGIE UND KULTURGESCHICHTE. [German: Br̥haspati and Indra: Investigations of Vedic Mythology and Cultural History.] Tübingen, 1968. 260 p. (Habilitationsschrift) A study of the origins of the god Br̥haspati and of his relationship to Indra as recorded in the R̥gveda.
- 875 Sharma, Ursula Marion. HINDUISM IN A KANGRA VILLAGE. London, 1969.
- 876 Shayegan, Daryush. LES RELATIONS DE L'HINDOUISTME ET DU SOUFISME D'APRÈS LE MAJMA 'AL-BAHRAYN (LE CONFLUENT DES DEUX OCÉANS) DE DĀRĀ SHOKŪH. [French: The Relations of Hinduism and Sufism According to the Majma 'al-Bahrayn (The Meeting of Two Oceans) of Dārā Shukūh.] Paris, 1968. 499 p. (Doctorat de spécialité)
- 877 Solomon, Theodore J. THE ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT OF EARLY INDIAN BHAKTI: THE AUTOCHTHONOUS HERITAGE OF VAIṢṆAVISM. Chicago, 1966. 343 p.
- 878 Srinivasan, Doris Meth. CONCEPT OF COW IN THE RIG VEDA. Pennsylvania, 1967. 221 p. DA 28 (Nov. 1967): 1796-A; UM 67-12,809. Describes the concepts associated with "cow"

through a comprehensive analysis of gô, the most inclusive term for "cow" in the Rigveda, in order to improve the understanding of passages in which "cow" appears.

- 879 Srinivasan, Srinivas Ayya. VĀCASPATIMĪŚRAS TATTVAKAUMUDĪ: EIN BEITRAG ZUR TEXTKRITIK BEI KONTAMINIERTER ÜBERLIEFERUNG. [German: Vācaspatimiśra's Tattva-kaumudī: A Contribution to Textual Criticism in an Amalgamated Tradition.] Hamburg, 1967. ix, 219 p.
- 880 Stern, Henri. HINDOUISME ET BOUDDHISME DE MAX WEBER: ANALYSE CRITIQUE. [French: Hinduism and Buddhism in Max Weber: A Critical Analysis.] Paris, 1969. (Doctorat de spécialité) Includes Weber's study of Indian social organization (particularly the caste system), social history, and traditional religious thought.
- 881 Stoddard, Robert Hugh. HINDU HOLY SITES IN INDIA. Iowa, 1966. 200 p. DA 27 (Mar. 1967): 3143-44-B; UM 67-2684. A dissertation in geography focusing upon the relationship between the distribution of the holy sites and of the Hindu population of India.
- 882 Tsuda, Shinichi. THE SĀMVARODAYA-TANTRA: SELECTED CHAPTERS. Australian National, 1970.
- 883 Tuck, Donald Richard. MĀYĀ: INTERPRETATIVE PRINCIPLE FOR AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE RELIGIOUS THOUGHT OF ŚAMKARA AND RĀDHĀKRISHNAN. Iowa, 1970. 244 p. DA1 31 (Mar. 1971): 4881-82-A; UM 71-5839. Focuses on the particular manner in which they have employed the complex concept of māyā.
- 884 Vermot-Gauchy, Huguette. RECHERCHES SUR LE BHAVISYAT-PURANA. [French: Studies of the Bhaviṣya Purāṇa.] Aix-Marseille, 1968. 134 p. (Doctorat de spécialité)
- 885 Wilson, Frances Ann. THE KṚṢṆAKARṆĀMRTA OF LĪLĀŚUKA BILVAMAṆGALA. California (Berkeley), 1967. 827 p. DA 28 (Jan. 1968): 2671-A; UM 68-183. This is a critical edition of this devotional anthology of medieval Vaishṇava hymns.
- 886 Yuyama, Akira. A STUDY OF THE PRAJÑĀ-PĀRAMITĀ-RATNA-GUṆA-SAMCAYA-GĀTHĀ. Australian National, 1970.

Hinduism -- Since 1800

Includes the thought and writings of Gandhi, Aurobindo, Radhakrishnan, and Swami Vivekananda.

- 887 Achard, Yvon. LE LANGAGE DE KRISHNAMURTI: L'ÉVOLUTION SPIRITUELLE DE KRISHNAMURTI ET L'ÉVOLUTION DE SON LANGAGE. [French: The Language of Krishnamurti: The Spiritual Evolution of Jiddu Krishnamurti (1895-) and the Evolution of His Language.] Grenoble, 1969/70.
- 888 Babb, Lawrence Alan. SYSTEMATIC ASPECTS OF CHHATTISGARHI RELIGION: AN ANALYSIS OF A REGIONAL VARIANT OF POPULAR HINDUISM. Rochester, 1969. 268p. DAI 30 (Mar. 1970): 3957-B; UM 70-2844. Focuses on sexual bifurcation, and on the opposition between ritual purity and pollution, in this variant of Hinduism.
- 889 Bazemore, Wallace Duncan. THE ELIMINATION OF THE HIATUS BETWEEN THE DIVINE AND THE NON-DIVINE IN THE PHILOSOPHY OF AUROBINDO. Stanford, 1970. 306p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1837-A; UM 70-18,376. Describes the relationship and effects on reconciliation between the two apparently disparate realms of vidyā (knowledge) and avidyā (ignorance).
- 890 Bruteau, Beatrice. THE REALITY AND VALUE OF THE WORLD IN THE PHILOSOPHY OF ŚRĪ AUROBINDO. Fordham, 1969. 305p. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1593-A; UM 69-16,215. Concludes that Aurobindo's philosophical system is genuinely Hindu but universal and modern as well.
- 891 Canut-Mallison, Francoise. SATĪ-GĪTĀ: LE CHANT DE LA FEMME FIDÈLE. TRADUCTION FRANÇAISE DE LA VERSION GUJARATI. [French: Satī-gītā: The Chant of the Faithful Woman. A Translation from the Version in Gujarati.] Paris, 1969. (Doctorat de spécialité) A French translation of a religious and philosophical Gujarati text concerning the Hindu woman, which was written by Brahmananda Muktananda in the early 1800's.
- 892 Cenker, William C., O.P. CREATIVE MORAL PROTEST: THE SPIRITUAL RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE MORAL PROTESTOR AND HIS OPPONENT ACCORDING TO THE EXAMPLE AND TEACHING OF MOHANDAS K. GANDHI. Fordham, 1969. 291p. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5513-14-A; UM 70-11,425. Investigates human relationships in Gandhian protest and the roles of the protestor and his opponent.
- 893 Choudhury, Barbara S. NEO-HINDUISM AND MILITANT POLI-

- TICS IN BENGAL, 1875-1910. Hawaii, 1971. DAI 32: 3228-A.
- 894 Collins, John Edward. THE INTEGRAL VISION OF ŚRĪ AUROBINDO. Princeton, 1970. 303 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6699-A; UM 71-14,366. A study of Aurobindo's spiritual experiences in order to understand the nature and meaning of these experiences as he understood them.
- 895 Cremer, Wilhelm. DIE UNIVERSALE RELIGION DES GEISTES: RELIGION UND RELIGIONEN BEI SARVEPALLI RADHAKRISHNAN. [German: The Universal Religion of the Spirit: Religion and Religions in the Thought of Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan.] München, 1966. ix, 327 p. Studies the theological views of the Indian philosopher and statesman, Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan (1888-).
- 896 Crossley, Ronald Cooper. THE ANACHRONISM: NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH PROTESTANT MISSIONARY STUDIES OF HINDUISM. Duke, 1966. 339 p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3923-A; UM 67-6099. Focuses on the works of William Ward, Alexander Duff, J. Murray Mitchell, and T. E. Slater.
- 897 Dockhorn, Kurt. TRADITION UND EVOLUTION: UNTERSUCHUNGEN ZU SRI AUROBINDOS AUSLEGUNG AUTORISIERTEN SANSKRITSCHRIFTEN MIT EINER EINFÜHRUNG IN SEIN LEBEN UND WERK. [German: Tradition and Evolution: A Study of Śrī Aurobindo's Interpretation of Authorized Sanskrit Writings with an Introduction to His Life and Work.] Heidelberg, 1968. 231 p.
- 898 Fornaro, Robert John. SIVANANDA, AND THE DIVINE LIFE SOCIETY: A PARADIGM OF THE "SECULARISM," "PURITANISM," AND "CULTURAL DISSIMULATION" OF A NEO-HINDU RELIGIOUS SOCIETY. Syracuse, 1969. 253 p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 456-A; UM 70-12,772. Attempts to investigate and clarify the meaning and function of "puritanism," "secularism," and "cultural dissimulation" in the development of Swami Sivananda's Divine Life Society, as it related to "India's Official Culture."
- 899 Jones, Kenneth William. THE ĀRYA SAMĀJ IN THE PUNJAB: A STUDY OF SOCIAL REFORM AND RELIGIOUS REVIVALISM, 1877-1902. California (Berkeley), 1966. 354 p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 2119-A; UM 66-15,416. A movement to reform and revitalize Hinduism introduced into the Punjab by its founder, Swami Dayanand Saraswati, in 1877.
- 900 Koller, John M. THE METAPHYSICAL BASES AND IMPLICATIONS OF INDIAN SOCIAL IDEALS IN TRADITIONAL INDIA, GANDHI, AND AUROBINDO. Hawaii, 1966. 315 p. DA 28 (Nov. 1967): 1850-A; UM 67-13,703. Examines and compares

- traditional Indian writings and the philosophies of Gandhi and Aurobindo with respect to the forms of social organization advocated and the justification of these forms of social organization.
- 901 Le Cocq, Rhoda P. *THE RADICAL THINKERS: MARTIN HEIDEGGER AND ŚRĪ AUROBINDO*. California Institute of Asian Studies (San Francisco), 1969. xii, 265 p.
- 902 McDermott, Robert A. *RADHAKRISHNAN'S COMPARATIVE PHILOSOPHY*. Boston University, 1969. 202 p. DAI 30 (Mar. 1970): 3985-A; UM 70-4679. Studies his use of idealism and Vedānta as a way of synthesizing the Indian and Western philosophical traditions.
- 903 McKinnon, Charles Paul. *THE RELIGIOUS IDEAS OF M. K. GANDHI*. London, 1968.
- 904 Minz, Nirmal. *THE SIGNIFICANCE OF M. K. GANDHI'S THOUGHT FOR A THEOLOGY OF DIALOGUE IN INDIA*. Chicago, 1968. 393 p.
- 905 Morearty, John E. *THE IMAGES OF INDIA IN SWAMI VIVEKANANDA AND OTHERS: THE INDIAN GOLDEN AGE AND INDIAN SPIRITUALITY*. Chicago, 1969. 263 p.
- 906 Rüstau, Hiltrud. *DIE PHILOSOPHISCHEN ANSCHAUUNGEN SWAMI VIVEKANANDAS UND LOKAMANYA BAL GANGADHAR TILAKS*. [German: The Philosophical Views of Swami Vivekananda and of Lokamānya Bal Gangadhar Tilak.] Humboldt Universität (Berlin), 1966. v, 365 p.
- 907 Sahay, Arun. *HINDU REFORMIST ETHICS AND THE WEBER THESIS: AN APPLICATION OF MAX WEBER'S METHODOLOGY*. London, 1969.
- 908 Saille, Robert. *LA DOCTRINE D'AUROBINDO GHOSE: PHILOSOPHE INDIEN D'EXPRESSION ANGLAISE*. [French: The Doctrine of Aurobindo Ghose: An Indian Philosopher in the English Style.] Paris, 1968. (Doctorat de spécialité) An analytical study of the major aspects of Aurobindo's philosophical thought.
- 909 Sarkar, Ranajit. *LA POÉTIQUE DE SRI AUROBINDO ET SES RAPPORTS AVEC LES LITTÉRATURES OCCIDENTALES*. [French: The Poetics of Śrī Aurobindo and Their Relationship with Western Literature.] Aix-Marseille, 1968. 436, lxxviii p. (Doctorat de l'Université)
- 910 Singh, Christ Kumar Paul. *DIE MYSTIK BEI RADHAKRISHNAN UND DIE OFFENBARUNGSTHEOLOGIE*. [German: Radhakrishnan's Mysticism and the Theology of Revelation.] Kirchliche Hochschule (Berlin), 1966. 261 p.

- 911 Terdjman, Jean-Michel. *ERREUR, IGNORANCE, ET ILLUSION D'APRÈS SPINOZA ET SRI AUROBINDO*. [French: Error, Ignorance, and Illusion According to Spinoza and Śrī Aurobindo.] Paris, 1969. (Doctorat de spécialité) Focuses on Spinoza and Aurobindo in this effort to explain the limitations of human nature as manifested in the phenomena of error, ignorance, and illusion.

Islam

Limited to religious developments before 1947.

- 912 Barranda, Natividad Gatlinton. *THE CONCEPT OF PERSONHOOD IN THE THOUGHT OF MARTIN BUBER, DAISETZ SUZUKI, AND MUHAMMAD IQBAL*. Claremont, 1968. 273 p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 1200-A; UM 69-8931. An exploration of the nature and structure of the self from philosophical, psychological, and religious points of view.
- 913 Haq, M. Anwarul. *THE FAITH MOVEMENT OF MAWLĀNĀ MUḤAMMAD ILYĀS*. Chicago, 1968. 235 p.
- 914 Hassan, R. *THE MAIN PHILOSOPHICAL IDEAS IN THE WRITINGS OF MUHAMMAD IQBAL (1877-1938)*. Durham, 1967/68.
- 915 Husain, S. M. *SOME ASPECTS OF INDIAN ISLAM IN THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY*. Manchester, 1967.
- 916 Lavan, Spencer. *THE AḤMADĪYAH MOVEMENT: ITS NATURE AND ITS ROLE IN NINETEENTH AND EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURY INDIA*. McGill, 1970. DAI 32 (July 1971): 528-A. Examines the life and work of the movement's founder, Mīrzā Ghulām Aḥmad, and the polemics and controversies in which he engaged with fellow-Muslims, Āryā Samāj, Hindus, and Christian missionaries.
- 917 Roy, Asimranjan. *ISLAM IN THE ENVIRONMENT OF MEDIEVAL BENGAL, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE BENGALI SOURCES*. Australian National, 1970.

SCIENCE AND MEDICINE

Earth Sciences

Geology, mineralogy, oceanography.

- 918 Bennett, Edward Bertram. TURBULENT DIFFUSION, ADVECTION, AND WATER STRUCTURE IN THE NORTH INDIAN OCEAN. Hawaii, 1970. 144 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 6788-B; UM 71-12,213.
- 919 Chakrabarti, A. K. STRUCTURE AND GEOCHEMISTRY OF THE LEAD-ZINC-PYRITE DEPOSITS AT ZAWAR, RAJASTHAN. Durham, 1966/67.
- 920 Chakravorty, Priya Shankar. MINERALOGISCH-PETROGRAPHISCHE UNTERSUCHUNGEN ÜBER DIE WOLFRAMIT-LAGERSTÄTTE VON CHHENDAPATHAR, WEST BENGAL, INDIEN. [German: Mineralogical and Petrographical Studies of the Wolframite Deposits of Chhendapathar, West Bengal, India.] Göttingen, 1966. 82 p.
- 921 Crawford, Arthur Raymond. GEOCHRONOLOGY OF THE PRE-CAMBIAN ROCKS OF PENINSULAR INDIA AND CEYLON. Australian National, 1968.
- Edwards, Seth J. A PROPOSED COURSE IN EARTH SCIENCE FOR THE SECONDARY SCIENCE CURRICULUM OF INDIAN SCHOOLS. See entry 398.
- 922 Frerichs, William Edward. DISTRIBUTION AND ECOLOGY OF FORAMINIFERA IN THE SEDIMENTS OF THE ANDAMAN SEA. Southern California, 1967. 280 p. DA 28 (Sept. 1967): 940-41-B; UM 67-10,760. Geology.
- 923 Hewitt, Kenneth. GEOMORPHOLOGY OF MOUNTAIN REGIONS OF THE UPPER INDUS BASIN. London, 1969.
- 924 Johnson, Gary Dean. NEOGENE MOLASSE SEDIMENTATION IN A PORTION OF THE PUNJAB-HIMACHAL PRADESH TERTIARY RE-ENTRANT, HIMALAYAN FOOTHILL BELT, INDIA: A VERTICAL PROFILE OF SIWALIK DEPOSITION. Iowa State, 1971. 94 p. DAI 32 (Oct. 1971): 2235-36-A; UM 71-26,864.
- 925 Mathur, Surendra Pratap. STANDARDIZATION OF GRAVITY AND BOUGUER ANOMALIES IN INDIA. Hawaii, 1969. 117 p. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1764-65-B; UM 69-16,659. Attempts to standardize the 150,000 gravity measurements made in India during the 1950's and 1960's that were based on various floating datums.

- 926 Pandey, Sheo Ji. PREDICTION AND COMPARISON OF PROPERTIES OF HAWAIIAN AND INDIAN RED EARTHS USING AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING TECHNIQUES. Hawaii, 1969. 519 p. DAI 30 (Mar. 1970): 3944-45-B; UM 70-4312.
- 927 Rodolfo, Kelvin Schmidt. MARINE GEOLOGY OF THE ANDAMAN BASIN, NORTHEASTERN INDIAN OCEAN. Southern California, 1967. 335 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3755-B; UM 68-1201.

Life Sciences

Agronomy, biology, genetics, marine biology, zoology.

- 928 Acharya, Radha Mohan. GENETIC ANALYSIS OF A CLOSED HERD OF INDIAN CATTLE. Iowa State, 1966. 169 p. DA 27 (July 1966): 6-7-B; UM 66-6969. Studies the Hariana breed of cattle.
- 929 Ananthakrishnan, Rajagopalan. POPULATION GENETIC STUDIES IN SOUTH INDIA. Australian National, 1970.
- Andress, Joel M. CULTURE AND HABITAT IN THE CENTRAL HIMALAYAS. See entry 949.
- 930 Bertram, Brian Colin Ricardo. THE SOCIAL AND VOCAL BEHAVIOUR OF THE INDIAN HILL MYNAH, GRACULA RELIGIOSA. Cambridge, 1968/69.
- 931 Deshpande, Sharadchandra Balwant. GENESIS AND CLASSIFICATION OF SIX MOLLISOLS IN THE TARAI REGION NEAR PANTNAGAR, UTTAR PRADESH, INDIA. Illinois, 1969. 164 p. DAI 30 (Jan. 1970): 2988-B; UM 70-832. An analysis of the soils in this portion of the Himalayan foothills.
- 932 Fleming, Robert Leland, Jr. THE BIRDS OF MUSSOORIE, U.P., INDIA: A DISTRIBUTIONAL AND ECOLOGICAL STUDY. Michigan State, 1967. 255 p. DA 28 (Apr. 1968): 4346-47-A; UM 68-4131. Determines the habitat selections, foraging positions, interspecific associations, altitudinal distributions, seasonal movements, behavior patterns, and zoogeographical affinities of 200 species.
- 933 Hackett, Harold Edmund. MARINE ALGAE IN THE ATOLL ENVIRONMENT: MALDIVE ISLANDS. Duke, 1969. 335 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2805-B; UM 70-20,272.

- Hussain, Syed T. REVISION OF HIPPARION (EQUIDAE, MAMMALIA) FROM THE SIWALIK HILLS OF PAKISTAN AND INDIA. See entry 1226.
- 934 Katpatal, Bhasker Gopal. THE FRACTION OF HOLSTEIN BREEDING IN HOLSTEIN-DAIRY ZEBU CROSSES RESULTING IN MAXIMUM MILK PRODUCTION AND GROWTH IN INDIA. Illinois, 1970. 165p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 5189-B; UM 71-5150.
- 935 Lindburg, Donald Gilson. A FIELD STUDY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOR OF THE RHESUS MONKEY (MACACA MULATTA). California (Berkeley), 1967. 140p. DA 28 (Jan. 1968): 2703-B; UM 68-106. Monkeys near the north Indian city of Dehra Dun were studied over the course of an annual cycle.
- 936 Minor, Harry Cameron. EFFECTS OF PLANT SPACING ON YIELD COMPONENTS OF SORGHUM IN THE U.S.A. AND SOYBEANS IN INDIA. Illinois, 1971. 119p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 668-69-B; UM 71-21,185. Includes a study of the effects of plant spacing and planting date on Bragg and Clark 63 soybeans in Central India. Determines that highest yields are produced when planting coincides with the onset of the monsoon rains.
- 937 Ngere, Livinus Onyewuchi. ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS INFLUENCING MILK YIELD OF HARIANA CATTLE. Cornell, 1970. 122p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 3-B; UM 70-12,640. Based on studies of cows at Haringhata, India.
- 938 Pandya, Bindeshwari Prasad. TIMING PATTERNS OF DEVELOPMENT EVENTS IN MAIZE (ZEA MAYS L.) IN NORTHERN INDIA. Illinois, 1969. 77p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 478-79-B; UM 70-13,439. Based on field experiments conducted during the Kharif (rainy season) and Zaid (hot weather) seasons.
- 939 Poirier, Frank Eugene. THE ECOLOGY AND SOCIAL BEHAVIOR OF THE NILGIRI LANGUR (PRESBYTIS JOHNII) OF SOUTH INDIA. Oregon, 1967. 338p. DA 29 (July 1968): 28-29-B; UM 68-10,015. Monkeys in the Nilgiri Hills of South India.
- Roy, Dipak K. THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SOY PROTEIN SUPPLEMENTS FOR UNDERNOURISHED PEOPLE OF INDIA. See entry 946.
- 940 Singh, Chhidda. CHANGES IN THE COMPONENTS OF YIELD IN DIFFERENT MORPHOLOGICAL TYPES OF MAIZE ASSOCIATED WITH PLANT DENSITY IN NORTHERN INDIA. Illinois, 1969. 73p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 944-B; UM 69-15,391.
- 941 Zhumkhawala, Yusuf Moiz. SYSTEMS STUDIES AND PRELIMINARY DESIGN OF A SYSTEM FOR HARVESTING, PROCESSING,

AND DISTRIBUTION OF MARINE PROTEIN CONCENTRATE IN INDIA. California (Los Angeles), 1970. 545 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1899-900-B; UM 70-19,921. The development of a system for making Fish Protein Concentrate available to a large section of the Indian population.

Medicine and Public Health

- 942 Dastur, Dinoo Nari. DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION OF A TELEVISED SERIES "NUTRITION AND MAN" FOR USE IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. Ohio State, 1971. 236 p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1687-B; UM 71-22,462. A series of nutrition lessons that potentially can be used outside of the United States. The series was tested by women from India, the Philippines, and Taiwan.
- 943 Dhesi, Jagdit Kaur Jobal. RELATIONSHIP OF BODY POSITIONS AND HEART RATE DURING CHAPATI-MAKING AT GROUND-LEVEL. Ohio State, 1970. 145 p. DAI 31 (Mar. 1971): 5458-B; UM 71-7433. The study seeks to examine the physical cost of a task--chapati-making--by studying the relationship between the heart rate and angles of body bend and by examining factors related to homemakers accounting for variance in heart rate and angles of body bend. The five subjects were women from Punjab and Rajasthan.
- Kirkpatrick, Joanna. THE OPEN WARD IN A CLOSED SOCIETY: SOCIAL INTERACTION IN A NORTH INDIAN HOSPITAL. See entry 969.
- 944 Madhavi, Upot Poovadan. A STUDY OF MUTUAL PROFESSIONAL ROLE EXPECTATIONS OF PHYSICIANS AND NURSES IN THE PUBLIC HEALTH TEAM IN INDIA. Boston University, 1968. 186 p. DA 29 (May 1969): 4247-B; UM 69-7858. The objective was to explore on a national basis the consensus of role-activities performed by physicians and nurses in providing health services to the family, and to identify areas of conflict in professional role-perceptions.
- 945 Matter, Sharleen Lou Johnson. DIETARY INTAKE AND SELECTED SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS AFFECTING PHYSICAL CONDITION OF PREGNANT INDIAN WOMEN FROM LOW ECONOMIC FAMILIES. Kansas State, 1970. 236 p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 3511-B; UM 70-25,551. An investigation of the nutritional status of 171 pregnant women from low-income families of Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh.

- Rehm, Klaus E. DIE ROLLE DES BUDDHISMUS IN DER INDISCHEN MEDIZIN UND DAS SPITALPROBLEM. See entry 825.
- 946 Roy, Dipak Kumar. THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SOY PROTEIN SUPPLEMENTS FOR UNDERNOURISHED PEOPLE OF INDIA. Louisiana State, 1969. 135 p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 5090-91-B; UM 70-9088.

SOCIETY

General Social Change, Social Organization, and Behavioral Patterns

Includes general community studies not focusing on the urban or village levels. For leadership studies as well as for political behavior and socialization, see the section "Politics, Government, Law, and International Relations."

- 947 Aggarwal, Partap Chand. CULTURAL CHANGES AND WIDENING INTEGRATION AMONG THE MEOS OF NORTH INDIA. Cornell, 1966. 387 p. DA 28 (July 1967): 30-31-B; UM 67-1492. People of Hindu origin who converted to Islam in the 14th century but whose customs remained predominantly Hindu and who now live along the border of Rajasthan and Punjab.
- 948 Agrawal, Binod Chand. THE RELIGIO-ECONOMIC NETWORKS IN DHAR DISTRICT, MADHYA PRADESH, INDIA. Wisconsin, 1970. 281 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1664-65-B; UM 70-15,875. Studies Hindu cultural phenomena that manifest religio-economic interdependence: the hāts (weekly markets) and the various fairs and festivals of the district.
- 949 Address, Joel Max. CULTURE AND HABITAT IN THE CENTRAL HIMALAYAS. California (Berkeley), 1966. 346 p. DA 27 (Sept. 1966): 853-B; UM 66-8261. An investigation of the interaction between livelihood and habitat among the Paharis near the town of Mussoorie, Uttar Pradesh, with focus on settlement, agriculture and animal husbandry, and wild vegetation.
- 950 Beck, B. E. F. SOCIAL AND CONCEPTUAL ORDER IN KONGU: A REGION OF SOUTH INDIA. Oxford, 1967/68.

- 951 Bhalla, Salma. INTERPERSONAL SCHEMAS: A CROSS-CULTURAL COMPARISON. Massachusetts, 1970. 81 p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 4981-82-B; UM 71-5012. A comparison of Indian and American cultures.
- 952 Blake, Bradley Allen. TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE AMONG THE COASTAL MARINE FISHERMEN OF MADRAS STATE. Wisconsin, 1970. 331 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1665-66-B; UM 70-15,881. Attempts to determine how effective the Madras Fisheries Department has been in bringing modern technology to the marine fishermen of Madras and Chingleput District.

Breman, Johannes C. MEESTER EN KNECHT: EEN ONDERZOEK NAAR DE VERANDERINGEN IN DE BETREKKINGEN TUSSEN LANDHEREN EN LANDARBEIDERS IN ZUID-GUJARET, INDIA. See entry 220.
- 953 Busch, Gladys Masih. A STUDY OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE TEACHERS' CASTE-CONSCIOUSNESS AND STUDENTS' EDUCATIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL ASPIRATIONS IN HIGH SCHOOLS IN INDIA. Indiana, 1969. 214 p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 5063-A; UM 70-7430. The problem investigated is broadly related to the role of the high school teacher in the manpower development needs of a modernizing society which has traditionally operated on the principles of a closed system of social mobility (the caste system).
- 954 Chandrasekharaiah, Kananur V. THE STUDY OF THE "PERSONAL HOPES AND ASPIRATIONS; PERSONAL WORRIES AND FEARS" OF THE SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT IN BANGALORE CITY, MYSORE STATE, INDIA. Southern Illinois, 1968. 155 p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3361-62-A; UM 69-6253.
- 955 Cohen, Allan Ray. TRADITION, VALUES, AND INTERROLE CONFLICT IN INDIAN FAMILY BUSINESS. Harvard, 1967. 356 p.
- 956 Conklin, George Henry. NORMS, ROLES, STRUCTURE AND THE DEMOGRAPHIC CONSTRAINT ON NORM FULFILLMENT OF THE FAMILY IN URBAN AND RURAL DHARWAR, INDIA. Pennsylvania, 1971. 357 p. DAI 32 (Oct. 1971): 2219-A; UM 71-25,993. A study of social change and development in Mysore State.
- 957 Coone, Jim Garon. A CROSS-CULTURAL STUDY OF SEX DIFFERENCES IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF SELECTED CREATIVE THINKING ABILITIES. Georgia, 1968. 182 p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4828-29-B; UM 69-9478. The subjects were elementary school children in India, Australia, Germany, and the U.S.A.

- 958 Cottrell, Ann Warren Baker. **INTERPERSONAL DIMENSIONS OF CROSS-CULTURAL RELATIONS: INDIAN-WESTERN MARRIAGES IN INDIA.** Michigan State, 1970. 388p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 4281-82-A; UM 71-2050. The major areas explored in this study include (1) social histories and present social status, (2) patterns of linkage: occupational, social, and voluntary, and (3) the linkage process: factors facilitating or inhibiting interaction with Indians and Westerners in India.
- 959 Debysingh, Molly. **POULTRY AND CULTURAL DISTRIBUTIONS IN INDIA.** Syracuse, 1970. 241p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1650-B; UM 71-21,518. Analyzes poultry distribution as an indicator of cultural variations among social and religious groups in India.
- 960 Dhindsa, Ragwinder Kaur. **CHANGING STATUS OF WOMEN IN RURAL INDIA.** Illinois, 1968. 250p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4562-A; UM 69-10,682. Investigates the relationship between the status of Indian women (as indicated by literacy, formal education, age at marriage, and the nuclear family system) and the factors of physical isolation and mass media.
- 961 Di Bona, Joseph Ernest. **CULTURE CHANGE AND SOCIAL CONFLICT AT A NORTH INDIAN UNIVERSITY.** California (Berkeley), 1967. 394p. DA 28 (Oct. 1967): 1204-05-A; UM 67-11,609. Focuses on the frustration of the students, many of whom are from the economically depressed rural areas of eastern Uttar Pradesh, with the educational system.
- 962 Gulati, Krishna. **AN EXPLORATION OF VOCATIONALLY RELEVANT MOTIVATION AMONG TENTH GRADE BOYS IN PANJAB, INDIA.** California (Berkeley), 1967. 131p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 480-A; UM 68-5729.
- 963 Hardgrave, Robert L. **THE POLITICAL CULTURE OF A COMMUNITY IN CHANGE: THE NADARS OF TAMILNAD.** Chicago, 1966. 344p. A detailed analysis of the political sentiments and behavior of a single caste community that has undergone major social changes during the past 150 years.
- 964 Harrison, Ella Vardha. **CLOTHING SELECTION PRACTICES, INTEREST, KNOWLEDGE, AND PERCEPTION FOR A GROUP OF EDUCATED WOMEN CONSUMERS IN INDIA.** Pennsylvania State, 1969. 243p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 785-B; UM 70-13,833. An empirical study of consumer behavior.
- 965 Hulbert, Katharine W. **A STUDY IN HUMAN ECOLOGY: THE SEA-FISHING PEOPLE OF THE SOUTHWEST COAST OF INDIA.** Colorado, 1969. 234p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1030-B; UM 70-16,493. Studies their ethnological background, economy,

- settlement patterns, diet, marriage patterns, and interrelationship with other groups and institutions.
- 966 Kee, Yong Tau. BUSINESS ACROSS BOUNDARIES: A LABORATORY EXPERIMENT TO ANALYZE THE DECISION-MAKING BEHAVIOR OF GROUPS FROM DIFFERENT CULTURES. Minnesota, 1970. 272 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 21-A; UM 71-18,886. A comparison of Indian and American students.
- 967 Keller, Stephen L. UPROOTING AND SOCIAL CHANGE: THE ROLE OF REFUGEES IN DEVELOPMENT. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1970. 568 p. Studies refugees in India, particularly in the Punjab.
- 968 al-Khazraji, Majid Ghaidan. EXPANSIVE ATTITUDES INFLUENCING MODERNIZATION AND THEIR SOCIOLOGICAL CORRELATES: AN EXPLORATORY STUDY IN A DEVELOPING NATION. Wisconsin, 1967. 190 p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967): 794-95-A; UM 67-4932. "Expansiveness," as defined in this dissertation, includes a set of attitudes reflecting a general propensity to accept changes away from traditional patterns of behavior. The study employs data for two regions of India.
- 969 Kirkpatrick, Joanna. THE OPEN WARD IN A CLOSED SOCIETY: SOCIAL INTERACTION IN A NORTH INDIAN HOSPITAL. California (Berkeley), 1970. 226 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3818-B; UM 71-801. Describes and analyzes social interaction in a gynecology ward for a North Indian mission hospital. Focuses on accommodation and conflict between two custodial institutions in confrontation in the ward: the general hospital and the North Indian family.
- 970 Kite, Barry Alan. ICONIC BEHAVIOUR IN THE UPPER-KANGRA-KULU VALLEYS OF INDIA. London, 1967.
- 971 Maclay, Susan Ruth. WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS IN INDIA: VOLUNTARY ASSOCIATIONS IN A DEVELOPING SOCIETY. Virginia, 1969. 240 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4526-A; UM 70-4811. Focuses upon those groups which have had the greatest impact on India's economic and social development: the Women's Indian Association, the All-India Women's Conference, the Y.W.C.A. of India, the Kasturba Gandhi National Memorial Trust, the National Council of Women in India, the Andhra Mahila Sabha, and the Bhartiya Grameen Mahila Sangh.
- 972 Mahar, James Michael. MARRIAGE NETWORKS IN THE NORTHERN GANGETIC PLAIN. Cornell, 1966. 212 p. DA 28 (July 1967): 33-B; UM 67-1477. Studies the influence of topography, demography, and socio-cultural factors on the selection of

- spouses. Based on a case study of residents of the village of Rankhandi, north of Delhi.
- 973 Mines, Mattison. THE MUSLIM MERCHANTS OF PALLAVARAM, MADRAS: THE HUMAN FACTOR IN ECONOMIC BEHAVIOR. Cornell, 1970. 289 p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 32-B; UM 70-12,636. Studies the interrelationship between the Tamil-speaking Muslim's economic behavior and his beliefs, values, aspirations, and social structure.
- 974 Moodey, Richard W. MASCULINITY AND FEMININITY AMONG STUDENTS IN DELHI AND JAIPUR. Chicago, 1971. 269 p.
- Morenas, Yasmin. INTERESTS OF INDIAN HOME SCIENCE COLLEGE STUDENTS AND FACULTY IN CAREERS RELATED TO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT. See entry 420.
- 975 Murickan, Reverend Jose Varkey, S.J. FAMILY SYSTEMS IN INDIA AND THE UNITED STATES: A CROSS-CULTURAL COMPARISON OF EDUCATIONAL ADEQUACY. St. Louis, 1966. 323 p. DA 27 (Oct. 1966): 1128-29-A; UM 66-9118. Evaluates the influence of family background on the academic orientations of Indian youth (from Trichy in South India) and American youth.
- 976 Naidu, Saliah. HINDOUITÉ ET DÉVELOPPEMENT SOCIO-ÉCONOMIQUE DE L'INDE DEPUIS 1947. [French: "Hindouité" and Socio-Economic Development in India since 1947.] Paris, 1969. (Doctorat de spécialité) "Hindouité" is a term encompassing Hindu modes of thought, values, attitudes, institutions, and manners of behavior.
- 977 Nimbark, Ashakant. MEN IN THE MIDDLE: MARGINALITY OF A VILLAGE, A CASTE, AND A POLITICAL IDEOLOGY IN TRANSITIONAL INDIA. New School for Social Research, 1966. 194 p. DA 28 (July 1967): 305-06-A; UM 67-5412. Based on a field study of the village of Bhoringda in Gujarat, of the Sadhu-Bawas (a rural, minority caste of Gujarat), and of Gandhi's ideas and their relationship with current political and socio-economic developments in India.
- 978 Nitzberg, Frances Lou. LAND, LABOR, AND STATUS: THE SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF ECOLOGIC ADAPTATION IN A REGION OF THE WESTERN HIMALAYAS OF INDIA. Harvard, 1970. ix, 190 p. A study of the influence of environmental conditions and universal land possession upon the social and cultural organization of the region, with particular focus on two villages in the northern Churah area of Chamba District, Himachal Pradesh.
- 979 Noble, William Allister. CULTURAL CONTRASTS AND SIMI-

LARITIES AMONG FIVE ETHNIC GROUPS IN THE NILGIRI DISTRICT, MADRAS STATE, INDIA, 1800-1963. Louisiana State, 1968. 254 p. DA 29 (July 1968): 241-B; UM 68-10,751. Surveys how the Badagas, Irulas, Kotas, Kurumbas, and Todas have interacted with their neighbors and have utilized landscapes within the district.

Paul, Glendora P. EMANCIPATION AND EDUCATION OF INDIAN WOMEN SINCE 1829. See entry 615.

- 980 Pearson, Roger. THE INDO-EUROPEAN TRUSTEE FAMILY SYSTEM: A COMPARATIVE STUDY IN BASIC SOCIAL ORGANIZATION. London, 1969.

- 981 Rao, Velagapudi Nandini Prakasa. ROLE CONFLICT OF EMPLOYED MOTHERS IN HYDERABAD, INDIA. Mississippi State, 1971. 124 p. DAI 32 (Oct. 1971): 2220-A; UM 71-27,025. The major finding was that the inclusion of a new role of a provider in the position of wife-mother results in greater role-conflict for the employed mothers.

Ryali, Rajagopal. SEMANTIC ANALYSIS OF TELUGU KINSHIP TERMINOLOGY. See entry 660.

- 982 Saiyed, Abdur-Rafique. EDUCATION AND MODERNIZATION OF ATTITUDES IN INDIA: A GROUP-MEDIATED ANALYSIS. Kentucky, 1968. 231 p. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1656-57-A; UM 69-17,542. Concludes that the role of education in transforming attitudes and values from traditional to modern in nature is mediated by group interests.

- 983 Schuller, Charles Richard. THE PROBLEM OF LINKAGE IN CROSS-CULTURAL SOCIETIES. Oregon, 1970. 283 p. DAI 31 (Apr. 1971): 5483-A; UM 71-10,781. Attitudinal survey data from university student populations in India and nine other countries was used.

- 984 Sharma, Savita. NON-VIOLENCE IN REGARD TO SELECTED CASES OF SOCIAL POLICY IN INDIA. Groningen, 1967. vi, 180 p. Focuses on Gandhi's influence upon social reconstruction, rural reconstruction (e.g. agrarian reforms, community development, basic education), and the Indian labor movement.

- 985 Shaw, Eugene Francis, S.J. AN INTRA-INDIA ANALYSIS OF SELECTED COMMUNICATION-DEVELOPMENT VARIABLES. Stanford, 1967. 217 p. DA 27 (June 1967): 4357-A; UM 67-7968. The empirical research investigates the structural circumstances of communication development within India and assesses the contribution it makes to the country's internal economic and political progress. The major variables selected for

- consideration were urbanism, education, linguistic homogeneity, bilingualism, and cultural differences.
- 986 Singh, Justina Arjun. "MODERN" DRAPED SARI REPLACES TRADITIONAL COSTUMES OF EDUCATED INDIAN WOMEN AND THE RELATION OF THIS CHANGE TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION AND COMMUNICATION IN INDIA. Pennsylvania State, 1966. 444 p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1531-32-B; UM 66-10,475.
- 987 Sitaram, Kondavagil Suryanarayana. AN EXPERIMENTAL STUDY OF THE EFFECTS OF RADIO UPON THE RURAL INDIAN AUDIENCE. Oregon, 1969. 139 p. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1669-A; UM 69-16,685. Seeks to determine whether radio increases the awareness level of the rural population, whether increases in awareness vary with the type of subject matter broadcast, and what the demographic nature of the rural radio listeners is. The study was conducted in ten villages in Hassan district, Mysore State, during February and March 1967.
- 988 Srivastava, Bhupendra Kumar. SOCIAL STRUCTURE AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATION OF THE ORAON OF NORTH CENTRAL INDIA: A STUDY IN CHANGE AND STABILITY. Southern Illinois, 1968. 204 p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3599-B; UM 69-6309. Studies the impact of modern forces of change, e.g. a spreading marketing economy, industrialization, and political democracy, on a tribal people of North Central India.
- 989 Strizower, Schifra. THE SOCIAL STRUCTURE OF AN INDIAN-JEWISH COMMUNITY. London, 1967.
- 990 Subudhi, Purna Chandra. FATALISM AND THE CASTE SYSTEM OF INDIA: A CASE STUDY OF THE EFFECTS OF PLANNED SOCIAL CHANGE. Wayne State, 1966. 165 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 6184-A; UM 71-12,070. Seeks to determine the nature of fatalistic beliefs in contemporary Indian society, the way these beliefs influence behavior, which beliefs are changing, and how these beliefs and changes in belief patterns are expressed in different castes, different communities, and different socio-economic classifications.
- 991 Thangavelu, Rachel Grace. THE EFFECT OF INDUSTRIALIZATION ON THE ECONOMIC AND FAMILY STRUCTURES, AND SOCIAL WELFARE POLICIES IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. Columbia, 1969. 396 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1896-97-A; UM 70-18,862. Based on a study of India, Indonesia, Brazil and Chile, the thesis examines the impact of industrialization and the effectiveness of the social welfare policies undertaken to alleviate the problems created by the changes brought about by industrialization.

- 992 Thiagarajan, Karumuthu M. A CROSS-CULTURAL STUDY OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PERSONAL VALUES AND MANAGERIAL BEHAVIOR. Pittsburgh, 1968. 162 p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4557-58-A; UM 69-10,058. The research was based on data obtained from managers and students from India and the U.S.A.
- 993 Thorat, Sudhakar Shankar. CERTAIN SOCIAL FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ADOPTION OF RECOMMENDED AGRICULTURAL PRACTICES BY RURAL LOCAL LEADERS AND ORDINARY FARMERS IN INDIA. Michigan State, 1966. 133 p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1459-A; UM 66-8496. A study conducted in the Bhor and Velhe Community Development Blocks of the Poona District, Maharashtra State, which concludes that rural local leaders are innovators of recommended agricultural practices and that the rate of adoption of various practices is associated with education, caste, income, size of landholding, information sources, and value orientation.

Upadhyaya, Hari S. THE JOINT FAMILY STRUCTURE AND FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP PATTERNS IN THE BHOJPURI FOLKSONGS. See entry 139.
- 994 Woltemade, Uwe Jan. THE EMERGENCE OF A MARKET ECONOMY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHANGE IN RURAL INDIA. Texas, 1967. 238 p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 1952-A; UM 67-14,904. Studies the economy and social structure of the traditional village; the impact of communications, commerce, Western landownership concepts, and agricultural improvements; and the response of the old multipurpose institutions to that impact as village India undergoes the transformation from a non-market to a market economy and society.
- 995 Wright, Roy Dean. MARGINAL MAN IN TRANSITION: A STUDY OF THE ANGLO-INDIAN COMMUNITY OF INDIA. Missouri, 1970. 203 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2530-A; UM 70-20,826. Finds that the community is marginal to the dominant, particularly Hindu culture as well as to the social structure of India, and that it also is social-psychologically marginal to India.
- 996 Zachariah, Mathew. WHITHER KERALA? SOCIAL CHANGE IN TWENTIETH CENTURY KERALA. Minnesota, 1968. 443 p. DA 29 (Feb. 1969): 2817-A; UM 69-1561. Studies Keralan society in 1900 and 1960 respectively to explore the transformation of the area from a pre-industrial peasant society to a westernized society.

Caste and Communalism

- 997 Barnett, Stephen Alan. THE STRUCTURAL POSITION OF A SOUTH INDIAN CASTE: KONTAIKKATTI VĒLĀLARS IN TAMILNADU. Chicago, 1970. 241 p.
- 998 Burkhart, Geoffrey L. AGNATIC GROUPS AND AFFINAL RELATIONSHIPS IN A SOUTH INDIAN CASTE: UDAIYAARS OF SALEM DISTRICT, TAMILNADU. Rochester, 1970. 319 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3813-B; UM 71-1372. Investigates the structure of marriage alliance among caste members.
- 999 Claus, Peter James. KINSHIP ORGANIZATION OF THE BANTNADAVA CASTE-COMPLEX. Duke, 1970. 361 p. DAI 31 (Apr. 1971): 5769-70-B; UM 71-10,437. A study of the formation and integration of the various sub-groups among the Tulu-speaking and Kannada-speaking members of this extensive caste-complex of Dravidian peoples living in Mysore State.
Finner, Stephen L. A CASE STUDY OF CASTE FERTILITY DIFFERENTIALS IN ELEVEN PUNJAB VILLAGES. See entry 1010.
- 1000 Lynch, Owen Martin. THE POLITICS OF UNTOUCHABILITY: SOCIAL STRUCTURE AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN A CITY OF INDIA. Columbia, 1966. 267 p. DAI 30 (Nov. 1969): 1996-97-B; UM 69-15,569. Studies social change among the Jatavs or Camars (leatherworkers) in Agra City, Uttar Pradesh.
- 1001 Morris, Patrick George. ASPECTS OF CASTE DOMINANCE IN A RAJASTHANI VILLAGE. California (Berkeley), 1969. 311 p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 490-91-B; UM 70-13,122. Focuses on a cross-caste comparison of family structure, kin groups, marriage, and caste panchayats.
Nimbark, Ashakant. MEN IN THE MIDDLE: MARGINALITY OF A VILLAGE, A CASTE, AND A POLITICAL IDEOLOGY IN TRANSITIONAL INDIA. See entry 977.
- 1002 Pfeffer, Georg. PARIAGRUPPEN DES PANDSCHAB. [German: Pariah Groups of the Punjab.] Freiburg i.B., 1970. 211 p.
- 1003 Ramana, Venkata Kanisetti. CASTE AND SOCIETY IN AN ANDHRA TOWN: A STUDY IN URBAN SOCIAL STRUCTURE. Illinois, 1971. 248 p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 1089-90-A; UM 71-21,215. Explores the internal and external consequences of urban location and life on the social structure and organization of caste communities in the industrial town of Visakhapatnam.
- 1004 Sanwal, Ram Datt. CHANGES IN CASTE IN RURAL KUMAON. London, 1966.

- 1005 Sebring, James Marshall. CASTE RANKING AND CASTE INTERACTION IN A NORTH INDIAN VILLAGE. California (Berkeley), 1968. 214 p. DA 29 (Mar. 1969): 3173-74-B; UM 69-3694. Based on a study conducted in Almora District, Uttar Pradesh. Concludes that it is impossible to construct an overall caste ranking for a village since there are many different hierarchies, conceptual and interactional, which can be elicited from Indian villagers of different castes and which are observable.
- 1006 Steed, Gitel Poznanski. CASTE AND KINSHIP IN RURAL GUJARAT: THE SOCIAL USE OF SPACE. Columbia, 1969. 259 p. Subudhi, Purna C. FATALISM AND THE CASTE SYSTEM OF INDIA: A CASE STUDY OF THE EFFECTS OF PLANNED SOCIAL CHANGE. See entry 990.
- Zelliott, Eleanor M. DR. AMBEDKAR AND THE MAHAR MOVEMENT. See entry 606.

Demography

Ananthakrishnan, Rajagopalan. POPULATION GENETIC STUDIES IN SOUTH INDIA. See entry 929.

- 1007 Carroll, Richard Lynn. MEASURING DIFFERENCES AMONG FAMILY PLANNING ADOPTERS IN URBAN AND RURAL WEST BENGAL. George Washington, 1967. 222 p. DA 28 (Nov. 1967): 1982-B; UM 67-14,385. A study of urban, suburban, and rural women who have adopted the Intra-Uterine Contraceptive Device as a way to limit and space births.
- 1008 Dubey, Dinesh Chandra. ADOPTION OF A NEW CONTRACEPTIVE IN URBAN INDIA: ANALYSIS OF COMMUNICATION AND FAMILY DECISION-MAKING PROCESSES. Michigan State, 1967. 179 p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 2346-48-A; UM 67-14,496. Adoption of the IUD (Intra-Uterine Contraceptive Device) by moderate income families.
- 1009 Elder, Robert Ellsworth. DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION IN A NORTH INDIAN STATE: THE FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM IN UTTAR PRADESH. Duke, 1971. 449 p.
- 1010 Finner, Stephen Lawrence. A CASE STUDY OF CASTE FERTILITY DIFFERENTIALS IN ELEVEN PUNJAB VILLAGES. Brown, 1968. 165 p. DAI 30 (July 1969): 402-03-A; UM 69-9955.

Tests the hypothesis that caste fertility differentials are associated with caste differences in education and level of living.

Lance, Larry M. **INDUSTRIALIZATION AND URBANIZATION OF KANPUR: AN ECOLOGICAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS.** See entry 1021.

- 1011 Mani, Srinivasa Balasubra. **FAMILY PLANNING COMMUNICATION IN RURAL INDIA.** Syracuse, 1970. 369 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 6392-B; UM 71-10,947. Examines how anthropological knowledge and methodology could be used effectively to improve family planning and birth control prospects in India.
- 1012 Parris, Helen E. **FACILITATING INDIA'S FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM THROUGH TELEVISION: A STUDY OF SOURCE EFFECTIVENESS.** Michigan State, 1971. DAI 32: 3099-A.
- 1013 Prabhu, John Coelho. **SOCIAL AND CULTURAL DETERMINANTS OF FERTILITY IN INDIA: A CODIFICATION OF RESEARCH FINDINGS.** Massachusetts, 1970. 174 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2523-A; UM 70-23,039. Seeks to identify the social and cultural variables which determine fertility levels in India, to find out the direction of their influence on fertility, and to explain the fertility behavior of the Indian population.

Premi, Mahendra K. **IMPLICATIONS OF POPULATION TRENDS FOR PLANNING EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS IN INDIA.** See entry 423.
- 1014 Sharma, Rallapalli Sitarma Subrahmanya. **ALTERNATIVE FAMILY PLANNING STRATEGIES FOR INDIA: A SIMULATION EXPERIMENT.** North Carolina, 1971. 153 p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 769-B; UM 71-21,001. Examines the results of eight alternative family planning strategies on ten-year trends in fertility rates for India through the use of a demographic microsimulation known as POPSIM.
- 1015 Simmons, George Bradford. **THE INDIAN INVESTMENT IN FAMILY PLANNING.** California (Berkeley), 1969. 298 p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 534-A; UM 70-13,166. A study of the national, government-sponsored Family Planning Program, and of the use of the IUD in rural parts of Haryana State.
- 1016 Talwar, Prem Prasad. **AGE PATTERNS OF FERTILITY.** North Carolina, 1970. 209 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2502-B; UM 70-21,234. Includes consideration of basic age patterns of fertility in a number of Asian countries, among them India and Japan.
- 1017 Vaidyanathan, Kunniseri Eswaran. **POPULATION REDISTRI-**

BUTION AND ECONOMIC CHANGE, INDIA, 1951-1961. Pennsylvania, 1967. 371 p. DA 29 (July 1968): 338-A; UM 68-9247. Measures and analyzes internal migration and its relation to economic conditions and changes.

Urban Studies

- 1018 Bokil, Kamala. MOTHERS' PERCEPTION OF THE PARENT-CHILD RELATIONSHIPS OF ADOLESCENT GIRLS IN URBAN INDIAN FAMILIES. Florida, 1966. 161 p. DA 28 (Oct. 1967): 1290-A; UM 67-12, 913.
- 1019 Dutt, Maya. JAMSHEDPUR: THE GROWTH OF THE CITY AND ITS REGION. London, 1966. The great steel-producing center in Bihar state.
- 1020 Hyma, Balasubramanyam I. THE RURAL-URBAN FRINGE OF A GROWING METROPOLIS: MADRAS, AN INDIAN EXAMPLE. Pittsburgh, 1971. 328 p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1652-53-B; UM 71-23,655. Investigates six criteria: historical aspects and metropolitan growth of the city; land use patterns and changes; population characteristics; interactional patterns (transportation and communication systems); the impact of expanding urbanization on agriculture; and administrative organization and planning aspects.
- 1021 Lance, Larry Michael. INDUSTRIALIZATION AND URBANIZATION OF KANPUR: AN ECOLOGICAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS. Purdue, 1970. 255 p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 4287-A; UM 71-2641. Includes an investigation of the changing locational patterns of various types and sizes of industry in this Uttar Pradesh city, examines the relationship of industrialization to urbanization, and studies the changes in birth rates, death rates, and literacy.
- 1022 Misra, Jaya Krishna. STRUCTURE OF URBANIZATION IN INDIA, 1961. Chicago, 1969. 223 p.
- 1023 Pandeya, Pradyumna. THE IMPACT OF INDUSTRIALISATION ON URBAN GROWTH: A CASE STUDY OF CHOTANAGPUR. London, 1967.
- 1024 Raheja, Bhagwan Dass. URBAN INDIA AND PUBLIC POLICY. Syracuse, 1970. 462 p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 2996-A; UM 70-24,108. Discusses the factors and forces that contribute towards urban and metropolitan growth, and their problems in

the framework of policies and programs at all levels of government in the Indian political system.

- 1025 Vatuk, Sylvia Jane. KIN AND NEIGHBORS IN THE URBAN MOHALLĀ: A STUDY OF WHITE-COLLAR MIGRANTS IN AN UTTAR PRADESH CITY. Harvard, 1970. viii, 344 p. A study of two neighborhoods (mohallās) in Meerut City, with focus on household organization, kinship and marriage, and neighborhood structure.
- 1026 Vira, Soma. IMPACT OF URBAN POPULATION PRESSURE UPON MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT. A COMPARATIVE STUDY: CALCUTTA, DJAKARTA, TOKYO. New York, 1967. 549 p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 661-62-A; UM 68-10,100. Investigates whether population increases in rapidly industrializing urban areas generate conditions or problems which are largely similar in more than one metropolis.
- 1027 Wiebe, Paul D. SMALL TOWN IN MODERN INDIA. Kansas, 1969. 281 p. DAI 30 (Dec. 1969): 2646-A; UM 69-21,595. A community study of Gudlur in Andhra Pradesh, describing its setting, social organization, the processes that characterize its social life, and the social and cultural position it plays as a small town between the larger towns and cities and smaller villages within the region.

Village Studies

Includes community development. See "Economy -- Agriculture" for agricultural development and innovations in specific villages.

- Abraham, M. Francis. THE DYNAMICS OF LEADERSHIP IN VILLAGE INDIA. See entry 703.
- 1028 Danda, Ajit Kumar. PLANNED DEVELOPMENT AND LEADERSHIP IN AN INDIAN VILLAGE. Cornell, 1966. 374 p. DA 28 (Oct. 1967): 1321-22-B; UM 66-10,243. Evaluates the impact of the Indian government's Community Development Program on Jhabiran, an average-size north Indian village.
- 1029 Ditner, Brigitte. ÉTUDE SOCIO-ÉCONOMIQUE D'UN VILLAGE DE L'INDE PENINSULAIRE, GUDI-HATHNOOR (ANDHRA PRADESH). [French: A Socio-Economic Study of a Village in the Indian Peninsula: Gudi-Hathnoor (Andhra Pradesh).] Strasbourg, 1968. 204, viii p. (Doctorat de spécialité)

- 1030 Hanchett, Suzanne Lorraine. **CHANGING ECONOMIC, SOCIAL, AND RITUAL RELATIONSHIPS IN A MODERN SOUTH INDIAN VILLAGE.** Columbia, 1970. 315p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 45-46-B; UM 71-17,499. Examines the multiplex response of one village (Bandipur) with regard to post-Independence reform measures instituted at the state level-- especially land reform legislation.
- 1031 Hiebert, Paul Gordon. **STRUCTURE AND INTEGRATION IN A CENTRAL INDIAN VILLAGE.** Minnesota, 1967. 416p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 2241-42-B; UM 67-14,618. Studies the social bondings in a village--Amrabad in Andhra Pradesh--which is characterized both by extreme social fragmentation and by remarkable stability and integration.
- 1032 Hoppe, Ulf. **CHINTAKUNTA: DIE AGRARGEOGRAPHISCHE STRUKTUR EINES DEKKAN-DORFES.** [German: Chintakunta: The Agrarian and Geographical Structure of a Village in the Dekkan.] Frankfurt a.M., 1966. 211p. A detailed case study of the agricultural life, structure, and problems of a Telangana village currently undergoing major economic and social changes.
- 1033 Hulbe, Sindha Kashinath. **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT THROUGH PERSUASION: CASE STUDIES OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT IN AHMEDNAGAR BLOCK (INDIA).** Texas, 1966. 466p. DA 27 (Apr. 1967): 3179-A; UM 66-14,395. A history of the Rural Life Development and Research Project's efforts to initiate change in ten villages.
- 1034 Jacobson, Dorothy A. **HIDDEN FACES: HINDU AND MUSLIM PURDAH IN A CENTRAL INDIAN VILLAGE.** Columbia, 1970. xii, 554 p.
- Jassal, Harjinder S. **LEADERS AND LEADERSHIP STRUCTURE IN TWO VILLAGES IN PUNJAB, INDIA.** See entry 708.
- 1035 John, Melathathil Johanan. **SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGICAL VARIABLES RELATED TO THE ROLE PERFORMANCE OF THE GRAM SEVAKS.** Iowa State, 1966. 145p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3948-A; UM 67-5598. Studies the role performance in the Indian Community Development program of the official change agents who operate as a link between the governmental agency and the village people.
- Leaf, Murray J. **IDEAS, RITES, AND ACTIONS IN SIDHUPUR KALAN: A SIKH VILLAGE IN PUNJAB.** See entry 807.
- Mahar, James M. **MARRIAGE NETWORKS IN THE NORTHERN GANGETIC PLAIN.** See entry 972.

- 1036 Minz, Boniface. **IMPACT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ON AN INDIAN VILLAGE IN THE DISTRICT OF RANCHI (BIHAR, INDIA): A STUDY OF PLANNED SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CHANGE.** Fordham, 1969. 503 p. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1653-54-A; UM 69-16,233. Seeks to identify the factors facilitating or retarding villagers' cooperation in innovative programs and attempts to evaluate their significance.
- Nimbark, Ashakant. **MEN IN THE MIDDLE: MARGINALITY OF A VILLAGE, A CASTE, AND A POLITICAL IDEOLOGY IN TRANSITIONAL INDIA.** See entry 977.
- 1037 Rao, Kondapalli Ranga. **THE DYNAMICS OF POWER AND CONFLICT IN VILLAGE INDIA: A CASE STUDY.** Michigan State, 1969. 243 p. DAI 30 (Dec. 1969): 2648-A; UM 69-20,918. Focuses on the impact of Panchayati Rāj (democratic decentralization) upon the interrelationships between caste, class, political power, and the pattern of conflict in a village community in Andhra Pradesh.
- 1038 Rosin, Robert Thomas. **CHANGING LAND TENURE AND VILLAGE POLITY IN RAJASTHAN, INDIA: AN INTERACTIONAL PERSPECTIVE.** California (Berkeley), 1968. 438 p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 952-B; UM 69-14,979. Focuses on a single village in the marwar region.
- 1039 Ross, Martin Hill. **FAMILY ORGANIZATION AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF AGRARIAN CAPITALISM IN A NORTH INDIAN VILLAGE.** Wisconsin, 1968. 282 p. DA 29 (June 1969): 4569-A; UM 68-17,934. Examines the relationship of family organization, religious institutions, and village social structure to the use of agricultural technology in a Punjabi village during the early 1960's.
- 1040 Simon, Sheldon Robert. **CHANGES IN INCOME, CONSUMPTION, AND INVESTMENT IN AN EASTERN UTTAR PRADESH VILLAGE 1954 TO 1964/65.** Cornell, 1966. 306 p. DA 27 (June 1967): 4000-A; UM 67-1412. Studies the village of Senapur, Kerakat Tahsil, Jaunpur District.
- Singh, Avtar. **LEADERSHIP PATTERNS AND VILLAGE STRUCTURE: A STUDY OF SIX INDIAN VILLAGES.** See entry 715.
- 1041 Singh, Vijai Pratap. **THE EVOLUTION OF A RURAL STRATIFICATION SYSTEM IN INDIA (1930-1965).** Wisconsin, 1970. 318 p. DAI 31 (Apr. 1971): 5540-A; UM 70-24,722. Caste, landed property, political power, education, and occupation are identified as five important dimensions of social stratification in this study of the changes in the stratification systems of three villages in Uttar Pradesh.

-
- 1042 Smollett, Eleanor W. OCCUPATIONAL CHANGE IN AN URBAN FRINGE VILLAGE IN MYSORE, INDIA. Columbia, 1969. xvi, 285 p.
- 1043 Thangaraj, Thangadurai. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT IN THE ANDAMAN ISLANDS. Boston University, 1967. 486 p. DA 28 (Nov. 1967): 1916-A; UM 67-13,290.
- 1044 Thota, Vykuntapathi. A STUDY OF THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM IN INDIA. Michigan State, 1966. 164 p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 2045-A; UM 66-8497.

NEPAL, BHUTAN, AND SIKKIM

- Belfiglio, Valentine J. THE FOREIGN RELATIONS OF INDIA WITH BHUTAN, SIKKIM, AND NEPAL BETWEEN 1947-1967: AN ANALYTICAL FRAMEWORK FOR THE STUDY OF BIG POWER-SMALL POWER RELATIONSHIPS. See entry 776.
- 1045 Bernier, Ronald M. THE NEPALESE PAGODA: ORIGINS AND STYLE. Cornell, 1971.
- 1046 Caplan, Lionel. LAND AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN EAST NEPAL. London, 1967. Examines the changing relations between the Limbus, a tribal group residing in the easternmost portion of Nepal, and the Hindus (particularly the Brahmans) who have lived within their region since the mid-eighteenth century.
- 1047 Dhital, Bhaarat Prasad. ROLE OF AGRICULTURE IN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN NEPAL. Iowa State, 1970. 336 p. DAI 31 (Oct. 1970): 1468-A; UM 70-18,882. Appraises the performance of the three development plans (1956-1970) and identifies the role that agriculture played in them.
- 1048 Gaige, Frederick Hughes. NATIONAL INTEGRATION IN NEPAL: A STUDY OF THE NEPAL TARAI. Pennsylvania, 1970. 764 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 519-A; UM 71-19,226. An interdisciplinary study of the problem of national integration, including such aspects as Indian migration into the Tarai, the open border between India and Nepal, citizenship and language controversies, and the dual currency system.
- 1049 Gurung, H. B. POKHARA VALLEY, NEPAL HIMALAYA: A FIELD STUDY IN REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY. Edinburgh, 1965/66.
- 1050 Jerstad, Luther Gerald. MANI-RIMDU: THEATRICAL FESTIVAL OF THE SHERPAS OF NEPAL. Oregon, 1966. 274 p. DA 27 (Apr. 1967): 3540-A; UM 67-4292. Mani-rimdu is a the-

- atrical production presented annually by the Tengpoche and Thami monasteries of northwestern Nepal.
- 1051 Malla, S. L. FISCAL POLICY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN NEPAL. Manchester, 1965/66.
- Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. POLITICAL RELATIONS BETWEEN INDIA AND NEPAL, 1877-1923. See entry 578.
- 1052 Pal, P. STUDIES IN THE SCULPTURE AND PAINTING OF NEPAL. Cambridge, 1965/66.
- 1053 Panday, Devendra Raj. NEPAL'S CENTRAL PLANNING ORGANIZATION: AN ANALYSIS OF ITS EFFECTIVENESS IN AN INTER-ORGANIZATIONAL ENVIRONMENT. Pittsburgh, 1969. 296 p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 1225-A; UM 69-13,322. Finds that the organization has accomplished little because it has undergone many structural changes that reflect political instability and personality conflict rather than an improved sense of purpose and direction.
- 1054 Pant, Thakur Nath. THE DEMAND AND SUPPLY OF NITROGENOUS FERTILIZER IN NEPAL. Maryland, 1970. 223 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 5629-30-A; UM 71-13,598.
- 1055 Paul, Robert A. SHERPAS AND THEIR RELIGION. Chicago, 1970. 650 p.
- 1056 Paul, Sherry Ortner. FOOD FOR THOUGHT: A KEY SYMBOL IN SHERPA CULTURE. Chicago, 1970. 524 p. A study of food in religion, folklore, etc.
- 1057 Peissel, Michel. L'ORGANISATION POLITIQUE ET SOCIALE DU ROYAUME TIBETAIN DE GLO, DIT LE ROYAUME DU MUSTANG. [French: The Political and Social Organization of the Tibetan Kingdom of Glo, Otherwise Known as the Kingdom of Mustang.] Paris, 1969. (Doctorat de spécialité) One of the few studies available of this isolated area of northern Nepal.
- 1058 Pradhan, Prachanda Prasad. BUREAUCRACY AND DEVELOPMENT IN NEPAL. Claremont, 1970. 144 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6683-84-A; UM 71-13,726. Urges the growth of such non-governmental institutions as political associations and strong interest groups to pressure the public bureaucracy into implementing the country's development plans more successfully.
- 1059 Premble, John Charles. THE INVASION OF NEPAL: JOHN COMPANY AT WAR, 1814-1816. London, 1968.
- 1060 Riccardi, Theodore, Jr. A NEPALI VERSION OF THE VETĀ-

- LAPAÑCAVIMŚATI: NEPALI TEXT AND ENGLISH TRANSLATION WITH AN INTRODUCTION, GRAMMAR, AND COMMENTARY.** Pennsylvania, 1968. 538 p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3599-600-A; UM 69-5659. "The dissertation represents the first investigation into the history of Nepalese language and literature and its connection with the Sanskrit tradition."
- 1061 Schmid, Robert. **ZUR WIRTSCHAFTSGEOGRAPHIE VON NEPAL: TRANSPORT- UND KOMMUNIKATIONSPROBLEME OST-NEPALS IM ZUSAMMENHANG MIT DER SCHWEIZERISCHEN ENTWICKLUNGSHILFE IN DER REGION JIRI.** [German: The Economic Geography of Nepal: Problems of Transportation and Communication in Eastern Nepal, Examined in Conjunction with the Developmental Assistance Being Offered by Switzerland in the Jiri Region.] Zürich, 1969. 247 p.
- 1062 Schroeder, Mark Cabot Waldo. **THE IMPACT OF THE SON-AULI-POKHARA HIGHWAY ON THE REGIONAL INCOME AND AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION OF POKHARA VALLEY, NEPAL.** Cornell, 1971. 248 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6248-49-A; UM 71-15,640. A study of the impact of improved transportation, achieved through the opening of the highway in April 1968, upon the traditional subsistence economy of the previously isolated Pokhara valley.
- 1063 Sharif, Mohammad. **PERCEPTION OF VILLAGE NEEDS BY FOUR CATEGORIES OF NEED DEFINERS IN NEPAL.** Iowa State, 1969. 149 p. DAI 31 (Aug. 1970): 839-A; UM 70-13,632. Attempts to determine the local development needs and the consensus regarding those needs among villagers, Panchayat members and workers, and Peace Corps volunteers.
- 1064 Sharma, Jagadish Prasad. **NEPAL'S FOREIGN POLICY 1947-1962.** Pennsylvania, 1968. 337 p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 1216-A; UM 69-5667. Essentially a descriptive study.
- 1065 Thapa, Bhekh Bahadur. **PLANNING FOR DEVELOPMENT IN NEPAL: A PERSPECTIVE FOR 1965-1980.** Claremont, 1967. 148 p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 893-A; UM 68-10,551.
- 1066 Tisinger, Catherine Anne. **THE MODERNIZATION OF NEPAL: A SOCIO-ECONOMIC PERSPECTIVE.** Pennsylvania, 1970. 415 p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 2573-A; UM 70-25,741. Posits that Nepal has not yet entered into a true process of modernization although there have been significant changes within the country since 1950/51.

PAKISTAN

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

For studies of the languages spoken in Pakistan, see the section under India entitled "Language and Linguistics." Also see under India "Religion and Philosophy--Islam."

- 1067 Ashley, Walter Edward. **PHILANTHROPY AND GOVERNMENT: A STUDY OF THE FORD FOUNDATION'S OVERSEAS ACTIVITIES.** New York, 1970. 184 p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 4241-A; UM 71-2259. Includes Ford's grants to the Pakistani Planning Board.
- 1068 Bernot, Lucien. **LES PAYSANS ARAKANAI DU PAKISTAN ORIENTAL: L'HISTOIRE, LE MONDE VÉGÉTAL, ET L'ORGANISATION SOCIALE DES RÉFUGIES MARMA (MOG).** [French: The Arakanese Peasants in Eastern Pakistan: The History, the Plant World, and the Social Organization of the Marma (Mog) Refugees.] Paris, 1967. 797 p. (Doctorat d'État) A detailed history of this group and a study of their technology, agricultural methods, food, economy, and family and village organization.
- 1069 Bokhari, Masud ul Hasan. **LYALLPUR: A STUDY IN URBAN GEOGRAPHY.** London, 1968.
- 1070 Chaudhury, Muhammad Mushtaq. **LAHORE: A GEOGRAPHICAL STUDY.** London, 1966.
- 1071 Huq, A. M. Abdul. **A STUDY OF BENGALI MUSLIM PERSONAL NAMES TO ASCERTAIN THE FEASIBILITY OF APPLICATION OF A MECHANISTIC RULE FOR THEIR ARRANGEMENT.** Pittsburgh, 1970. 93 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6639-A; UM 71-14,487. A dissertation in library science which determines that it is impossible to have a mechanistic rule for arranging Bengali Muslim names.

- 1072 Jahan, Bilquis. *SOME ASPECTS OF THE HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF EAST PAKISTAN, 1608-1857*. London, 1969.
- 1073 Khan, Mohammad Zafar Ahmad. *KARACHI: A PREINDUSTRIAL CITY IN TRANSITION*. London, 1968.
- Khurshid, Anis. *STANDARDS FOR LIBRARY EDUCATION IN BURMA, CEYLON, INDIA, AND PAKISTAN*. See entry 60.
- 1074 Mia, Ahmadullah. *INFLUENCE OF URBAN TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT ON COMMON MAN'S ISLAM IN EAST PAKISTAN*. Case Western Reserve, 1968. 255 p. DAI 30 (Mar. 1970): 4024-25-A; UM 70-5123. The findings show that adherence to the fundamental elements of Islam is not reduced substantially when the rural cultivators are under the influence of urban industrial conditions.
- Pride, Cletis G. *HOW SEVEN COMMONWEALTH NEWSPAPERS REPORTED FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 1956-1968: A CONTENT ANALYSIS*. See entry 623.
- 1075 Qasimi, Abdus Subbuh. *A CODE FOR CATALOGING MATERIALS IN URDU, PUSHTO, AND PANJABI*. Columbia, 1967. 223 p. DA 28 (Nov. 1967): 1833-34-A; UM 67-14,081. Designed to produce a code that will supplement the rules of the American Library Association.
- 1076 Ritze, Frederick Henry. *RESPONSES OF PAKISTANI COLLEGE STUDENTS TO A SELECTED AMERICAN FILM*. Columbia, 1967. 166 p. DA 28 (Oct. 1967): 1455-A; UM 67-12,704. A study in mass communications analyzing their response to the film character, color, music, and main theme as well as to specific film aspects that were liked or disliked.
- 1077 Spielmann, Hans-Jürgen. *DIE BAWN-ZO: EINE CHIN-GRUPPE IN DEN CHITTAGONG HILL TRACTS OSTPAKISTAN*. [German: *The Bawn-Zo: A Chin Group in the Chittagong Hill Tracts of East Pakistan*.] Heidelberg, 1967. 342 p. Studies the history, political and economic situation, and religious and social structure of this group of five thousand villagers scattered throughout the area.

ECONOMY

For agronomy, see "Science, Technology, and Medicine." For economic developments in present-day Pakistan before 1947, see relevant sections under India.

- 1078 Ahmad, Kabir Uddin. EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATION AND INVESTMENT PLANNING, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO PAKISTAN. London, 1966.
- 1079 Alam, Syed Nurul. THE EXPERIENCE OF AN OVERVALUED CURRENCY: THE CASE OF PAKISTAN. Yale, 1968. 229 p. DAI 30 (Aug. 1969): 452-A; UM 69-12,889. Assesses the use of multiple exchange rates by Pakistan in 1959 and thereafter in order to permit a partial devaluation of her currency for certain imports and exports.
- 1080 Basit, Abdul. PROJECTIONS OF DEMAND AND SUPPLY OF WHEAT AND RICE IN PAKISTAN: 1970-1985. Washington State, 1971. 113 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 45-A; UM 71-18,561. The time series data for the years 1959/60 to 1969/70 are the basis of most of the findings in this study.
- 1081 Beier, George Joseph. INVESTMENT AND PRICING OF ELECTRICITY IN WEST PAKISTAN. Washington (Seattle), 1970. 98 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3119-A; UM 71-939. Focuses on the WAPDA system.
- 1082 Bhuiyah, Mujibur R. IMPROVED PLANNING AND CHANGING STRATEGIES FOR AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT IN EAST PAKISTAN. Michigan State, 1968. 233 p. DA 29 (Jan. 1969): 2008-09-A; UM 68-17,058. Explores the reasons underlying the 30% increase in East Pakistani rice production during the second plan period.
- 1083 Chaudhary, Muhammad Aslam. AN ANALYSIS OF THE PERFORMANCE OF FERTILIZER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IN WEST PAKISTAN. Michigan State, 1971. 293 p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1148-A; UM 71-23,172. Analyzes the system's response to various institutional and economic forces including a rapidly expanding demand for fertilizer within the country.
- 1084 Chowdhury, A. H. M. Nuruddin. DIRECT CONTROLS ON FOREIGN TRADE AND THE STRATEGY OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN PAKISTAN. Stanford, 1969. 146 p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 882-A; UM 69-13,935. A study of the economic justification for using such direct controls as exchange controls

and quota restrictions for stimulating economic growth.

- 1085 Chowdhury, M. K. **THE APPROACH TO PLANNING IN PAKISTAN.** Manchester, 1966/67.
Doty, Theodore E. **WASHINGTON STATE UNIVERSITY IN WEST PAKISTAN, 1954-1969: AN EVALUATION OF TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO HIGHER EDUCATION FOR AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.** See entry 1150.
- 1086 Eckert, Jerry Bruce. **THE IMPACT OF DWARF WHEATS ON RESOURCE PRODUCTIVITY IN WEST PAKISTAN'S PUNJAB.** Michigan State, 1970. 155 p. DAI 31 (May 1971): 5627-A; UM 71-11,824. Dwarf wheats are highly responsive to fertilizer, resist lodging, and produce yields that are several-fold larger than those of indigenous wheats.
- 1087 Farooq, Ghazi Mumtaz. **DIMENSIONS AND STRUCTURE OF LABOR FORCE AND THEIR CHANGES IN THE PROCESS OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: A CASE STUDY OF PAKISTAN.** Pennsylvania, 1970. 381 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 32-A; UM 71-19,220. Assesses the quantitative and qualitative aspects of manpower resources in East and West Pakistan.
- 1088 Farruk, Muhammad Osman. **THE STRUCTURE AND PERFORMANCE OF THE RICE MARKETING SYSTEM IN EAST PAKISTAN.** Cornell, 1970. 247 p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 2576-A; UM 70-24,032. Seeks to bring out the system's organizational, institutional and functional features, to analyze the system in terms of competition and marketing efficiency, and to provide the basis for public policy towards marketing.
- 1089 Gotsch, Carl Hugo. **TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE AND PRIVATE INVESTMENT IN AGRICULTURE: A CASE STUDY OF THE PAKISTAN PUNJAB.** Harvard, 1967. 264 p.
- 1090 Guisinger, Stephen Edward. **EFFECTIVE PROTECTION, RESOURCE ALLOCATION, AND THE CHARACTERISTICS OF PROTECTED INDUSTRIES: A CASE STUDY OF PAKISTAN, 1963-1964.** Harvard, 1970. ii, 270 p. A study of the use of tariffs for the purpose of protecting domestic manufacturers.
- 1091 Haque, I. U. **THE EFFECT OF A CHANGE IN THE TERMS OF TRADE ON THE ECONOMIC GROWTH OF PAKISTAN: A STUDY OF THE THIRD FIVE-YEAR PLAN.** Cambridge, 1967/68.
- 1092 Haque, Md. Shamsul. **THE ROLE OF MANAGEMENT IN THE SURVIVAL OF JUTE, THE LARGEST INDUSTRY OF PAKISTAN.** American, 1967. 316 p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3549-A; UM 67-5564. Seeks to determine whether the industry can sur-

vive growing competition from other jute-producing countries and from the use of substitute fibers.

- 1093 Hashem, Abul. AGRICULTURAL TAXATION IN A NEWLY DEVELOPING COUNTRY: THE CASE OF PAKISTAN. London, 1967.
- 1094 Hashmi, Sharafat Ali. METHODOLOGY OF DEVELOPMENT PLANNING FOR UNDERDEVELOPED COUNTRIES WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO PAKISTAN. Southern California, 1967. 275 p. DA 28 (Nov. 1967): 1575-76-A; UM 67-13,748. Demonstrates how selected quantitative techniques of scientific economic research can be applied to the ex post evaluation of the action taken, and an ex ante examination of the action contemplated in the general area of development policy.
- 1095 Haydar, Mohammad Afak. RURAL WORKS PROGRAM IN PAKISTAN. Southern Illinois, 1967. 242 p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3650-A; UM 69-6275. The community development program as it operated in East Pakistan, 1962-1964, and in West Pakistan, 1963-1964.
- 1096 Hecox, Walter Edwin. EXPORT INCENTIVE MEASURES IN PAKISTAN. Syracuse, 1969. 375 p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3168-A; UM 70-1954. Concerns Pakistan's stimulation of foreign exchange receipts via export incentive measures, within the context of maintaining an overvalued exchange rate through appropriate commercial and exchange rate policies, between 1963/64 and 1964/65.
- 1097 Heerema, Douglas Lee. A BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS OF PAKISTAN FERTILIZER PLANTS. Iowa, 1966. 217 p. DA 27 (Mar. 1967): 2666-67-A; UM 67-2626. Examines the performance of these plants during the period 1959/60 to 1964/65.
- 1098 Henemier, Stanley M., Jr. ESTIMATES OF VITAL RATES AND OF POPULATION, LABOR FORCE, AND EMPLOYMENT FOR LONG RUN PLANNING IN PAKISTAN. Pennsylvania, 1969. 477 p. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5743-B; UM 70-7805.
- 1099 Huq, Abul Kalam Muhammad Sayeed ul-. A PRICE STABILIZATION MODEL FOR PAKISTAN JUTE. London, 1966.
- 1100 Husain, Zia ul-. PAKISTAN'S FOREIGN TRADE AND IMPLICATIONS FOR PLANNED DEVELOPMENT: AN ECONOMETRIC ANALYSIS. New York, 1968. 164 p. DA 29 (Oct. 1968): 1023-24-A; UM 68-13,485. The main premise is that in the absence of accurate information on savings and investments, and their determinants, an econometric analysis of Pakistan's external gap can be used to assess future foreign resource needs

for economic development and to evaluate the possibility of rapid transition to self-sustained growth.

- 1101 Hussain, Sayed Mushtaq. **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR OF AN UNDERDEVELOPED COUNTRY WITH A SPECIAL REFERENCE TO PAKISTAN.** California (Berkeley), 1968. 269p. DAI 30 (Sept. 1969): 887-A; UM 69-14,919.
- 1102 Islam, Abu Isa Aminul. **REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN PAKISTAN WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE EFFECTS OF IMPORT LICENSING AND EXCHANGE CONTROL.** London, 1969.
- 1103 Kadri, A. H. **IMPORT SUBSTITUTION IN RELATION TO INDUSTRIAL GROWTH AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS OF PAKISTAN, 1965-1970.** Manchester, 1966/67.
- 1104 Kamaluddin, A. F. M. **THE DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSPORT IN EAST PAKISTAN.** Aberdeen, 1966/67.
- 1105 Karim, Abdul. **FINANCING OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND THE CAPITAL MARKET: A CASE STUDY OF PAKISTAN.** George Washington, 1966. 418p. DA 27 (Dec. 1966): 1520-21-A; UM 66-11,526. Analyzes the various sources of financing domestic investment in Pakistan and the problem of mobilizing savings.
- 1106 Khan, A. R. **PLANNING AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT: THE APPLICATION OF A MULTI-SECTOR PROGRAMMING MODEL TO INTERREGIONAL PLANNING IN PAKISTAN.** Cambridge, 1966/67.
- 1107 Khan, Akhtar Hasan. **DOMESTIC SAVING AND FINANCING OF ECONOMIC GROWTH IN PAKISTAN (1955-1968).** Tufts, 1970. 286p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3141-A; UM 71-883. Focuses not only on the magnitude and rate of domestic savings but also on how investment is financed in both public and private sectors.
- 1108 Khan, Mahmood Hasan. **THE ROLE OF AGRICULTURE IN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: A CASE STUDY OF PAKISTAN.** Wageningen Landbouwhogeschool, 1966. xii, 163 p. Focuses upon the role of agriculture in Pakistan's economy, some major reasons for the country's agricultural backwardness, the State's role in agricultural development, and the prospects and problems of self-sustained growth between 1965 and 1985.
- 1109 Khan, Mohammad A. **NON-AGRICULTURAL LABOUR CONDITIONS IN WEST PAKISTAN; ANALYSIS, EVALUATION, SUGGESTIONS.** Basel, 1966. xiv, 138 p. Studies the supply and demand conditions of non-agricultural labor, trade unions and

employers organizations, working conditions and social welfare, industrial relations (including strikes), and the mobility of rural workers to urban areas.

- 1110 Khan, Mohammad Irshad. *ECONOMICS OF FOOD CONSUMPTION IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES: A CASE STUDY OF PAKISTAN*. Stanford, 1969. 221 p. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5131-A; UM 70-10,473. Analyzes the demand and supply for food, both present and future, and discusses the reorganization of Pakistan's agriculture to serve the need of the economy beyond self-sufficiency in staple foods.

Laporte, Robert. *PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTH ASIA: A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS*. See entry 292.
- 1111 Lowenstein, Edward Robert. *THE ATTACHMENT OF EAST PAKISTAN RURAL MIGRANTS TO FACTORY WORKER OR CULTIVATOR ROLES*. Michigan, 1969. 207 p. DAI 30 (Mar. 1970): 4032-A; UM 70-4134. Studies workers' preference for either industrial or agricultural work.
- 1112 MacEwan, Arthur. *DEVELOPMENT ALTERNATIVES IN PAKISTAN: A MULTISECTORAL AND REGIONAL ANALYSIS OF PLANNING PROBLEMS*. Harvard, 1969. xi, 431 p.
- 1113 Malik, Saleem H. *DER JUTEMARKT UND SEINE ORGANISATION*. [German: The Jute Market and Its Organization.] Erlangen-Nürnberg, 1966. ix, 233 p.
- 1114 Miller, Raymond Charles. *THE PORT IN A DEVELOPING ECONOMY: THE CASE OF KARACHI*. Syracuse, 1966. 380 p. DA 27 (June 1967): 3989-90-A; UM 67-7085. Uses an interdisciplinary approach to demonstrate the special benefits of social overhead units such as ports to developing economies.

Mohammed, A. Y. A. *THE SUEZ CANAL AND THE TRENDS OF BRITISH TRADE TO AND FROM THE MIDDLE AND THE FAR EAST DURING THE PERIOD 1854-1966*. See entry 515.
- 1115 Naqvi, Syed Nawab Haider. *COMMERCIAL POLICY AND RESOURCE ALLOCATION IN PAKISTAN*. Princeton, 1966. 281 p. DA 27 (June 1967): 3990-91-A; UM 67-5741. Examines Pakistan's commercial policy with regard to its probable influence on the composition of domestic investment, 1953-1963.
- 1116 Naseem, Syed Mohammad. *IMPORT SUBSTITUTION AND INDUSTRIALIZATION: A PROGRAMMING MODEL FOR PAKISTAN*. Yale, 1968. 265 p. DA 29 (May 1969): 3736-A; UM 69-8397. The model is implemented for the Pakistani economy for the period 1963-1972.

- 1117 Nayimuddin, M. A STUDY OF FISCAL POLICY IN PAKISTAN 1950-1951, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ITS CONTRIBUTION TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. Manchester, 1966/67.
- 1118 Niazi, R. THE FISHERIES OF PAKISTAN: THEIR PRESENT POSITION AND POTENTIALITIES. Exeter, 1966/67.
- 1119 Qamar, Ijaz Ahmad. SOME COMPARATIVE LEGAL-INSTITUTIONAL ASPECTS OF AGRICULTURAL CREDIT SYSTEMS IN SELECTED COUNTRIES: ADAPTABILITY TO PAKISTAN. Wisconsin, 1970. 341p. DAI 31 (Dec. 1970): 2579-A; UM 70-15,910. Seeks to resolve the problem of an insufficient flow of funds into the country's agricultural sector.
- 1120 Qureshi, Mahmood Ahmad. PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING AND CORPORATE REPORTING IN PAKISTAN. California (Los Angeles), 1969. 264p. DAI 30 (Aug. 1969): 449-A; UM 69-12,807. A critical analysis with recommendations for improving professional accounting in Pakistan.
- 1121 Rab, Abdur. PERSONAL BUSINESS INCOME TAXATION IN PAKISTAN. Harvard, 1968. iii, 281 p.

Rapport, David J. AN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF BARRIERS TO WORLD TRADE IN COTTON TEXTILES, 1953-1964. See entry 336.
- 1122 Richard, Sandra C. INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AND MANAGEMENT EDUCATION IN WEST PAKISTAN: A STUDY OF THEIR RELATIONSHIP IN THE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROCESS. Texas, 1968. 180 p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3274-A; UM 69-6207. Concludes that government policies obviated any role that management education might have played in improving industrial management practices by permitting high profits in spite of production inefficiencies.
- 1123 Rizvi, Syed Ikram. AN ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION OF THE SECOND FIVE YEAR PLAN OF PAKISTAN. Southern California, 1967. 199p. DA 28 (Jan. 1968): 2396-97-A; UM 67-17,696.
- 1124 Roberts, Paul Edward, Jr. AN EXAMINATION OF THE LENDING POLICY OF LEADING INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS IN THE LIGHT OF A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF PRIVATE AND PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT BANKS. Iowa, 1968. 208p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 387-A; UM 68-10,686. Focuses on the World Bank Group and the United States Agency for International Development and on their loan policies towards four countries, including Pakistan and India.

Roth, Irvin J. GOVERNMENT INFLUENCE ON THE INDUSTRIAL LOCATION PROCESS. See entry 357.

- 1125 Safa-Isfahani, Manouchehr. ADMINISTRATIVE PROBLEMS OF TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION. Syracuse, 1967. 365 p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4694-95-A; UM 68-5488. Includes the assistance provided by the Agency for International Development and other American sources to the government of Pakistan.
- 1126 Sattar, Mohammed Abdus. UNITED STATES AID AND PAKISTAN'S ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. Tufts, 1969. 349 p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 888-A; UM 70-17,385. Evaluates the contribution of American aid to economic development, 1951-1965.
- 1127 Scherpenberg, Norman van. PROBLEME DER BETRIEBLICHEN INVESTITIONSPOLITIK IN WIRTSCHAFTLICH UNTERENTWICKELTEN LÄNDERN, DARGESTELLT AM BEISPIEL PAKISTANS. [German: Problems of Capital Investment Policies in Economically Underdeveloped Countries, Illustrated by Means of the Example of Pakistan.] Bonn, 1967. 277 p.
- 1128 Stern, Joseph Justin. GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT, AND REGIONAL EQUITY IN PAKISTAN. Harvard, 1968. vi, 295 p.
- 1129 Tabors, Richard Dean. SPACE, PLANNING, AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: A CASE STUDY OF REGIONAL PLANNING IN EAST PAKISTAN. Syracuse, 1971. 306 p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1656-B; UM 71-23,475. Examines the theoretical and pragmatic consideration of the process of regionalization and regional planning in East Pakistan since 1958.
- 1130 Talukdar, Md. Asgar Ali. AN EVALUATION OF MARKETING IN PAKISTAN. Florida, 1968. 248 p. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1284-A; UM 69-17,048. A descriptive and analytic study designed to assist in improving the system of marketing.
- 1131 Tepper, Elliot Landis. RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATION IN EAST PAKISTAN. Duke, 1970. 313 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 514-A; UM 71-19,194. A study of the origins, functions, and institutional manifestations of this part of Pakistan's development program.
- 1132 Thomas, John Woodward. THE RURAL PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAM AND EAST PAKISTAN'S DEVELOPMENT. Harvard, 1969. iii, 314 p.
- 1133 Tims, Wouter. ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: A CASE STUDY OF PAKISTAN'S THIRD

FIVE-YEAR PLAN. Rotterdam Nederlandsche Economische Hoogeschool, 1968. 210 p.

Tomlinson, James W. C. A MODEL OF THE JOINT VENTURE DECISION PROCESS IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS. See entry 327.

- 1134 Vaince, Zafar Ahmad. TRENDS IN AND PROSPECTS OF PAKISTAN'S EXPORTS TO THE UNITED KINGDOM AND THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY, 1951-1970. London, 1967.
- 1135 Worku, Debebe. THE ECONOMICS OF WATER USE: AN INQUIRY INTO THE ECONOMIC BEHAVIOR OF FARMERS IN WEST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1971. 170 p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1177-A; UM 71-23,095. Concludes that West Pakistani farmers, who are quite sensitive to economic incentives, respond readily to policies which have positive incentives and react otherwise if the policies undertaken are incorrect.
- Wycliffe, Augustine D. AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PLANS AND PERFORMANCE IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES. See entry 264.
- 1136 Yaqub, Muhammad. THE TAX STRUCTURE OF A DEVELOPING COUNTRY: A CASE STUDY OF PAKISTAN. Princeton, 1966. 226 p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3594-A; UM 67-5757. Attempts a quantitative analysis of the response of tax revenue, at constant tax formulas, to changes in economic variables in Pakistan.
- 1137 Youssef, Nadia Haggag. SOCIAL STRUCTURE AND FEMALE LABOR FORCE PARTICIPATION IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES: A COMPARISON OF LATIN AMERICAN AND MIDDLE EASTERN COUNTRIES. California (Berkeley), 1970. 299 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3670-A; UM 71-871. Pakistan is one of the five countries analyzed in this study of the gainful non-agricultural employment of women.
- 1138 Zaidi, Mohammed Baqar A. THE RELATIVE EFFICIENCY OF CAPITAL IN CERTAIN AGRICULTURAL INVESTMENTS IN WEST PAKISTAN. Washington (Seattle), 1966. 154 p. DA 27 (June 1967): 4001-02-A; UM 67-7692. Calculates the rates of return on investment in education, water and fertilizer, chemical plant protection, and improved seeds.
- 1139 Zeuner, Tim Heinrich. DIE VERERBUNG LANDWIRTSCHAFTLICHEN GRUNDEIGENTUMS UND DEREN AUSWIRKUNG AUF EIGENTUMS- UND BETRIEBSGRÖSSENSTRUKTUR IN SIEBEN TYPISCHEN DÖRFEN DES PANJAB IN WEST-PAKISTAN.

[German: The Inheritance of Agricultural Land Holdings and Its Effect upon the Structure of Property and Management in Seven Typical Villages of the Panjab in West Pakistan.] Land-wirtschaftliche Hochschule Hohenheim (Stuttgart), 1968. 147p. A case study of Lar (Multan District), Kali Suba (Gujranwala District), Dyalghar (Lyallpur District), Niazian (Rawalpindi District), Khane Nepal (Lahore District), Laliani (Sarghoda District), and Sakhi Sarwar (Dera Ghazi Khan District).

EDUCATION

- 1140 Ahmed, Akhtar. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE EXPECTED AND ACTUAL ROLE OF THE THANA EDUCATION OFFICER IN EAST PAKISTAN. Northern Colorado, 1970. 227p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2029-A; UM 70-23,196. The study was designed to identify the duties of the Thana Education Officer, to compare them with his performed duties, and to determine the relationship between his performed duties and his opinion on selected aspects of his duties and his personal characteristics.
- 1141 Ahmed, Manzoor. AN ESTIMATE OF EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS DETERMINED BY MANPOWER NEEDS FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1966. 100p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3648-A; UM 67-6071. The study questions the desirability of maintaining the existing educational structure in view of the current maldistribution of educated manpower within the economy.
- 1142 Ali, Mohammad Ashraf. A DESCRIPTIVE STUDY OF THE GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL INSTITUTES OF EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1969. 146p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4168-A; UM 70-7098. An attempt also was made to provide an insight into the manpower requirements for typists and stenographers in East Pakistan.
- 1143 Ali, Md. Azhar. POST-INDEPENDENCE DEVELOPMENT OF PRIMARY EDUCATION IN EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1968. 188p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 396-A; UM 68-11,888. Essentially an historical account of primary education, 1947-1967.
- 1144 Ali, Mohammad Sadat. IDENTIFICATION OF PROBLEMS IN IMPLEMENTING THE EXISTING INTERMEDIATE COMMERCE

- CURRICULUM UNDER THE BOARD OF INTERMEDIATE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, DACCA, EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1969. 313 p. DAI 30 (Nov. 1969): 1716-A; UM 69-19,210.
- 1145 Baroya, George Manoranjan. RELIABILITY, VALIDITY, AND COMPARABILITY OF FORMS L AND M OF THE "VERBAL REASONING" AND THE "NUMERICAL ABILITY" SUBTESTS OF THE DIFFERENTIAL APTITUDE TESTS FOR USE IN EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1966. 233 p. DA 27 (Mar. 1967): 2865-66-A; UM 67-1095. The tests were to be used among the boys and girls of Classes VIII, IX, and X of the English-medium high schools.
- Beg, Mohammad A. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF TEACHER EDUCATION IN CEYLON AND PAKISTAN. See entry 54.
- 1146 Begum, Kamrunnessa. THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBJECTIVE ACHIEVEMENT TESTS IN ARITHMETIC FOR CLASSES ONE THROUGH FIVE IN BENGALI MEDIUM SCHOOLS IN DACCA, PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1969. 147 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4299-300-A; UM 70-7101.
- 1147 Bhatti, Mukhtar Ahmad. SOCIOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS OF EDUCATION IN PAKISTAN. Indiana, 1967. 353 p. DA 28 (Jan. 1968): 2592-93-A; UM 67-15,065. An analysis of (1) the religious forces, (2) the population increases, (3) patterns of rural-urban living, (4) social stratification, and (5) organization for and planning policy of the government towards education.
- 1148 Briley, Frank Elliott. THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM IN FOUNDRY AND PATTERN-MAKING IN PAKISTAN. Maryland, 1967. 280 p. DA 28 (Jan. 1968): 2431-2432-A; UM 68-501. The metal casting industries of Pakistan.
- 1149 Cole, Marvin Mallonee. AN APPRAISAL OF THE MASTER OF EDUCATION PROGRAM AT THE INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION AND RESEARCH, UNIVERSITY OF THE PANJAB. Indiana, 1966. 207 p. DA 27 (Dec. 1966): 1684-A; UM 66-12,649. At Lahore, West Pakistan.
- 1150 Doty, Theodore E. WASHINGTON STATE UNIVERSITY IN WEST PAKISTAN, 1954-1969: AN EVALUATION OF TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO HIGHER EDUCATION FOR AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. Washington State, 1971. 442 p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 49-A; UM 71-18,568. Studies the University's assistance first to the University of the Punjab and Affiliated Colleges and subsequently to the West Pakistan Agricultural University at Lyallpur.

- 1151 Fyzennessa, Noorunnahar. A STUDY TO DETERMINE THE SOCIAL STUDIES CONCEPTS FOR PRIMARY SCHOOL CHILDREN IN EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1969. 219 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4305-06-A; UM 70-7130.
- Givens, Richard D. A CROSS-CULTURAL STUDY OF VALUE CONFLICT AND ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE: A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF COLLEGE STUDENTS IN WEST PAKISTAN AND EASTERN KENTUCKY. See entry 1244.
- 1152 Gorgani, Tanwir Jehan. GUIDELINES FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN PAKISTAN. Ohio State, 1966. 271 p. DA 27 (Mar. 1967): 2728-29-A; UM 67-2447. Includes an assessment of current practice in Pakistan as reflected in a prototype district, the Karachi District.
- 1153 Habibullah, Mohammad. A PLAN FOR THE CERTIFICATION OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS OF EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1968. 204 p. DAI 30 (Aug. 1969): 601-A; UM 69-12,487.
- 1154 Haque, Mazharul. DEVELOPMENT OF AN INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCE SCALE OF INTELLIGENCE FOR CHILDREN OF EAST PAKISTAN OF FIVE TO ELEVEN YEARS OF AGE. Colorado State, 1967. 149 p. DA 28 (Feb. 1968): 3071-A; UM 68-424.
- 1155 Hashmi, Shamim Ahmad. EFFECT OF PREVIOUS ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF FIRST-YEAR COLLEGE STUDENTS OF EAST PAKISTAN ON THE "VERBAL REASONING" AND THE "NUMERICAL ABILITY" SUBTESTS OF THE DIFFERENTIAL APTITUDE TESTS. Colorado State, 1966. 120 p. DA 27 (Feb. 1967): 2391-92-A; UM 67-1115.
- 1156 Huq, Md. Noorul. AN APPLICATION OF THE UNITED STATES TECHNIQUES AND PRACTICES BY THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS IN EAST PAKISTAN TO ACHIEVE SOME OF THE SOCIAL STUDIES OBJECTIVES COMMON TO BOTH CULTURES. Colorado State, 1967. 235 p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967); 393-A; UM 67-9623.
- 1157 Huque, Abu Obaidul. AN INVESTIGATION INTO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE HIGHER SECONDARY PHYSICS CURRICULUM AND STUDENTS' FAILURE IN THE COLLEGES UNDER THE COMILLA BOARD, EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1968. 141 p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 408-09-A; UM 68-11,893.
- 1158 Ibrahim, Shamim. THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NON-VERBAL GROUP TEST OF INTELLIGENCE FOR CHILDREN OF CLASSES I-VI IN EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1968. 76 p.

- DA 29 (Feb. 1969): 2566-A; UM 69-2849.
- 1159 Iftikhar, Samuel. A PRAGMATIC APPROACH TO THE SOLUTION OF EDUCATIONAL PROBLEMS IN PAKISTAN. Syracuse, 1969. 292p. DAI 30 (Feb. 1970): 3363-A; UM 70-1956. Explores the feasibility of applying John Dewey's pragmatic theory to the Pakistani educational system.
- 1160 Ilyas, Muhammad. BUSINESS TEACHER EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES, ENGLAND, AND WEST PAKISTAN. Connecticut, 1970. 387p. DAI 31 (Sept. 1970): 1118-A; UM 70-15,541. Educational aspects studied included (1) philosophy and objectives of the program, (2) organization, administration, and supervision, and (3) curriculum practices.
- 1161 Jamshaid, Mohammad. A STUDY OF FORCES THAT HAVE INFLUENCED CHANGE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS (GRADES 7-12) IN THE UNITED STATES SINCE WORLD WAR II AND THE POSSIBLE IMPLICATIONS FOR PAKISTAN. Indiana, 1968. 527p. DA 29 (Mar. 1969): 2890-A; UM 69-4760.
- 1162 Kalam, Muhammad Abul. DEVELOPING A STRATEGY FOR AN EFFECTIVE SCIENCE PROGRAM IN EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1968. 263p. DAI 30 (Aug. 1969): 493-A; UM 69-12,491. Focused on the needs of secondary schools in Dacca.
- 1163 Karim, Abul Hashem Muhammad. A COMPARISON OF GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE HIGH SCHOOLS IN THE CITY OF DACCA, EAST PAKISTAN, IN TERMS OF SECONDARY SCHOOL CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION RESULTS AND INSTRUCTIONAL EXPENDITURES. Colorado State, 1968. 156p. DA 29 (Feb. 1969): 2482-A; UM 69-2852.
- 1164 Khan, Anwar Khalil. ADOPTION AND INTERNATIONALIZATION OF EDUCATIONAL INNOVATIONS AMONG TEACHERS IN THE PILOT SECONDARY SCHOOLS OF WEST PAKISTAN. Michigan State, 1968. 200p. DA 29 (Apr. 1969): 3378-A; UM 69-5894. The innovations investigated were (1) the introduction of vocational curricular subjects, (2) the teaching of science through the laboratory method, (3) the employment of educational guidance, (4) the use of objective tests, and (5) the in-service training of teachers.
- 1165 Khan, Musarrat Ali. A COMPARISON OF SOME ASPECTS OF MATHEMATICAL ACHIEVEMENT OF SIXTH GRADE PUPILS AT LAHORE, PAKISTAN AND BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A. California (Berkeley), 1970. 135p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 672-A; UM 71-20,834. Probes the effectiveness of mathematics education in two different cultural situations

where modern and traditional mathematics programs are followed.

- 1166 Khan, Serajul Haque. **THE DEVELOPMENT OF SECONDARY EDUCATION IN EAST PAKISTAN.** Colorado State, 1967. 211 p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4460-A; UM 68-7150. A comprehensive history.
- 1167 Khatun, Halima. **DEVELOPMENT OF AN ANTHOLOGY OF ORIGINAL STORIES IN BENGALI FOR THE STUDENTS OF CLASS I AND CLASS II OF PRIMARY SCHOOLS OF EAST PAKISTAN.** Colorado State, 1968. 136 p. DAI 30 (Aug. 1969): 494-A; UM 69-12,492. Portions of text in Bengali.
- 1168 Khatun, Sharifa. **FACTORS INFLUENCING THE SELECTION OF DIVERSIFIED ELECTIVE COURSES IN SELECTED HIGH SCHOOLS OF EAST PAKISTAN.** Colorado State, 1968. 206 p. DA 29 (Oct. 1968): 1045-A; UM 68-11,895.
- 1169 Kibria, K. F. Md. Gholam. **A CRITICAL EVALUATION OF THE COMPONENTS OF A PROPOSED STUDENT PERSONNEL PROGRAM ADAPTABLE TO THE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES IN PAKISTAN.** Indiana, 1970. 88 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3294-95-A; UM 70-26,932.
- 1170 Latif, Abu Hamid Mohammed Abdul. **A STUDY OF RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SECONDARY EDUCATION CURRICULUM IN EAST PAKISTAN, 1947-1961.** Colorado State, 1968. 122 p. DA 29 (Oct. 1968): 1046-47-A; UM 68-14,731. Ascertains the nature, procedure, and objectives of curricular changes.
- 1171 Lodhi, Tanweer Ahmad. **DEVELOPING A PRE-SERVICE EDUCATION PROGRAM FOR AGRICULTURE TEACHERS AT WEST PAKISTAN AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY, LYALLPUR (PAKISTAN).** Ohio State, 1966. 172 p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 2087-A; UM 66-15,108. The study was limited to selection and recruitment, curricula, and professional laboratory experiences.
- 1172 Malik, Din Muhammad. **PHILOSOPHICAL AND SOCIOLOGICAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON NATIONAL EDUCATION FOR PAKISTAN, 1959.** Washington State, 1966. 190 p. DA 27 (Dec. 1966): 1550-A; UM 66-13,569. The Commission submitted proposals which became the instruments of national policy for the future expansion and reform of education.
- 1173 Miah, Abu Taher. **TWENTY EDUCATORS' OPINIONS ABOUT BUSINESS EDUCATION IN RELATION TO BUSINESS NEEDS IN EAST PAKISTAN.** Colorado State, 1969. 182 p. DAI 31 (July 1970): 314-15-A; UM 70-12,684. The opinions of thirteen business educators of East Pakistan who held important posi-

tions in the government commercial institutes, and of seven American educators who worked in the Institute of Education and Research of Dacca University.

- 1174 Mian, Hidayat Ullah. DETERMINATION OF GUIDELINES FOR THE EXTENSION EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP FUNCTION OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, WEST PAKISTAN AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY, LYALLPUR, PAKISTAN. Wisconsin, 1969. 351p. DAI 30 (Mar. 1970): 3931-32-B; UM 69-16,975.
- 1175 Millat, Badrul. A PROPOSAL FOR THE RATIONAL PLANNING FOR FUTURE CHANGES OF CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN THE SOCIAL STUDIES FOR EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1967. 218p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4386-87-A; UM 68-7154.
- 1176 Mohee, N. A. M. Faizul. A PROGRAM OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS FOR THE SCHOOLS OF EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1968. 213p. DAI 30 (Aug. 1969): 623-A; UM 69-12,545. Explores the possibilities of adapting to East Pakistan American practices and procedures in organizing, administering, and teaching industrial arts in the public schools.

Moncor, Earl. STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS OF EXTENSION SYSTEMS IN SELECTED DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. See entry 419.
- 1177 Muizzuddin, Sheikh. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF PERSONALITY CHARACTERISTICS OF TEACHERS IN TRAINING IN CULTURALLY DIFFERENT AREAS OF WEST PAKISTAN. Indiana, 1966. 131p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 2073-A; UM 66-14,864. Compares teachers from Karachi, Lahore, and Peshawar.
- 1178 Mustafa, Ishrat Ahmed. AN INVESTIGATION OF THE CURRICULUM OF THE PRIMARY TRAINING INSTITUTES OF EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1967. 240p. DA 28 (May 1968): 4515-16-A; UM 68-7155.
- 1179 Naqvi, Shakila L. CONSTRUCTION AND INITIAL VALIDATION OF A VOCATION INTEREST INVENTORY FOR USE IN PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1968. 316p. DAI 30 (Aug. 1969): 499-A; UM 69-12,496.
- 1180 Omer, Zubeda Zafar. A HYPOTHESIS FOR TEACHING URDU TO BILINGUAL CHILDREN IN PAKISTAN. Indiana, 1966. 248p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 2101-A; UM 66-12,674.
- 1181 Rahman, Binito Wajihur. AMERICAN TECHNIQUES OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE AND THEIR

- APPLICATION TO THE SCHOOLS OF EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado, 1968. 650 p. DA 29 (Feb. 1969): 2614-15-A; UM 69-2865.
- 1182 Rahman, M. Obaidur. EFFECTIVENESS OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS IN TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN GRADES IV, V, AND VI IN SCHOOLS OF DACCA, PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1968. 136 p. DAI 30 (Aug. 1969): 606-A; UM 69-12,499. The three instructional approaches used were: the traditional lecture method, the enriched textbook method with commercially produced instructional materials, and the project method with student improved instructional materials.
- 1183 Rahman, Syed Abdur. AN INVESTIGATION OF THE EXTENT AND CAUSES OF DROPOUT IN CLASSES VII THROUGH X OF THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS OF DACCA, EAST PAKISTAN, DURING 1965. Colorado State, 1967. 153 p. DA 28 (Aug. 1967): 405-06-A; UM 67-9627. Found that the major cause of dropout was non-payment of school fees.
- 1184 Razvi, Syed Shameem Ahmed. AN ANALYSIS OF SELECTED EXISTING PRACTICES OF PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION OF PAKISTAN AS A BASIS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF ADMINISTRATION PREPARATION PROGRAMS. State University of New York at Buffalo, 1968. 199 p. DA 29 (Sept. 1968): 783-84-A; UM 68-12,452.
- 1185 Rohman, Khondker Mostafizor. AN INQUIRY INTO THE PROBLEMS OF CREATIVITY IN THE SYSTEM OF EDUCATION IN PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1968. 198 p. DAI 30 (July 1969): 176-77-A; UM 69-12,500.
- 1186 Sabir, Syed Sbaihuddin. DEVELOPMENT OF AN OBJECTIVE ACHIEVEMENT TEST IN URDU LANGUAGE FOR CLASS IX STUDENTS OF THE URDU MEDIUM SCHOOLS OF DACCA CITY, EAST PAKISTAN. Northern Colorado, 1970. 107 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2197-A; UM 70-23,219.
- 1187 Salam, Syed Abdus. AN EMPIRICAL STUDY TO INVESTIGATE THE FEASIBILITY OF DESIGNING OBJECTIVE TESTS WRITTEN IN THE BENGALI LANGUAGE FOR USE IN SCHOOLS OF EAST PAKISTAN. Syracuse, 1966. 90 p. DA 27 (Nov. 1966): 1206-07-A; UM 66-9862.
- 1188 Shah, Farhat. SOCIO-PSYCHOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS OF ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT OF CHILDREN IN PAKISTAN. Wisconsin, 1970. 102 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6288-A; UM 71-321. Based on students in Lahore.
- Shah, Jafar A. RATIONALE AND GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPING AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS IN SELECT-

- ED DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN SOUTHEAST [i.e., SOUTH] ASIA. See entry 429.
- 1189 Shaikh, Asghar Ali. AN ANALYSIS OF FACTORS AFFECTING PREPARATION OF TEACHERS TO PROVIDE READING INSTRUCTION IN PAKISTAN'S ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS. Washington State, 1966. 133 p. DA 27 (Dec. 1966): 1692-93-A; UM 66-13,583.
- 1190 Shaikh, Md. Hafizuddin. THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TEST OF READING COMPREHENSION IN BENGALI FOR CLASSES THREE, FOUR, AND FIVE. Colorado State, 1968. 123 p. DAI 30 (July 1969): 193-A; UM 69-12,501. For elementary school classes in Dacca, East Pakistan.
- 1191 Shaikh, Md. Shahadot Ali. RELATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCE STUDY COMMITTEE AND THE TRADITIONAL PHYSICS COURSES IN GRADES XI AND XII IN COLORADO AND A COMPARISON OF RESULTS OBTAINED IN COLORADO WITH THOSE OBTAINED IN DACCA. Colorado State, 1969. 141 p. DAI 30 (Oct. 1969): 1345-46-A; UM 69-15,727.
- 1192 Siddiqi, Shaukat Ali. APPROACHES TO PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES AND THEIR FEASIBILITY FOR PAKISTAN. Indiana, 1967. 363 p. DA 28 (Jan. 1968): 2529-A; UM 67-15,160.
- 1193 Sultan, Talat. EDUCATIONAL ROLE OF BASIC DEMOCRACIES IN PAKISTAN. California (Los Angeles), 1969. 426 p. DAI 30 (May 1970): 4881-82-A; UM 70-8211. Concerned with improving the relationships between local communities and the schools that serve them.
- 1194 Tasneem, Zainab. DEVELOPMENT OF A GROUP MENTAL ABILITY TEST FOR STUDENTS OF CLASSES IV, V, AND VI OF THE ENGLISH MEDIUM SCHOOLS OF DACCA CITY, EAST PAKISTAN. Colorado State, 1968. 85 p. DAI 30 (Aug. 1969): 594-A; UM 69-12,505.
- 1195 Zafar, Muhammad Iqbal. IDENTIFICATION OF SOCIAL PROBLEMS IN PAKISTAN AND PAKISTANI EDUCATORS' DETERMINATION OF THE RELATIVE IMPORTANCE OF THESE PROBLEMS FOR STUDY IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS OF PAKISTAN. Indiana, 1966. 139 p. DA 27 (Jan. 1967): 2019-20-A; UM 66-12,699.

POLITICS, GOVERNMENT, LAW, AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

For foreign aid programs, see "Economy."

For political developments in present-day Pakistan before 1947, see relevant sections under India. Also see the section entitled "Politics, Government, Law, and International Relations" under "South Asia--Regional Studies."

- 1196 Ahmad, Muneer. DEMOKRATISCHE ENTWICKLUNGEN IN DER PAKISTANISCHEN BEAMTENSCHAFT: ZUR DEMOKRATISIERUNG DES BERUFSBEAMTENTUMS EINES ENTWICKLUNGSLANDES AM BEISPIEL PAKISTANS. [German: Democratic Developments in the Pakistani Civil Service: Towards the Democratization of the Professional Civil Service of a Developing Country, with Pakistan as the Example.] Münster, 1966. iv, 158 p.
- 1197 Ahmed, A. ROLE OF HIGHER CIVIL SERVICE IN PAKISTAN. Bristol, 1966/67.
- Andreas, Carol R. EXCHANGE NORMS AND POWER POLITICS: A CASE STUDY OF MASS COMMUNICATIONS ON FOREIGN AID. See entry 304.
- 1198 Ayoob, Mohammed. PAKISTAN'S ALLIANCE WITH THE UNITED STATES, 1954-1965: A STUDY IN LOADS, CAPABILITIES, AND RESPONSIVENESS. Hawaii, 1966. 224 p. DA 28 (Nov. 1967): 1877-A; UM 67-13,689. Contends that the United States has not been sufficiently responsive to Pakistan's needs and demands.
- Barua, Benu P. SOME ASPECTS OF THE RELATIONSHIP OF POLITICAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL THEORIES TO THE CONSTITUTIONAL EVOLUTION OF INDIA AND PAKISTAN. See entry 765.
- Bose, S. R. REGIONAL COOPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTH ASIA, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO INDIA AND PAKISTAN. See entry 30.
- Fazal, A. JUDICIAL CONTROL OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN. See entry 768.
- 1199 Feldberg, Roslyn Lee Berman. THE SHAPING OF POLITICAL SYSTEMS: A STUDY OF PARTICIPATION AND STYLES OF POLITICS IN BURMA, PAKISTAN, MALAYA, AND INDIA. Michigan, 1970. 427 p. DAI 32 (Sept. 1971): 1639-A;

- UM 71-23,748. An historical analysis examining the level and trends in political participation. Focuses on six analytical components of political systems: citizenship, federal-state relations, administration, representation, elections, and associational inputs.
- 1200 Haider, Syed Mohammad. JUDICIAL REVIEW OF ADMINISTRATIVE DISCRETION IN PAKISTAN. Duke, 1966. 474 p. DA 27 (Dec. 1966): 1898-A; UM 66-11,084. Traces the evolution of certain doctrines in decisions of the Supreme Court and the High Courts of Pakistan and tests the efficacy of judicial review as a means for controlling bureaucratic power in the country.
- 1201 Hasan, M. THE TRANSFER OF POWER TO PAKISTAN AND ITS CONSEQUENCES. Cambridge, 1966/67.
- 1202 Hashmi, Zia Hasan. THE DYNAMICS OF CONTEMPORARY REGIONAL INTEGRATION: THE GROWTH OF REGIONALISM AMONG IRAN, PAKISTAN, AND TURKEY. Southern California, 1970. 328 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3621-22-A; UM 70-27,052. Examines the economic and political institutions of regional cooperation for development among the three countries.
- 1203 Hoque, Abunasar Shamsul. ADMINISTRATIVE REFORM IN PAKISTAN: AN ANALYSIS OF REFORM COMMISSION REPORTS IN THE LIGHT OF UNITED NATIONS DOCTRINE. Duke, 1968. 570 p. DA 29 (Oct. 1968): 1275-A; UM 68-14,309. The reports of 28 commissions established by the Pakistani government between 1947 and 1962 with the purpose of reforming the country's administrative system.
- Husain, Asrar. A STUDY OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF LEGISLATIVE POWERS BETWEEN THE CENTER AND THE UNITS IN INDIA, PAKISTAN, NIGERIA, AND MALAYSIA. See entry 736.
- 1204 Husain, I. THE FAILURE OF PARLIAMENTARY POLITICS IN PAKISTAN, 1953-1958. Oxford, 1966/67.
- 1205 Husain, Iptikar. LA FONCTION PUBLIQUE AU PAKISTAN. [French: The Public Function in Pakistan.] Paris, 1968. (Doctorat de spécialité) An analytical study of the Pakistani civil service, its historical evolution, public role, composition, responsibilities, etc.
- 1206 Husain, Syed Adil. POLITICS OF UNITED STATES FOREIGN AID TO PAKISTAN. Colorado, 1968. 376 p. DA 29 (Oct. 1968): 1275-76-A; UM 68-14,384. Asserts that U.S. aid policy toward Pakistan has been governed more by strategic and

political considerations and less by developmental and altruistic factors.

- 1207 Islam, A. K. M. Aminul. CONFLICT AND COHESION IN AN EAST PAKISTANI VILLAGE. McGill, 1969. DAI 30 (May 1970): 4887-B. Concludes that with economic development and political modernization, village politics has become a matter of open, competitive struggles among individuals and among groups for influence and power on the village level.
- 1208 Jahan, Rounaq. NATION-BUILDING IN THE NEW STATES: PAKISTAN, A CASE STUDY -- THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN EAST PAKISTAN AND THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN 1958-1968. Harvard, 1970. vi, 440 p. Illustrates how disequilibrium may arise in the development of a country's different sectors, i.e., economic development, modernization, state-building, and nation-building; and shows how failure to develop adequate nation-building policies, in spite of success in other sectors, may endanger the state as a viable unit.
- 1209 Kamlin, Muhammad. DOMESTIC INSTABILITY AS A FACTOR IN PAKISTAN'S FOREIGN POLICY, 1952-1958. London, 1969.
- 1210 Khan, Fazal-ur-Rehman. WINDING UP OF COMPANIES BY THE COURT, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO JUDICIAL ADMINISTRATION IN PAKISTAN. London, 1969.
- 1211 Male, Beverley Mary. PAKISTAN'S RELATIONS WITH THE MIDDLE EAST. Australian National, 1969.
- 1212 Malik, Moheman Danishwar. ELECTION LAWS IN PAKISTAN. London, 1969.
- 1213 Maniruzzaman, Talukder. POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT IN PAKISTAN, 1955-1958. Queen's University (Canada), 1966.
- 1214 Mannan, Muhammad Abdul. THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE JURISDICTION AND POWERS OF THE SUPERIOR COURTS IN PAKISTAN. London, 1969.
- 1215 Qureshi, M. A. BRITISH RELATIONS WITH PAKISTAN, 1947-1962: A STUDY OF BRITISH POLICY TOWARDS PAKISTAN. Oxford, 1967/68.
- Rao, Nagulapalli B. CONTROLLED MASS COMMUNICATION IN INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT: AN ANALYSIS OF EDITORIALS IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN. See entry 624.
- 1216 Razvi, Syed Mohammad Mujtaba. FRONTIER PROBLEMS IN PAKISTAN'S FOREIGN POLICY. London, 1969.

- 1217 Reinhard, Gregor M. **STRATEGIC PROBLEMS OF THE INDIAN OCEAN AREA: THE IRAN-AFGHANISTAN-PAKISTAN SECTOR OF THE INTERNATIONAL FRONTIER.** Catholic University of America, 1968. 431 p. DAI 30 (Aug. 1969): 789-A; UM 69-12,307. Analyzes the contemporary conflicting strategies of the US, USSR, and China to establish various degrees of control over the Iranian-Pakistani frontier area and the overland routes through this region to the Indian Ocean and the Persian Gulf.
- 1218 Shariff, Zahid. **MODELS OF COMPARATIVE POLITICS: COMPARISON, CRITIQUE, APPLICATION.** New York, 1966. 213 p. DA 27 (May 1967): 3913-A; UM 67-6064. Critically studies the comparisons undertaken among models of comparative politics in order to evaluate their application to non-Western politics. Pakistan is used as a case in point.
- 1219 Singh, Katherine Lowe. **CONTINUITY AND CHANGE IN PAKISTAN'S INTERNAL POLITICS: THE AYUB YEARS.** Claremont, 1970. 280 p. DAI 31 (June 1971): 6686-A; UM 71-13,736. Focuses upon the basic political issues of the period, the government structures employed to resolve them, the groups active in the political process, and certain related factors.
- 1220 Swidler, Nina Bailey. **THE POLITICAL STRUCTURE OF A TRIBAL FEDERATION: THE BRAHUI OF BALUCHISTAN.** Columbia, 1969. 197 p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4479-B; UM 70-7079.
- 1221 Zahir, Muhammad. **THE LAW RELATING TO DIRECTORS AND MANAGING AGENTS OF COMPANIES LIMITED BY SHARES IN PAKISTAN.** London, 1966.

SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND MEDICINE

- 1222 Azmi, Abdul Razzaque. **PHOTOPERIOD AND TEMPERATURE EFFECTS ON THE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF RICE (*ORYZA SATIVA* L.).** British Columbia, 1969. DAI 31 (July 1970): 8-B. Studies four varieties of rice, two of which--Kangni-27 and Dokribasmati--are from Dokri, Pakistan.

- 1223 Calkins, James Alfred. THE GEOLOGY OF THE WESTERN LIMB OF THE HAZARA-KASHMIR SYNTAXIS, WEST PAKISTAN AND KASHMIR. Pennsylvania State, 1966. 188 p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 2476-77-B; UM 67-11,181.
- 1224 Chaudhury, M. S. THE POTASSIUM FIXING AND RELEASING POWERS OF THE CLAY AND SILT FRACTIONS IN SOME BRITISH AND PAKISTANI SOILS. Newcastle upon Tyne, 1967/68.
- 1225 Fatmi, A. N. THE PALAEONTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY OF THE MESOZOIC ROCKS OF WESTERN KOHAT, KALA CHITTA, HAZARA, AND THE TRANS-INDUS SALT RANGE, WEST PAKISTAN. University of Wales at Swansea, 1967/68.
- 1226 Hussain, Syed Taseer. REVISION OF HIPPARION (EQUIDAE, MAMMALIA) FROM THE SIWALIK HILLS OF PAKISTAN AND INDIA. Utrecht, 1969.
- 1227 Issendorf, Arnd von. UNTERSUCHUNGEN ZUM NÄHRSTOFF-HAUSHALT EINIGER BÖDEN DES INDUSTALES IN WESTPAKISTAN. [German: Maintaining Nutrients in Some of the Soils of the Indus River Valley of West Pakistan.] Bonn, 1967. v, 71 p.
- 1228 Jahan, K. A. STUDY OF THE FUNGUS FLORA OF RICE SEED, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO PATHOGENIC SPECIES OCCURRING IN EAST PAKISTAN. Queen's University (Belfast, Northern Ireland), 1966/67. Plant Pathology.
- 1229 Latif, Mir Abdul. THE STRATIGRAPHY OF SOUTH EASTERN HAZARA AND PARTS OF RAWALPINDY AND MUZAFARABAD DISTRICTS OF WEST PAKISTAN AND KASHMIR. London, 1969.
- 1230 McCarthy, Vincent Cormac. IXODID TICKS (ACARINA, IXODIDAE) OF WEST PAKISTAN. Maryland, 1967. 551 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3929-B; UM 68-3371.
- 1231 Merchant, Najmuddin Mamoojee. A SYSTEM DESIGN FOR WASTE WATER RECLAMATION AND RAISING FRESH WATER FISH IN OXIDATION PONDS IN THE LOWER INDUS PLAIN OF WEST PAKISTAN. California (Los Angeles), 1970. 184 p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 4811-B; UM 71-3831.
- 1232 Shirai, Akira. SEROLOGIC CLASSIFICATION OF SCRUB TYPHUS ISOLATES FROM WEST PAKISTAN. Maryland, 1969. DAI 30 (June 1970): 5615-B; UM 70-11,641.
- 1233 Siddiqui, Q. A. SOME EARLY TERTIARY OSTRACODS FROM WEST PAKISTAN. Leicester, 1966/67.

- 1234 Sorrwar, Gholam. UPPER CRETACEOUS AND TERTIARY OSTRACOD FAUNAS FROM KOHAT DISTRICT OF WEST PAKISTAN. Michigan State, 1970. 238 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2862-B; UM 70-20,534. A study in paleontology.

SOCIETY

- 1235 Ahmad, Mahbubuddin. THE METHODOLOGY OF STUDYING FERTILITY DIFFERENTIALS WITH REFERENCE TO EAST PAKISTAN. London, 1966.
- 1236 Ahmad, S. Saghir. CLASS AND POWER IN THE PANJABI VILLAGE. Michigan State, 1968. 155 p. DA 29 (Aug. 1968): 679-A; UM 68-11,032. A study of social stratification and power structure in a village community of the West Panjab.
- 1237 Ahmed, N. U. THE PEASANT FAMILY AND SOCIAL STATUS IN EAST PAKISTAN. Edinburgh, 1967/68.
- 1238 Aschenbrenner, Joyce Cathryn. ENDOGAMY AND SOCIAL STATUS IN A WEST PUNJABI VILLAGE. Minnesota, 1967. 322 p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 2238-B; UM 67-14,595. Marriage between the children of brothers--a practice characteristic of Islamic societies--is examined in the context of the social organization of the village.
- 1239 Ashraf, Muhammad. AN ANALYSIS OF THE DETERMINANTS OF ILLITERACY IN PAKISTAN. Indiana, 1968. 134 p. DA 29 (Mar. 1969): 2877-A; UM 69-4721. Analyzes such factors as historical background, economy, social structure, demographic trends, religion, tribal customs, languages, the educational system, and female status.
- 1240 Badrudduza, Md. ATTITUDES OF PAKISTANI ELITES TOWARD POPULATION PROBLEMS AND POPULATION POLICY: A STUDY OF PROFESSORS, LAWYERS, DOCTORS, AND GOVERNMENT OFFICERS IN PAKISTAN. Cornell, 1967. 330 p. DA 28 (July 1967): 298-A; UM 67-3785. Examines the knowledge, perception, and attitudes of Pakistan's professional elite toward the issue of the country's population growth, problem, and policy.
- 1241 Bertocci, Peter J. ELUSIVE VILLAGES: SOCIAL STRUC-

TURE AND COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION IN RURAL EAST PAKISTAN. Michigan State, 1970. 234 p. DAI 31 (Jan. 1971): 3813-B; UM 71-2030.

Bhatti, Mukhtar A. SOCIOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS OF EDUCATION IN PAKISTAN. See entry 1147.

- 1242 Chipp, Sylvia A. THE ROLE OF WOMEN ELITES IN A MODERNIZING COUNTRY: THE ALL PAKISTAN WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION. Syracuse, 1970. 430 p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 1030-31-A; UM 71-21,516. In focusing upon the leaders of the Association, the author studies their attitudes toward the traditional role of the woman in an Islamic culture and their success in bringing about social change in a traditional society.
- 1243 Cho, Sung Tai. A CROSS-CULTURAL ANALYSIS OF THE CRIMINALITY LEVEL INDEX. Ohio State, 1967. 87 p. DA 28 (Mar. 1968): 3775-76-A; UM 68-2966. Studies an individual's tendency toward or away from criminal involvement using as case subjects prisoners and laborers in West Pakistan, Greece, and Korea.
- 1244 Givens, Richard Dale. A CROSS-CULTURAL STUDY OF VALUE CONFLICT AND ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE: A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF COLLEGE STUDENTS IN WEST PAKISTAN AND EASTERN KENTUCKY. Kentucky, 1970. 264 p. DAI 32 (Aug. 1971): 680-81-B; UM 71-19,370. A study of second-year students at the University of the Panjab and Eastern Kentucky University to determine how students reared under a relatively traditional value system would react to instruction at universities where values associated with modern societies predominate.
- 1245 Hara, Tadahiko. PARIBAR AND KINSHIP IN A MOSLEM RURAL VILLAGE IN EAST PAKISTAN. Australian National, 1967.
- Islam, A. K. M. Aminul. CONFLICT AND COHESION IN AN EAST PAKISTANI VILLAGE. See entry 1207.
- 1246 Mueeed, Abdul. STRATEGIES EVOLVED IN A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM OF PLANNED SOCIAL CHANGE IN RURAL EAST PAKISTAN: A STUDY OF THE PROCESS OF INSTITUTION-BUILDING AND ITS INTEGRATION IN THE POLITICO-ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE. Michigan State, 1970. 394 p. DAI 31 (Nov. 1970): 2473-74-A; UM 70-20,504. Studies the program conducted by the Pakistan Academy for Rural Development (PARA) at Comilla.
- 1247 Rahim, Syed Ataur. DIFFUSION OF INNOVATIONS IN A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM: A STUDY OF COLLECTIVE ADOPT-

- TION OF INNOVATIONS BY VILLAGE COOPERATIVES IN PAKISTAN. Michigan State, 1968. 169p. DA 29 (Dec. 1968): 1957-A; UM 68-17,123. Based on a study of eighty cooperatives at Comilla, East Pakistan.
- 1248 Raza, Muhammad Rafique. A STUDY OF SOCIAL STRATIFICATION IN TWO PAKISTANI VILLAGES. Cornell, 1966. 174p. DA 27 (Sept. 1966): 833-A; UM 66-7839. Argues that socio-economic status, as a multidimensional criterion, gives a more holistic picture of social strata than some of the single-factor criteria like family prestige, occupational prestige, and caste.
- 1249 Shah, Iffat. A CROSS-CULTURAL COMPARATIVE STUDY OF VOCATIONAL INTERESTS. Minnesota, 1970. 201p. DAI 31 (Feb. 1971): 5049-B; UM 70-20,236. A comparison of physicians and engineers in Pakistan and the U.S.A.
- 1250 Sheikh, Nargis Ahmed. TEXTILE BUYING PRACTICES OF A SELECTED GROUP OF FEMALE PAKISTANI CONSUMERS RELATED TO SELECTED BACKGROUND FACTORS AND CLOTHING BEHAVIORS. Pennsylvania State, 1970. 182p. DAI 32 (July 1971): 412-13-B; UM 71-16,670. A study of women belonging to two socio-economic groups in Karachi.
- 1251 Siddiqui, Habibur Rahman. FAMILY, SOCIAL ENGINEERING, AND POPULATION PROGRAMS: A STUDY OF PHYSICIANS, GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, LAWYERS, AND PROFESSORS IN PAKISTAN. Cornell, 1967. 345p. DA 28 (Dec. 1967): 2359-A; UM 67-16,369. Compares professionals in Dacca and Lahore with regard to their preferences and motives toward family size, family planning, and personal knowledge and use of family limitation methods.
- 1252 Taj, Kokab. A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF THE ATTITUDES OF MARRIED WOMEN AND COLLEGE STUDENTS TOWARD FAMILY PLANNING IN A SELECTED COMMUNITY OF HYDERABAD, WEST PAKISTAN. Southern Illinois, 1969. 117p. DAI 30 (Apr. 1970): 4682-B; UM 70-7320.
- 1253 Winter, David Kenneth. AMERICAN PROFESSORS IN WEST PAKISTAN: A STUDY OF CROSS-CULTURAL RELATIONS. Michigan State, 1968. 221p. DA 29 (Dec. 1968): 1914-B; UM 68-17,159. Investigates the pattern of interaction between American and Pakistani professors in both their social and working relationships.
- 1254 Yusuf, Farhat. DIFFERENTIAL FERTILITY IN LAHORE, PAKISTAN. Australian National, 1966.

ADDENDA

Information on the following dissertations concerning Ceylon, India, and Pakistan was received too late to be included in the main body of the bibliography.

- 1255 Aall, Ingrid. THE CONFLICT OF TRADITION AND CHANGE IN THE WORK AND PUBLIC IMAGE OF THE BENGALI ARTIST ABANINDRANATH TAGORE: A STUDY OF THE DIALOGUE BETWEEN TRADITIONALISM AND MODERNITY. Chicago, 1971. 372 p. Abanindranath Tagore, 1871-1951.
- 1256 Akanda, Safar A. EAST PAKISTAN AND POLITICS OF REGIONALISM. Denver, 1971. 393 p. DAI 32 (May 1972); UM 71-29,414.
- 1257 Alex, Alexander Varghese. COSTS AND RETURNS ON INVESTMENT IN EDUCATION: A CASE STUDY --INDIA, 1950-1961. Indiana, 1971. 388 p. DAI 32 (Nov. 1971): 2252-A; UM 71-29,554. Seeks to determine whether or not education played a productive role in the Indian economy during the 1950's, and from various estimates and returns concludes that there was overinvestment in human as opposed to physical capital in India during this period.
- 1258 Anderson, Robert S. THE LIFE OF SCIENCE IN INDIA: A COMPARATIVE ETHNOGRAPHY OF TWO RESEARCH INSTITUTES. Chicago, 1971.
- 1259 Bailey, Charles James Nice. INFLECTIONAL PATTERN OF INDO-EUROPEAN NOUNS. Chicago, 1969. 221 p.
- 1260 Beane, Wendell. THE GODDESS DURGA-KALI: THE STRUCTURAL UNITY OF MYTH, CULT, AND SYMBOLS. Chicago, 1971.
- 1261 Biswas, Renuka. A STUDY OF THE SLUM CLEARANCE OF

- KANPUR. Columbia, 1971. 223 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3429-30-A; UM 72-1274. The study documents the needs for slum clearance, reviews the legislative background, presents the roles of agencies in the implementation process, surveys a sample of current and former slum dwellers to report their attitudes and motivation toward rehousing programs and the impact of slum clearance on their living conditions, and analyzes the overall impact of the slum clearance program.
- 1262 Bloss, Lowell W. ANCIENT INDIAN FOLK RELIGION AS SEEN THROUGH THE SYMBOLISM OF THE NĀGA. Chicago, 1971. 265 p. A study of Indic mythology and of serpents in Indian religion and folklore.
- 1263 Bowles, Lawrence Thompson. A HISTORY OF MEDICAL EDUCATION IN CEYLON, 1942-1967. New York, 1971. 227 p. DAI 32 (Nov. 1971): 2450-A; UM 71-28,523. The major portion of the text concerns the growth and development of medical education in Ceylon from the opening of the University of Colombo until after the second medical faculty was officially recognized in Peradeniya in 1967, but the author also devotes a section to tracing the evolution of the island's medical education prior to 1942.
- 1264 Bueno de Mesquita, Bruce James. A MODEL OF COALITION BEHAVIOR: THE CASE OF INDIA, 1967-1971. Michigan, 1971.
- 1265 Converse, Hyla S. THE HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF THE FIRST OCCURRENCES OF THE DOCTRINE OF TRANSMIGRATION IN THE EARLY UPANIṢADS. Columbia, 1971. iii, 477 p.
- 1266 Dilthey, Helmtraut. VERSAMMLUNGSPLÄTZE IM DARDOKAFIRISCHEN RAUM. [German: Meeting Places/Assembly Points in the Region Inhabited by the Dards and Kafirs.] Heidelberg, 1970. ix, 212 p. The Dards and Kafirs of Chitral and Gilgit Agencies in Northwestern Pakistan.
- 1267 Donnelly, Michael B. THE INVARIANCE OF CATEGORY AND MAGNITUDE SCALES: A CROSS-CULTURAL STUDY. Loyola University of Chicago, 1971. 86 p. DAI 32 (Nov. 1971): 3027-B; UM 71-28,116. In this study, two sample groups--Indians and Americans--judged and rejudged the seriousness of criminal offenses by both category and magnitude estimation procedures.
- 1268 Elwan, Shwikar Ibrahim. CONSTITUTIONAL DEMOCRACY AND ISLAM: A COMPARATIVE STUDY. Emory, 1971. 367 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3383-84-A; UM 72-298. A systematic study of the influence of Islam on the constitutional organiza-

tion of the contemporary Muslim states. The investigation is limited to the Sunni theory of government, and Pakistan is singled out as "the only modern Muslim state that has professedly built its political system on Islamic principles."

- 1269 Faneuff, Charles Thomas. ACTION RESEARCH: DEVELOPMENT OF A PILOT MODEL FOR TEACHING POPULATION DYNAMICS INFORMATION IN THE GOVERNMENT SCHOOLS OF MYSORE STATE, INDIA. Oregon, 1971. 242p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3119-20-A; UM 72-922. The study indicates that children in Mysore State can learn an appreciable amount concerning their life situation and its relation to the global population problem surrounding them.
- 1270 Fein, Helen. IMPERIAL CRIME AND PUNISHMENT: A STUDY OF THE SANCTIONING OF COLLECTIVE VIOLENCE IN THE PUNJAB, 1919. Columbia, 1971. xii, 425 p.
- 1271 Goldman, Robert Philip. MYTH AND META-MYTH: A CRITICAL STUDY OF THE EVOLUTION AND MANIPULATION OF THE BHĀRGAVA CORPUS IN THE MAHĀBHĀRATA. Pennsylvania, 1971. 771 p. DAI 32 (Nov. 1971): 2640-A; UM 71-26,016.
- 1272 Harper, Judith Wiltse. THE DIVARUS OF THE MALNAD: A STUDY OF KINSHIP AND LAND TENURE IN A PADDY CULTIVATING CASTE IN SOUTH INDIA. Washington (Seattle), 1971. 154 p. DAI 32 (Nov. 1971): 2495-96-B; UM 71-28,420. A study of a caste of peasant paddy cultivators in the Malnad region of Mysore State which describes how access to rights in land is constrained both by the internal forces of kinship organization and by external forces such as population density, paddy prices, and taxation rates.
- 1273 Jacobson, Jerome. MICROLITHIC CONTEXTS IN THE VINDHYAN HILLS OF CENTRAL INDIA. Columbia, 1970. xviii, 487 p.
- 1274 Jeswine, Miriam Alice. HENRY DAVID THOREAU: APPRENTICE TO THE HINDU SAGES. Oregon, 1971. 241 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3254-55-A; UM 72-939. Studies the influence of Hinduism--particularly as expressed in the Laws of Manu, the Bhagavad-Gītā, and the Sāṅkhya Kārikā--upon the thought of this noted nineteenth century American writer and upon his book Walden.
- 1275 Kaelber, Walter O. TAPAS AND INITIATION SYMBOLISM IN THE VEDA WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO THEIR MUTUAL INTERRELATION AND CO-ORDINATION WITH THE SACRIFICE. Chicago, 1971.
- 1276 Kick, Wilhelm. SCHLAGINTWEITS VERMESSUNGSARBEITEN

- AM NANGA PARBAT 1856: EIN BEITRAG ZUR GESCHICHTE DER GEODÄSIE AUF FORSCHUNGSREISEN UND ZUR ERSCHLIESSUNGSGESCHICHTE HOCHASIENS. [German: Schlagintweits' Surveys of the Nanga Parbat in 1856: Contributions to the History of Surveying Undertaken during Voyages of Exploration and to the Opening up of Inner Asia.] München, 1966. 208 p. Nanga Parbat in the Himalayas is the world's seventh highest mountain.
- 1277 Kirsch, Ottfried C. DIE SIEDLUNGSGENOSSENSCHAFTEN IN WEST-PAKISTAN ALS BESONDERE GENOSSENSCHAFTSFORM: IHRE BEDEUTUNG FÜR DIE ANFÄNGLICHE KAPITALBILDUNG UND FÜR DIE EINFÜHRUNG MODERNER PRODUKTIONSMETHODE. [German: The Collective Settlements in West Pakistan as a Special Form of Association: Their Importance for the Initial Formation of Capital and for the Introduction of Modern Production Methods.] Hohenheim, 1967. viii, 121 p.
- 1278 Knipe, David Maclay. TAPAS IN CORRESPONDENCE: THE RELIGIOUS SIGNIFICANCE OF HEAT IN ANCIENT INDIA. Chicago, 1971. 160 p. Focuses on the significance of fire in early Indian religious practices.
- 1279 Lethcoe, Nancy Jane. THE BODHISATTVA-STRUCTURE IN KUMĀRAJĪVA'S AṢṬASĀHASRIKĀ-PRAJÑĀPĀRAMITĀ-SŪTRA. Wisconsin, 1971. 519 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3413-A; UM 71-24,469. Describes in detail the various types of bodhisattvas found in Kumārajīva's translation of the Aṣṭasāhasrikā including their attainments, failures, and distinguishing characteristics.
- 1280 Lockwood, David Edson. THE "LION OF KASHMIR" SHEIKH MOHAMMED ABDULLAH AND THE DISPUTE OVER THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN JAMMU AND KASHMIR STATE AND THE INDIAN UNION. Johns Hopkins, 1971.
- 1281 Ludlam, Kenneth William. FEEDING BEHAVIOR OF SIX COMMON ANOPHELES OF WEST PAKISTAN. Maryland, 1971. 78 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3417-18-B; UM 72-634. Host preferences, population dynamics, nocturnal feeding behavior, and endophilic tendencies of six common types of mosquitoes were studied in two West Pakistani villages during 1965 and 1966.
- 1282 Maan, Abdul Hamid. ORGANIZATION OF AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES IN AN IRRIGATED AREA OF WEST PAKISTAN. Pennsylvania State, 1971. 228 p. DAI 32 (Nov. 1971): 2272-A; UM 71-28,710. Critically evaluates the development proposals submitted to the Government of Pakistan by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development as a result of the In-

dus Special Study of 1967, and offers suggestions for possible improvements in the Bank Group plans.

- 1283 Maniyar, Vinod Premchand. *IMPORT CONTROL POLICY OF INDIA*. Wayne State, 1971. 156 p. DAI 32 (Nov. 1971): 2260-A; UM 71-29,769. Assesses the effectiveness of import control policy in achieving India's developmental objectives and discovers that while the policy has been successful in a number of respects, this success was not without its costs. The author concludes by offering a transitional tariff proposal as an alternative to increasing the economic efficiency of domestic industry.
- 1284 Masica, Colin P. *A STUDY OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF CERTAIN SYNTACTIC AND SEMANTIC FEATURES IN RELATION TO THE DEFINABILITY OF AN INDIAN LINGUISTIC AREA*. Chicago, 1971.
- 1285 Mitchell, Nora. *THE INDIAN HILL-STATION: KODAI-KANAL*. Chicago, 1971. Dissertation in geography.
- 1286 Morris, Wilda Webber. *PATTERNS OF ELECTORAL POLITICS IN CEYLON, 1947-1970*. Illinois, 1971. 274 p. DAI 32 (Feb. 1972); UM 72-7008.
- 1287 Murthy, A. N. Krishna. *DEVELOPING AND RESTRUCTURING REGULATED MARKETS IN MYSORE STATE, INDIA: AN ALTERNATIVE FOR IMPROVING THE EFFICIENCY OF MARKETING FOOD GRAINS*. Tennessee, 1971. 180 p. DAI 32 (Nov. 1971): 2272-73-A; UM 71-29,480. Includes an analysis of the major defects in the existing regulated markets, suggests a uniform staffing pattern for all such markets, proposes a model State Agricultural Marketing Board to supervise the activities of regulated markets in the state, and prepares a model framework for a Market Development Research and Survey Unit at the state level.
- 1288 Naimi, Mohammed Omar. *DECISION-MAKING IN THE DISRAELI GOVERNMENT IN REGARD TO ARMED INTERVENTION IN AFGHANISTAN: AN ANALYTICAL APPROACH*. Oklahoma, 1971. 355 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3401-A; UM 71-27,633. This work analyzes the decision of the British Government to declare war on Afghanistan in 1878 in order to defend India from possible foreign aggression.
- 1289 Pastner, Carroll McClure. *SEXUAL DICHOTOMIZATION IN SOCIETY AND CULTURE: THE WOMEN OF PANJGUR, BALUCHISTAN*. Brandeis, 1971. 282 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3132-B; UM 71-30,143. The author found that the women had developed particularistic adaptations to those aspects of social structure

controlled by men in either de jure or de facto fashion.

- 1290 Pastner, Stephen Lane. CAMP AND TERRITORY AMONG THE NOMADS OF NORTHERN MAKHRAN DISTRICT, BALUCHISTAN: THE ROLE OF SEDENTARY COMMUNITIES IN PASTORAL SOCIAL ORGANIZATION. Brandeis, 1971. 260 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3132-33-B; UM 71-30,144. Discusses the formation processes of Makrani nomadic social organization, from the level of the herding camps to the social and geographical boundaries of nomad territoriality. Also examines the ongoing inter-relations of the herdsmen with the sedentary communities of the region.
- 1291 Pisharoti, Kattoor Achutha. FACTORS INFLUENCING FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM PERFORMANCE IN INDIA. North Carolina, 1971. 272 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3467-B; UM 71-30,625. The author sought to determine (1) the extent to which program performance has been influenced by the socio-economic context within which the program operates, and (2) the extent to which program performance has been influenced by the administrative resources invested in the program.
- 1292 Prebish, Charles Stuart. THE SANSKRIT PRĀTIMOKṢA SŪTRAS OF THE MAHĀSĀMĠHIKAS AND MŪLASARVĀSTIVĀDINS: TEXTS, TRANSLATIONS, AND AN INTRODUCTORY EXPOSITION. Wisconsin, 1971. 745 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3415-A; UM 71-24,478. The translation of the Mahāsāmghika-prātimokṣa-sūtra is based on a manuscript found in Tibet by Rāhula Sāṅkrtyāyana and edited by W. Pachow and Ramakanta Mishra, and that of the Mūlasarvāstivādin-prātimokṣa-sūtra is based on a Gilgit manuscript edited by Ankul Chandra Banerjee.
- 1293 Reed, Wallace E. AREAL INTERACTION IN INDIA: COMMODITY FLOWS OF THE BENGAL-BIHAR INDUSTRIAL AREA. Chicago, 1967. 209 p.
- 1294 Rizvi, Shahzad Ahmed. AN ANALYSIS OF UNESCO-SUPPORTED TELE-CLUB PROJECTS IN SELECTED COUNTRIES. Wayne State, 1969. 299 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3467-A; UM 71-29,783. Studies the process of adult education through tele-clubs in India, Japan, and France.
- 1295 Roy, Mrinal. KAMARUPA-KAMAKHYA BHAGATS: A STUDY OF A CULT IN ITS SOCIAL PERSPECTIVE. Oregon, 1971. 153 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3134-B; UM 72-968. Studies the formation of a secret cult practiced by a group of Oraon individuals (a tribal people centered in the Ranchi district of South Bihar). The cult was first learned by an individual member of the group from a Hindu living at Kamakhya in the Kamarupa district of Assam.

- 1296 Salehi, Mohammad Mehdi. LEVEL OF INDUSTRIALIZATION AND POLITICAL IDEOLOGY OF INDUSTRIAL WORKERS: A FOUR-NATION STUDY. Michigan State, 1971. 113 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3449-A; UM 71-31,299. An examination of some of the stratification conditions which structure the political orientations of automobile workers in India, Argentina, Italy, and the United States.
- 1297 Sayyid, Muhammad Abdul-Wahid. PRONOMINALIZATION IN URDU. Indiana, 1971. 171 p. DAI 32 (Nov. 1971): 2669-A; UM 71-29,591. The investigation is primarily concerned with constraints on pronoun-antecedent relationships in simple and complex structures of Urdu and their implications for linguistic theory.
- 1298 Sen Gupta, Bhabani. THE FULCRUM OF ASIA. City University of New York, 1971. 389 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3401-A; UM 72-1009. Probes the motivations and impulses of Soviet and Chinese strategy in South Asia and examines India's and Pakistan's mercurial relationships with their formidable Communist neighbors.
- 1299 Shaikh, Abdul Quader J. THE CORPORATE INCOME TAX AND THE GROWTH OF THE CORPORATE SECTOR: A CASE STUDY OF INDIA. Massachusetts, 1971. 256 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 2883-A; UM 72-643. The study attempts to analyze and investigate the impact of the corporate income tax on the overall growth and formation of corporate enterprise and, more specifically, the effects of taxation on corporate investment, savings, profits, dividends, rates of return on capital, methods of financing, and the rate of capital formation.
- 1300 Simmons, Ruth S. THE BERWAS OF DELHI: SOCIAL AND POLITICAL MOBILITY IN A CASTE OF EX-UNTOUCHABLES. California (Berkeley), 1971.
- 1301 Singh, Inderjit. A RECURSIVE PROGRAMMING MODEL OF TRADITIONAL AGRICULTURE IN TRANSITION: A CASE STUDY OF PUNJAB, INDIA. Wisconsin, 1971. 598 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 2874-A; UM 71-25,216. The dynamic microeconomic model for the development of the agricultural sector is tested for the period 1952-1965 for the central districts of the Indian Punjab and succeeds in explaining the tremendous increases in output and productivity, the mechanization of selected agricultural tasks in an apparently labor surplus environment, the structural changes in regional resource use, and the growth of commercialization.
- 1302 Stephenson, Alan Lynn. PROLEGOMENON TO BUDDHIST SO-

- CIAL ETHICS. Claremont, 1971. 182 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3416-A; UM 71-21,645. Investigates the doctrinal bases of Theravada Buddhism in order to determine their potential for the creation of a social ethic. Includes an examination of the concepts of samsara, karma, dharma, Nirvana, and shunyata.
- 1303 Thompson, Marion Elizabeth. A STUDY OF INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION PROGRAMMING WITHIN THE STRUCTURE OF GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS. Wisconsin, 1971. 940 p. DAI 32 (Dec. 1971): 3469-A; UM 71-23,334. Includes a brief consideration of projected plans for communications satellite systems in India.
- 1304 Vesper, Don R. KURUKH SYNTAX WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE VERBAL SYSTEM. Chicago, 1971. 161 p.
- 1305 Wirsing, Robert G. SOCIALIST SOCIETY AND FREE ENTERPRISE POLITICS: A STUDY OF THE URBAN POLITICAL PROCESS IN NAGPUR, INDIA. Denver, 1971.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

DISTRIBUTION OF DISSERTATIONS BY YEAR AND COUNTRY^a

COUNTRY/YEAR	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970 ^b	1971 ^c	COUNTRY TOTALS
Australia	2	2	2	5	7		18
Canada	3	2	3	5	1		14
Czechoslovakia ^b	1						1
Denmark				1			1
France	5	8	12	8	1		34
Germany (East) ^b	4	6					10
Germany (West) ^b	24	8	8	3	2	1	46
Great Britain	51	65	52	48	26		242
Italy ^b	1	2					3
Netherlands	3	4	3	2	3		15
Philippines ^b			1				1
Poland			1				1
Sweden		1					1
Switzerland	3			3			6
United States	141	143	142	178	201	107	912
ANNUAL TOTALS ^d	238	241	224	253	241	108	1305

^a As defined within the scope of this bibliography, i.e. dissertations dealing in whole or in part with the countries of South Asia.

^b Records are incomplete.

^c Included for the sake of convenience; records are incomplete for the United States and are unavailable for other Western countries.

^d Annual totals must be considered approximate only in view of incomplete data for several countries, notably Germany.

NOTE: Dissertations recorded as being accepted during an academic year (e.g. 1966/67) are entered under the latter of the two years.

APPENDIX B

DISTRIBUTION OF DISSERTATIONS BY SUBJECT AND COUNTRY^a

COUNTRY/SUBJECT	SOUTH ASIA ^b	CEYLON	INDIA ^c	NEPAL	PAKI-STAN ^d	OVER-SEAS ^e	COUNTRY TOTALS
Australia	1	1	12		3	1	18
Canada		3	8		3		14
Czechoslovakia			1				1
Denmark			1				1
France	2		26	1	2	3	34
Germany (East)	3		7				10
Germany (West)	3		33		9	1	46
Great Britain	7	42	148	5	33	7	242
Italy			3				3
Netherlands	1	1	10		2	1	15
Philippines			1				1
Poland			1				1
Sweden			1				1
Switzerland	1	1	2	1	1		6
United States	57	17	618	15	141	64	912
TOTALS BY SUBJECT	75	65	872	22	194	77	1305

^a As defined within the scope of this bibliography, i.e. dissertations dealing in whole or in part with the countries of South Asia. Records for several Western countries are incomplete as is noted in Appendix A.

^b Dissertations dealing with South Asia as a whole or with two or more specific South Asian countries.

^c Including dissertations dealing with Indian civilization and history before 1947 and with areas in present-day Pakistan before India's establishment as an independent state.

^d Dissertations dealing with areas in present-day Pakistan before her independence in 1947 are included under "India."

^e Including overseas South Asian communities, South Asian students at overseas educational institutions, and India's image and cultural influence abroad.

APPENDIX C

AVAILABILITY OF DISSERTATIONS

While certain doctoral dissertations cited in this bibliography have already been published or will shortly become available in book form, the majority of them have never appeared in print except as journal articles. Most are available, nevertheless, for purchase on microfilm or in xerox form. The following guide outlines the availability of such works on a country by country basis:

AUSTRALIA: For copies of dissertations submitted to the Australian National University, write to: The Library; Australian National University; P.O. Box 4; Canberra A.C.T. 2600. In some cases access is restricted to staff and students of the Australian National University for a period of five years and such theses may be consulted and borrowed by others only if the author gives his permission. The author's permission, moreover, must be secured before photocopies of a dissertation can be sold. Copies are available at cost, and for microfilms this will usually be between Aust. \$8.00 and \$15.00 while xerox copies will be about three times as much. Copies are not usually supplied directly to research workers; application should be made through the library of a university or research institution.

CANADA: For microfilm copies of dissertations, write directly to: Canadian Theses on Microfilm; Cataloguing Branch; Room 414; National Library of Canada; Ottawa 4, Ontario. Inter-library loan requests for these same theses should be addressed to the reference branch of the library.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Write directly to the library of the university to which the dissertation has been submitted.

DENMARK: Each dissertation listed in this bibliography has been published and should be available at major academic libraries.

FRANCE: For copies of dissertations submitted to the Université de Paris, write to: Bibliothèque de la Sorbonne, 47 rue des

Écoles, Paris 5^e. For dissertations submitted to other institutions, write directly to the libraries of the universities involved. It should be noted that since 1952, the Center for Research Libraries (5721 South Cottage Grove Avenue; Chicago, Illinois 60637) has received annually from the Ministry of Education of France all printed doctoral dissertations from all French universities in all subject fields except medicine. Furthermore, abstracts of many (but not all) dissertations accepted by the Université de Paris may be found in the following publications: (1) Université de Paris. Faculté des lettres et sciences humaines. Positions des thèses de troisième cycle soutenues devant la Faculté (Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, published annually), and (2) Université de Paris. Annales de l'Université de Paris (Paris: l'Université de Paris).

GERMANY: Microfilm copies of most unpublished dissertations submitted to universities in West Germany may be ordered from the libraries of the respective institutions. Copies of printed doctoral dissertations are available at several university libraries outside of Germany, among them The University of Michigan Library and the Center for Research Libraries (5721 South Cottage Grove Avenue; Chicago, Illinois 60637).

GREAT BRITAIN: Regulations vary from institution to institution, but in most cases the written consent of the author or of his university must be obtained before photocopies can be provided. Write directly to the university concerned or consult the editorial note of the latest volume of the Association of Special Libraries and Information Bureaux (ASLIB), Index to Theses Accepted for Higher Degrees in the Universities of Great Britain and Ireland for further details.

ITALY: Write directly to the library of the university to which the dissertation has been submitted.

NETHERLANDS: Most dissertations have been published and are available in the collections of several university libraries outside of the Netherlands, among them The University of Michigan Library and the Center for Research Libraries (5721 South Cottage Grove Avenue; Chicago, Illinois 60637). In all other cases, write directly to the library of the university to which the dissertation has been submitted.

PHILIPPINES: Write directly to the library of the university to which the dissertation has been submitted.

AVAILABILITY OF DISSERTATIONS

POLAND: Write directly to the library of the university to which the dissertation has been submitted.

SWEDEN: The dissertation listed in this bibliography has been published and should be available at major academic libraries.

SWITZERLAND: Most dissertations have been published and are available in the collections of several university libraries outside of Switzerland, among them The University of Michigan Library and the Center for Research Libraries (5721 South Cottage Grove Avenue; Chicago, Illinois 60637). In all other cases, write directly to the library of the university to which the dissertation has been submitted.

UNITED STATES: Copies of dissertations abstracted in Dissertation Abstracts and in Dissertation Abstracts International may be ordered directly from (1) University Microfilms, Inc.; P.O.B. 1746; Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106, or (2) University Microfilms, Ltd.; St. John's Road; Tylers Green; Penn, Buckinghamshire, England. Order by the author's name, the dissertation title, and the dissertation's UM order number, specifying whether a microfilm or xerographic copy (bound in hardcover or softcover as desired) is to be prepared. Microfilm copies are available at \$4.00 each and paperbound xerographic copies are sold individually for \$10.00 (\$2.25 additional for hardbound copies) regardless of the number of pages in the dissertation. Prices indicated in issues of Dissertation Abstracts published before 1971 should be disregarded, and all prices are subject to change without notice. Surface postage within the United States will be prepaid by University Microfilms if payment accompanies the order. Otherwise, a small handling and mailing fee will be charged the customer, who is invoiced at the time of shipment. Shipping and handling charges must be paid by the customer in the case of all foreign orders.

Dissertations submitted to the University of Chicago may be ordered directly from the Photoduplication Department; University of Chicago Library; Swift Hall; Chicago, Illinois 60637.

Dissertations submitted to Harvard University are available at the Harvard University Archives; Widener Library; Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138. Xerox and microfilm copies of any dissertation over five years old can be ordered directly from the photoduplication department of the library. Dissertations less than five years old may be reproduced only with the author's written permission (his address may be obtained from the University Archives). Harvard University dissertations also are available on inter-library loan unless restricted. The

AVAILABILITY OF DISSERTATIONS

reader should note that restrictions automatically are applied for a period of five years after awarding of the Ph.D. degree by the University for a dissertation submitted to the Department of History. For further details, write directly to the University Archives.

For copies of all other American dissertations, write directly to the library of the university where the dissertation has been accepted. The reader should keep in mind, however, that recently completed dissertations lacking a UM number in this bibliography will likely become available from University Microfilms by June 1972.

INDICES

AUTHOR INDEX

All numbers refer to entry numbers

Aall, Ingrid, 1255
Aalst, Frank Daigh van, see Van
Aalst, Frank Daigh.
Abdushah, Abdi A., 438
Abou-Aish, Abdallah Mohamed,
13
Abraham, M. Francis, 703
Achard, Yvon, 887
Acharya, Radha Mohan, 928
Acharyya, Debnarayan, 845
Adair, Charles H., Jr., 389
Adams, John Quincy (III), 501
Adas, Michael Peter, 675
Adiceam, Emmanuel, 215
Aggarwal, Partap Chand, 947
Agrawal, Binod Chand, 948
Ahmad, Dabir, 390
Ahmad, Kabir Uddin, 1078
Ahmad, Mahbubuddin, 1235
Ahmad, Muneer, 1196
Ahmad, S. Saghir, 1236
Ahmad, W., 524
Ahmed, A., 1197
Ahmed, Akhtar, 1140
Ahmed, Manzoor, 1141
Ahmed, N. U., 1237
Aitken, Norman Dale, 439
Akanda, Safar A., 1256
Akhtar, Mushtaq Ahmad, 525
Aklujkar, Ashok Narhar, 846
Alagh, Yoginder Kumar, 210

Alagiyawanna, Kingsley Louis
Victor, 97
Alam, Syed Nurul, 1079
Aldrich, Michael Ray, 473
Alex, Alexander Varghese, 1257
Ali, Md. Azhar, 1143
Ali, Mohammad Ashraf, 1142
Ali, Mohammad Sadat, 1144
Altbach, Philip G., 391
Ambannavar, J. P., 502
Amore, Roy Clayton, 810
Anacker, Stefan, 811
Ananthakrishnan, Rajagopalan,
929
Andersen, Per Pinstруп, 303
Anderson, Robert S., 1258
Anderson, William Miller, 140
Andradi, Wijeratna M. D. D., 98
Andreas, Carol Rich, 304
Andress, Joel Max, 949
Annable, James Edward, Jr., 14
Annamalai, E., 625
Anton, Helga, 847
Appathurai, Edward Ratnasing-
am, 112
Appleyard, Dennis Ray, 503
Arayathinal, Reverend Sebastian
Carmel, 392
Areskoug, Kaj Gunnar, 15
Arunachalam, R. M., 216
Arya, Usharbudh, 190

AUTHOR INDEX

- Aschenbrenner, Joyce Cathryn, 1238
- Asghar, K. G., 474
- Asher, Frederick M., 120
- Ashley, Walter Edward, 1067
- Ashraf, Ali, 704
- Ashraf, Muhammad, 1239
- Atkin, J. M., 16
- Augustus, Amelia, 393
- Awwal, Mohammad Abdul, 165
- Ayoob, Mohammed, 1198
- Azad, Alauddin Al, 166
- Azmi, Abdul Razzaque, 1222
- Babb, Lawrence Alan, 888
- Babré, Laeeq, 141
- Badrudduza, Md., 1240
- Baha, Lal, 526
- Bahadoorsingh, Krishna, 676
- Bailey, Charles James Nice, 1259
- Baity, Elizabeth Chesley, 800
- Bajpai, Shiva Gopal, 460
- Baker, Donald Edward Uther, 527
- Bakke, John Paul, 475
- Bakshi, Sri Ram V., 191
- Bal, Amarjit Singh, 394
- Balachandran, Lakshmi Bai, 626
- Balasubramanyam, Vudayagiri Nagabhushanam, 305
- Bald, Suresht Renjen, 167
- Bandyopadhyay, Premansukumar, 504
- Bansal, Ram Krishna, 627
- Baranson, Jack, 342
- Bardhan, K., 217
- Barnett, Stephen Alan, 997
- Barnum, Howard Nelch (II), 218
- Baroya, George Manoranjan, 1145
- Barranda, Natividad Gathbonton, 912
- Barrier, Norman Gerald, 528
- Barron, Thomas James, 99
- Barth, Klaus, 265
- Barua, Benu Prasad, 765
- Barz, Richard Keith, 848
- Basit, Abdul, 1080
- Bastedo, Thomas Galbraith, 766
- Basu, Aparna, 529
- Basu, Arun Chandra, 440
- Bawa, Ujagar Singh, 219
- Bawa, Vasant Kumar, 530
- Baxter, Craig, 720
- Bayly, C. A., 531
- Bazemore, Wallace Duncan, 889
- Beach, Milo Cleveland, 121
- Beane, Wendell, 1260
- Beck, B. E. F., 950
- Becker, Tamar Shifron, 441
- Bedford, Ian, 705
- Beebe, Lucius, 29
- Beg, Mohammad Anwar, 54
- Begley, Wayne Edison, 122
- Begum, Kamrunnessa, 1146
- Beier, George Joseph, 1081
- Belfiglio, Valentine John, 776
- Bellinghausen, Rudolf, 281
- Ben-Moshe, Jacob, 343
- Bennett, Edward Bertram, 918
- Bennett, Richard George, 395
- Berghoff, Wilhelm, 461
- Bernier, Ronald M., 1045
- Bernot, Lucien, 1068
- Berry, Willard Miller, 721
- Bertocci, Peter J., 1241
- Bertram, Brian Colin Ricardo, 930
- Bhalla, Dev Nath, 282
- Bhalla, Salma, 951
- Bhardwaj, R. C., 368
- Bhardwaj, Surinder Mohan, 849
- Bhargava, Prem Sagar, 628
- Bhatt, Bhalchandra Jeyshanker, 369
- Bhatt, Sooda Lakshminarayana, 629
- Bhattacharyya, Sureshchandra, 462
- Bhatti, Mukhtar Ahmad, 1147
- Bhuiyah, Mujibur R., 1082
- Birla, Suresh Chandra, 221

AUTHOR INDEX

- Biswas, Renuka, 1261
 Blair, Harry Wallace, 722
 Blaise, Bharati Mukherjee, 142
 Blake, Bradley Allen, 952
 Bloch, Ernest, 17
 Bloss, Lowell W., 1262
 Blue, Richard Newton, 306
 Böning, Renate, 123
 Bokhari, Masud ul Hasan, 1069
 Bokil, Kamala, 1018
 Borpujari, J. G., 505
 Bose, Anima, 607
 Bose, S. R., 30
 Boulton, John Victor, 168
 Bower, Leonard George, 1
 Bowles, Lawrence Thompson, 1263
 Boyd, James Waldemar, 812
 Boyd, Robert Hugh Steele, 831
 Braine, Jean Critchfield, 630
 Breman, Johannes Cornelis, 220
 Breuer, Helmut, 330
 Bright, Jay Bhupatrai, 370
 Briley, Frank Elliott, 1148
 Britsch, Ralph Lanier, 832
 Brockington, J. L., 631
 Brodtkin, Edward Irwin, 532
 Brooks, Richard William, 850
 Brown, Emily Clara, 533
 Brown, Judith Margaret, 534
 Brown, Richard Martin, 723
 Browning, Dorothy Ann, 632
 Brucker, Egon, 463
 Bruteau, Beatrice, 890
 Bruyne, Jenny Leonora de, *see*
 De Bruyne, Jenny Leonora
 Bueno de Mesquita, Bruce James, 1264
 Burger, Angela Sutherland, 724
 Burkhart, Geoffrey L., 998
 Burns, L. P., 535
 Busch, Gladys Masih, 953
 Buss, Reinhard Johannes, 851
 Calkins, Richard Allyn, 344
 Callahan, Raymond Aloysius, Jr., 476
 Cam, Tran Minh, *see* Tran-minh-Cam.
 Cantril, Albert Hadley, Jr., 706
 Canut-Mallison, Francoise, 891
 Caplan, Lionel, 1046
 Carras, Mary Calliope, 707
 Carroll, Richard Lynn, 1007
 Carter, Martha Limbach, 124
 Cartwright, Bliss Cornell, 371
 Case, Margaret Harrison, 536
 Cashman, Richard Ian, 537
 Casler, Frederick Howard, 633
 Cenker, William C., O.P., 892
 Chacko, Cherukattu Abraham, 143
 Chakrabarti, A. K., 919
 Chakrabarti, H. 538
 Chakravarti, Aninda Kumar, 506
 Chakravarti, Nalini Ranjan, 677
 Chakravorti, Robindra C., 678
 Chakravorty, Priya Shankar, 920
 Chalermisri, Somboon, 31
 Chand, Hari, 767
 Chandola, Anoop Chandra, 634
 Chandrasekharaiah, Kananur V., 954
 Chase, F. L., 539
 Chattarji, P. K., 540
 Chatterji, Amiya, 725
 Chattopadhyaya, B. D., 464
 Chaudhary, Muhammad Aslam, 1083
 Chaudhary, Roop Lal, 372
 Chaudhry, Ghulam Rasul, 18
 Chaudhry, M. S., 1224
 Chaudhuri, B. B., 507
 Chaudhury, Muhammad Mushtaq, 1070
 Chaudhury, Susil, 477
 Chauhan, Ishwar Singh, 679
 Chethimattam, Reverend John Britto, C.M.I., 852
 Chew, E. C. T., 541

AUTHOR INDEX

- Chipp, Sylvia A., 1242
 Cho, Sung Tai, 1243
 Chopra, Kusum, 283
 Chopra, Tilak Raj, 853
 Choucri, Nazli Moustafa, 777
 Choudhury, Barbara Southard, 893
 Choudhury, Deba Prasad, 542
 Choudhury, Parimal, 222
 Choudhury, Rafiqul Islam, 726
 Chowdhury, A. H. M. Nuruddin, 1084
 Chowdhury, M. K., 1085
 Christanand, Pancras, 854
 Christy, Florence Jean, 543
 Church, Cornelia Dimmitt, 855
 Clark, Robert Henry, 801
 Claus, Peter James, 999
 Clothey, Fred W., 802
 Coachbuilder, Deenaz P., 192
 Cody, Donald Kevin, 544
 Coffin, Harold Garth, 331
 Cohen, Allan Ray, 955
 Cohen, Stephen Philip, 545
 Colacicco, Mary Grace, 442
 Cole, Marvin Mallonee, 1149
 Collins, John Edward, 894
 Compton, J. M., 546
 Conklin, George Henry, 956
 Conlon, Frank Fowler, 608
 Converse, Hyla S., 1265
 Coone, Jim Garon, 957
 Copen, Melvyn Robert, 307
 Copland, I. F. S., 547
 Cottrell, Ann Warren Baker, 958
 Coughlan, Heather Turner, 548
 Coulson, M. A., 193
 Crangle, John Vernon, 549
 Crawford, Arthur Raymond, 921
 Cremer, Wilhelm, 895
 Crook, Lester Brian Leonard, 100
 Crossley, Ronald Cooper, 896
 Cutt, James, 266
 Czuma, Stanislaw Jerzy, 125
 Dan, Nguyen Trieu, see Nguyen-trieu-Dan
 Danda, Ajit Kumar, 1028
 Dar, Ashok Kumar, 345
 Darby, P. G. C., 778
 Das, Asok-Kumar, 126
 Das, Man Singh, 2
 Das, Ram Kinkar Lal, 3
 Das Gupta, A. K., 346
 Dasgupta, Biplabkumar, 508
 Das Gupta, Jyotirindra, 727
 Das Gupta, Uma, 550
 Dastur, Dinoo Nari, 942
 Datta-Chaudhuri, Mrinal Kanti, 284
 Daunicht, Hubert, 465
 Davey, Hampton Thompson, Jr., 728
 Dawson, William Albert, 373
 De Bruyne, Jenny Leonora, 169
 Debysingh, Molly, 959
 Dehejia, V., 127
 Delfendahl, Bernard, 803
 De Nicolas, Antonio T., 856
 Desai, Armaity Sapur, 4
 Desai, Gunvantrai Maganlal, 223
 Desai, Haribhai Gulabbhai, 396
 Desai, Santosh Nagpaul, 144
 Desai, Sureshchandra Ambelal, 285
 Deshpande, Sharadchandra Balwant, 931
 De Silva, Chandra Richard, 83
 De Silva, Dharmasena M. A., 67
 De Silva, Manikku Wadu Padma-siri, 813
 Dev, Amiya Kumar, 194
 Dewaraja, Lorna S., 84
 Dhammavisuddhi, Yatadolawatte, 85
 Dhar, Trilok Nath, 397
 Dhavamony, M., 857
 Dhesi, Jagdit Kaur Jobal, 943
 Dhindsa, Ragwinder Kaur, 960
 Dhital, Bhaarat Prasad, 1047
 Di Bona, Joseph Ernest, 961

AUTHOR INDEX

- Dickason, David Gordon, 385
 Diffloth, Gerard F., 635
 Dil, Anwar Shabnam, 5
 Dilthey, Helmtraut, 1266
 Disney, Anthony R., 478
 Ditner, Brigitte, 1029
 Dixon, Ruth Bronson, 55
 Dobbin, Christine E., 551
 Dobbs, Thomas Lawrence, 224
 Dockhorn, Kurt, 897
 Donaldson, Robert Herschel, 779
 Donnelly, Michael B., 1267
 Dorai, Gopalakrishnan Chidambaram, 443
 Doss, Veda, 729
 Doty, Theodore E., 1150
 d'Souza, Anthony Sylvester, *see*
 Souza, Anthony Sylvester d'
 Dubey, Dinesh Chandra, 1008
 Duggal, Prakash Vati, 145
 Dungen, Petrus H. M. van den,
 see Van den Dungen, Petrus Hendrikis Maria
 Dutt, Maya, 1019
 Dutta, Amita, 101
 Duvall, Sister Mary Vera,
 R.S.M., 814
 Dwarikesh, Dwarika Prasad
 Sharma, 636

 Eapen, Kadamattu Eapen, 620
 Eckert, Jerry Bruce, 1086
 Edwards, Seth Jaivant, Jr., 398
 Ehrlich, Allen S., 680
 Elder, Robert Ellsworth, 1009
 Eldridge, Albert Francis, 681
 Eldridge, Philip John, 308
 Elim, Raga Sayed, 780
 Ellefsen, Richard Arthur, 225
 Elleisi, Mohamed Ali, 374
 Elliott, Carolyn Margaret, 730
 Ellis, Edward Roger Ingram,
 552
 Elwan, Shwikar Ibrahim, 1268
 Enloe, Cynthia Holden, 682

 Erlenkotter, Donald, 347

 Faneuff, Charles Thomas, 1269
 Farooq, Ghazi Mumtaz, 1087
 Farooqi, Ayesha Humaira, 348
 Farruk, Muhammad Osman, 1088
 Fatmi, A. N., 1225
 Faulwetter, Helmut, 211
 Fazal, A., 768
 Fein, Helen, 1270
 Feldbaek, Ole, 479
 Feldberg, Roslyn Lee Berman,
 1199
 Feldsieper, Manfred, 349
 Fellenberg, Theodor von, 56
 Fenner, Francis Edwin, 553
 Fernandes, Margaret, 399
 Fernandez, Frank, 637
 Fernando, M. A., 68
 Fernando, P. T. M., 102
 Fernando, S. T. G., 103
 Ferrell, Donald Wayne, 554
 Finner, Stephen Lawrence, 1010
 Fischer, David, 480
 Fleming, Robert Leland, Jr., 932
 Flynn, Reverend John Michael,
 833
 Ford, Charles Christopher, 6
 Fornaro, Robert John, 898
 Fox, Robert Paul, 638
 Franda, Marcus F., 731
 Freebern, Charles L., 195
 Freeman, David Meadows, 113
 Frenz, Albrecht, 639
 Frerichs, William Edward, 922
 Friedman, Bernard, 19
 Friend, Corinne Vernon, 170
 Fry, H. T., 481
 Fuller, William Parmer (IV),
 375
 Furedy, Christine, 555
 Fyzennessa, Noorunnahar, 1151

AUTHOR INDEX

- Gagliano, Felix Victor, Jr., 683
 Gaige, Frederick Hughes, 1048
 Gamelin, Timothy Robert, 114
 Gamlath, Sucharita, 196
 Gandhi, Rajnikant Suresh, 444
 Ganesan, Krishnamurthy, 509
 Gay, Roland Daniel, 33
 Gehani, T. G., 834
 George, Christopher Starr, 815
 George, Dieter, 482
 Germain-Thomas, Oliver, 128
 Ghatate, Narayan Madhav, 781
 Ghorpade, Jaisingh Vishwasrao, 350
 Ghosh, Bhakti, 400
 Ghosh, Sureshchandra, 483
 Gilbert, Eddie Reid, 197
 Givens, Richard Dale, 1244
 Glasgow, Roy Arthur, 684
 Goekoop, Cornelis, 858
 Goel, Madan Lal, 732
 Goff, Clare Letitia, 453
 Goldman, Robert Philip, 1271
 Gómez, Luis Oscar, 816
 Gordon, Leonard Abraham, 556
 Gordon, R. A., 557
 Gorgani, Tanwir Jehan, 1152
 Gotsch, Carl Hugo, 1089
 Gould, Michael Austin, 733
 Grader, Charles Raymond, 309
 Greenberger, Allan Jay, 558
 Gronbold, Günther, 859
 Gropengiesser, Peter, 20
 Guerin, Yves, 146
 Guisinger, Stephen Edward, 1090
 Gulati, Krishna, 962
 Gulati, Umesh Chandra, 351
 Gulilat, Taye, 510
 Gunatilaka, R. A., 817
 Gunawardena, Raja Senanayake, 69
 Gunderson, Warren Martin, 609
 Gupta, Amitkumar, 559
 Gupta, Bhabani Sen, *see* Sen
 Gupta, Bhabani
 Gupta, Danesh Chandra, 267
 Gupta, Girdharilal Saduram, 268
 Gupta, Harish Chandra, 286
 Gupta, Kanta, 147
 Gupta, Maya, 560
 Gupta, Ram Das, 860
 Gupta, Santosh Prabha, 685
 Gupta, Syamaprasad, 287
 Gurney, J. D., 484
 Gurung, H. B., 1049
 Gustafson, Donald Rudolph, 561
 Habibullah, Mohammad, 1153
 Hackett, Harold Edmund, 933
 Hackett, Peter, 401
 Hafner, Annemarie, 511
 Haider, Syed Mohammad, 1200
 Hall, Arnold M., 818
 Hallaj, Muhammad, 34
 Hamilton, Richard Edward, 288
 Hanchett, Suzanne Lorraine, 1030
 Handa, Madan Lal, 332
 Handler, Esther, 171
 Hansen, George Eric, 782
 Hanumanthappa, Hanumanthappa, Sanjeevappa, 402
 Haq, M. Anwarul, 913
 ul-Haqq, Mushir, 562
 Haque, A. S. M. Zahurul, 136
 Haque, I. U., 1091
 Haque, Mazharul, 1154
 Haque, Md. Shamsul, 1092
 Hara, Minoru, 861
 Hara, Tadahiko, 1245
 Hardgrave, Robert L., 963
 Harper, Frances L., *see* Mullins, Frances Harper
 Harper, Judith Wiltse, 1272
 Harral, Clell Gauvey, 386
 Harris, Jonathan, 783
 Harris, Richard Mark, 640
 Harrison, Ella Vardha, 964
 Hart, George Luzerne (III), 172
 Hasan, M., 1201
 Hashem, Abul, 1093
 Hashmi, Shamim Ahmad, 1155
 Hashmi, Sharafat Ali, 1094

AUTHOR INDEX

- Hashmi, Zia Hasan, 1202
 Hassan, R., 914
 Haydar, Mohammad Afak, 1095
 Hazelwood, Leo Anthony, 35
 Heathcote, Thomas Anthony, 563
 Heckel, Erna, 36
 Hecox, Walter Edwin, 1096
 Heeger, Gerald A., 734
 Heerema, Douglas Lee, 1097
 Heginbotham, Stanley J., 735
 Heine, Lyman Howard, Jr., 37
 Hekmati-Tehrani, Mehri, 445
 Henemier, Stanley M., Jr., 1098
 Hepler, Paul Howard, 148
 Herdt, Robert William, 226
 Herman, Arthur Ludwig, 862
 Herrenschmidt, Olivier, 804
 Hettiarachchy, Tilak, 86
 Hewavitharana, Buddhadasa, 70
 Hewitt, Kenneth, 923
 Hiebert, Paul Gordon, 1031
 Hill, John Lowell, 564
 Hilliker, John Featherston, 610
 Hinüber, Oskar von, 641
 Hoang, Sy-Quy, 863
 Hodgson, Jacqueline Lou, 512
 Hogle, Homer Lefevre, 403
 Holland, Barron Gregory, 173
 Holmes, Arnold Stewart, 227
 Holström, M. N., 805
 Hommes, Enno Willem, 289
 Hope, Ashley Guy, 565
 Hoppe, Ulf, 1032
 Hoque, Abunasar Shamsul, 1203
 Horowitz, Donald Leonard, 686
 Horowitz, Grace Betty, 376
 Horvath, Janos, 310
 Hudson, D. Dennis, 835
 Hulbe, Sindha Kashinath, 1033
 Hulbert, Katharine W., 965
 Hulin, Michel, 149
 Huq, A. M. Abdul, 1071
 Huq, Abul Kalam Muhammad Sayeed ul-, 1099
 Huq, Md. Noorul, 1156
 Huque, Abu Obaidul, 1157
 Hurd, John (II), 513
 Husain, Asrar, 736
 Husain, I., 1204
 Husain, Iptikar, 1205
 Husain, S. M., 915
 Husain, Syed Adil, 1206
 Husain, Zia ul-, 1100
 Hussain, Sayed Mushtaq, 1101
 Hussain, Syed Taseer, 1226
 Hutchins, Francis Gilman, 566
 Hyma, Balasubramanyam I., 1020
 Ibrahim, Shamim, 1158
 Iftikhar, Samuel, 1159
 Iida, Shotaro, 819
 Ilyas, Muhammad, 1160
 Imam, Mohammed, 769
 Ince, Basil André, 687
 Indrapala, Karthigesu, 87
 Islam, A. K. M. Aminul, 1207
 Islam, Abu Isa Aminul, 1102
 Islam, Kamrunnesa, 466
 Islam, Taherul, 228
 Israel, Milton, 567
 Issendorff, Arnd von, 1227
 Jacobson, Dorothy A., 1034
 Jacobson, Jerome, 1273
 Jaeckel, Horst, 568
 Jagetia, Lal Chand, 352
 Jahan, Bilquis, 1072
 Jahan, K. A., 1228
 Jahan, Rounaq, 1208
 Jain, Navin Chand, 621
 Jalal, Kazi Abul Farhad Mohammed, 7
 James, Stanislaus Francis, 198
 Jameson, Kenneth Peter, 269
 Jamshaid, Mohammad, 1161
 Janouš, Jan, 784
 Jassal, Harjinder Singh, 708
 Jayasekera, Mahadura Lambert Silva, 88
 Jayasekera, P. V. J., 104

AUTHOR INDEX

- Jayasinghe, Karunasena Hewa-
wasan, 115
- Jayaweera, Swarna, 105
- Jensen, Clara Sayre, 38
- Jerstad, Luther Gerald, 1050
- Jeswine, Miriam Alice, 1274
- Jha, Satish Chandra, 229
- Jindia, Jaswant Rai, 230
- Jogaratnam, Thambapillai, 71
- John, Aleyamma Koshy, 404
- John, Melathathil Johanan, 1035
- John, Thomas, 405
- Johnson, Edward William (II),
737
- Johnson, G., 569
- Johnson, Gary Dean, 924
- Joldersma, Jerry, 116
- Jolly, Audrey Grace, 642
- Jones, Clifford Reis, 129
- Jones, Kenneth William, 899
- Jones, Rodney W., 709
- Jordan, Monika, 643
- Joseph, Chacko A., 864
- Joshi, Dayashankar M., 644
- Kacker, Madhav Prasad, 311
- Kadri, A. H., 1103
- Kaelber, Walter O., 1275
- Kahane, Reuven, 406
- Kailasapathy, K., 174
- Kalam, Muhammad Abul, 1162
- Kalé, Pramod Keshav, 199
- Kale, Pratima, 407
- Kalupahana, David Jinadasa, 820
- Kamal, Abu Hena Mustafa, 175
- Kamaluddin, A. F. M., 1104
- Kamlin, Muhammad, 1209
- Kanapathypillai, Vamadeva, 89
- Kanbur, M. G., 231
- Kandiah, Thirulogendran, 57
- Kangayappan, Kumaraswamy,
290
- Kapoor, Ashok, 312
- Karim, Abdul, 1105
- Karim, Abul Hashem Muhammad,
1163
- Karim, Muhammed Enamul, 150
- Kariyawasam, Tilokasundari, 58
- Karunatillake, Sisil Walimuni-
devage, 59
- Kathuria, Ravinder, 408
- Katpatal, Bhasker Gopal, 934
- Katz, S. Stanley, 313
- Kaur, Surjit, 409
- Kay, David Allen, 39
- Kee, Yong Tau, 966
- Keenleyside, Terence Ashley,
570
- Kelkar, Vijay Laxman, 291
- Keller, Stephen L., 967
- Kennedy, Brian Ernest, 485
- Kennedy, Shirley Marshall, 410
- Khan, A. R., 1106
- Khan, Abdul Majed, 486
- Khan, Akhtar Hasan, 1107
- Khan, Anwar Khalil, 1164
- Khan, Fazal-ur-Rehman, 1210
- Khan, Mahmood Hasan, 1108
- Khan, Mohammad A., 1109
- Khan, Mohammad Irshad, 1110
- Khan, Mohammad Islamullah,
487
- Khan, Mohammad Zafar Ahmad,
1073
- Khan, Musarrat Ali, 1165
- Khan, Rafiuddin Ahmed, 785
- Khan, Serajul Haque, 1166
- Khare, Brij Behari, 738
- Khasnavis, Pratyush Kumar, 411
- Khatun, Halima, 1167
- Khatun, Sharifa, 1168
- el-Khawas, Mohamed Ahmed, 32
- al-Khazraji, Majid Ghaidan, 968
- Khinduka, Shanti Kumar, 688
- Khokle, Vasant Sadashio Rao,
645
- Khudanpur, Govind Jivaji, 232
- Khuhiro, Hamida, 571
- Khurshid, Anis, 60
- Kibria, K. F. Md. Gholam, 1169
- Kick, Wilhelm, 1276
- Kidder, David Elwyn, 412

AUTHOR INDEX

- Kinsley, David R., 200
Kirkpatrick, Joanna, 969
Kirsch, Ottfried C., 1277
Kite, Barry Alan, 970
Klimkeit, Hans Joachim, 806
Knipe, David Maclay, 1278
Kochan, Ran, 40
Koller, John M., 900
Koshal, Rajindar Kumar, 387
Koss, Stephen Edward, 572
Kotelawele, Don Ariyapala, 90
Kramer, Fred Allen, 233
Krishnan, Vadakkencherry Narayanan, 377
Krishnaswamy, Manthri Sampathkumarachar, 314
Krishnaswamy, S., 573
Kropp, Erhard Werner, 378
Kumar, Kanwal, 315
Kumar, Sudarshan, 467
Kundu, Mahima Ranjan, 413
Kurien, Mannakunnil Varughese, 316
Kusari, Haraprasad, 333
Kuthiala, Sudarshan Kumar, 379
Kyaw Win, U, 446
- Lago, Mary McClelland, 176
Laird, Michael Andrew, 836
Lal, Amrit, 739
Lance, Larry Michael, 1021
Langbauer, Delmar N., 865
Langley, Winston Edson, 786
Laporte, Robert, Jr., 292
Lapp, John Allen, 837
Larson, Gerald James, 866
Laska, John Anthony, Jr., 414
Latif, Abu Hamid Mohammed Abdul, 1170
Latif, Mir Abdul, 1229
Laushey, David Mason, 574
Lavan, Spencer, 916
Layne, Neville, 689
Leaf, Murray J., 807
Le Cocq, Rhoda P., 901
- Lee, Terence Richard, 212
Lehmann, Frederick Louis, 488
Leonard, John Greenfield, 611
Leonard, Karen Bush, 612
Lessley, Merrill Joe, 201
Lethcoe, Nancy Joe, 1279
Levine, June Perry, 151
Lewin, Harlan Jonathan, 575
Lim, Margaret Julia Beng Chu, 514
Lincoln, Neville John, 646
Lindburg, Donald Gilson, 935
Lipkin, John Phillip, 613
Lockwood, David Edson, 1280
Lodh, Bimal Kanti, 317
Lodhi, Tanweer Ahmad, 1171
Loh, Philip Fook-seng, 690
Long, Joe Bruce, 867
Loomba, Joanne Frances Kroll, 318
Lorenzen, David Neal, 868
Lowenstein, Edward Robert, 1111
Ludlam, Kenneth William, 1281
Lueders, Fredrick Gustav, 838
Luis, George Thomas, 770
Lynch, Owen Martin, 1000
- Maan, Abdul Hamid, 1282
MacDougall, Robert Duncan, 61
MacEwan, Arthur, 1112
Maclay, Susan Ruth, 971
McCarthy, Vincent Cormac, 1230
McDermott, James Paul, 821
McDermott, Robert A., 902
McDonough, Peter James, 740
McKinnon, Charles Paul, 903
Madaiah, Madappa, 270
Madhavan, Murugappa Chettiar, 234
Madhavi, Upot Poovadan, 944
Mahar, James Michael, 972
Mahler, Walter Robert, 271
Mahmood, Abul Barakat Mahi Uddin, 489
Majumdar, Ranendra, 177

AUTHOR INDEX

- Male, Beverley Mary, 1211
 Malhotra, Piarea Lal, 576
 Malik, Din Muhammad, 1172
 Malik, Moheman Danishwar, 1212
 Malik, Salah-ud Din, 577
 Malik, Saleem H., 1113
 Malik, Yogendra Kumar, 691
 Malikail, Puthenpenpura Joseph
 Scaria, 415
 Malla, S. L., 1051
 Maloney, Clarence T., 468
 Mammen, Thampy, 272
 Mangahas, Ruby Kelley, 202
 Mangat, Jagjit Singh, 692
 Mani, Srinivasa Balasubra, 1011
 Maniruzzaman, Talukder, 1213
 Maniyar, Vinod Premchand, 1283
 Mann, Jitendar Singh, 319
 Mann, Kharak Singh, 235
 Mannan, Muhammad Abdul, 1214
 Manton, Thomas Brewster, 41
 Marasinghe, M. M. J., 822
 Marrison, Geoffrey Edward, 647
 Martin, Wulf, 741
 Masica, Colin P., 1284
 Maslog, Crispin Chio, 447
 Masson, Jeffrey Lloyd, 203
 Mathew, Mariamma, 416
 Mathew, Mulamootil Philip, 236
 Mathur, Kuldeep, 710
 Mathur, Raghubir Narain, 213
 Mathur, Surendra Pratap, 925
 Matter, Sharleen Lou Johnson,
 945
 Mayer, Peter Baldwin, 711
 Meegama, Srinivasa Ananda, 106
 Megnin, Donald Frederick, 320
 Mehra, Nirmal, 417
 Mehta, Basant T., 334
 Melnick, Daniel, 712
 Menge, Paul Erich, 742
 Menon, Anila Bhatt, 418
 Merchant, Najmuddin Mamoojee,
 1231
 Meyer, Sister Marie Leonard,
 787
 Meyer, Ralph Christian, 743
 Mia, Ahmadullah, 1074
 Miah, Abu Taher, 1173
 Mian, Hidayat Ullah, 1174
 Millat, Badrul, 1175
 Miller, Barbara Stoler, 178
 Miller, Raymond Charles, 1114
 Millionig, Harald, 648
 Mines, Mattison, 973
 Minor, Harry Cameron, 936
 Minz, Boniface, 1036
 Minz, Nirmal, 904
 Miranda, Rocky Valerine, 649
 Mirando, Annesley Hermon, 91
 Mishra, Vishwa Mohan, 622
 Misra, Bal Govind, 650
 Misra, Bhabagrahi, 137
 Misra, Jaya Krishna, 1022
 Misra, Rama Shanker, 237
 Mistry, Purushottam Jivanji,
 651
 Mitchell, Nora, 1285
 Mitra, Arun Kumar, 238
 Mitra, Pijush Kanti, 21
 Mitter, Partha, 152
 Mody, Raghuvir Jagmohandas,
 273
 Mohammed, A. Y. A., 515
 Mohee, N. A. M. Faizul, 1176
 Mohsin, Khan Mohammad, 490
 Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy, 578
 Molla, Mohammad Kasim Uddin,
 579
 Mollah, Nur Alam, 274
 Moncur, Earl, 419
 Moodey, Richard W., 974
 Moore, R. J., 693
 Morearty, John E., 905
 Morenas, Yasmin, 420
 Morris, John Rayl, Jr., 275
 Morris, Patrick George, 1001
 Morris, Wilda Webber, 1286
 Morrison, Barrie McAra, 469
 Mudholkar, Gauri-Vrinda Govind,
 516
 Mughal, Mohammad Rafique, 454

AUTHOR INDEX

Muhly, James David, 455
 Muizzuddin, Sheikh, 1177
 Mukerjee, Tapan, 580
 Mukherjee, Biswadeb, 823
 Mukherjee, Hena, 517
 Mukherjee, Tridib Kumar, 335
 Mullins, Frances Harper, 581
 Mureithi, James Joe Nyamu, 42
 Murickan, Reverend Jose Varkey, S.J., 975
 Murthy, A. N. Krishna, 1287
 Murti, Vedula Narasimha, 22
 Murton, Brian Joseph, 491
 Mustafa, Ishrat Ahmed, 1178
 Muthuchidambaram, Subba Pillai, 380
 Muyeed, Abdul, 1246

Nadkarni, Mangesh Vithal, 652
 Nadkarni, Vasant Dattatraya, 353
 Nagar, Murari Lal, 614
 Naidu, Saliyah, 976
 Naik, Iqbal Abdul Razak, 456
 Naimi, Mohammed Omar, 1288
 Nanda, Krishan K., 744
 Naqvi, Shakila L., 1179
 Naqvi, Syed Nawab Haider, 1115
 Naseem, Syed Mohammad, 1116
 Nayar, P. K. Bhaskaran, 745
 Nayar, Viyyath Ramakrishna Pillai Prabodhachandran, 653
 Nayimuddin, M., 1117
 Neubauer, Deane Edward, 746
 Newell, Richard Smith, 239
 Newman, R. K., 518
 Ngere, Livinus Onyewuchi, 937
 Nguyen-trieu-Dan, 788
 Niazi, R., 1118
 Nicholson, Norman Kibby, 321
 Nielsen, Keith Edward, 153
 Nightingale, Ray Wiley, 240
 Nijenhuis, Emmie te, 204
 Nijhawan, Inder Pal, 293
 Nijim, Basheer Khalil, 43
 Niland, John Rodney, 448

Nilsson, Sten Åke, 130
 Nimbark, Ashakant, 977
 Nitzberg, Frances Lou, 978
 Noble, William Allister, 979
 Noronha, Reverend Peter, 421
 Nowshirvani, Vahid Fallah, 241
 Nwulia, Moses Dikedi Elias, 694

Obeyesekere, Ranjini Dayawati, 62
 O'Connell, Joseph Thomas, 869
 O'Flaherty, Wendy Doniger, 870
 Oh, Tai Keun, 449
 Ojha, Ishwer Chandra, 8
 O'Keefe, Timothy John, 582
 Olphen, Herman Hendrik van, *see* van Olphen, Herman Hendrik
 Olson, Robert Fisher, 824
 Omer, Zubeda Zafar, 1180
 Ordonez, Victor, F.S.C., 871
 Oren, Stephen A., 747
 Orr, J. M., 839
 Orthman, William George, 450
 Osman, Mohd. Taib bin, 154
 Ostor, Akos, 808
 Owens, Raymond Lee, 354

Padgaonkar, Dilip, 205
 Pal, Ahil Chandra, 457
 Pal, P., 1052
 Panday, Devendra Raj, 1053
 Pandey, Sheo Ji, 926
 Pandeya, Pradyumna, 1023
 Pandya, Bindeshwari Prasad, 938
 Pant, Shridhar Prasad, 294
 Pant, Thakur Nath, 1054
 Papachristou, Gerald Christopher, 748
 Parameswaran, Priscilla, 155
 Park, Tong-Whan, 44
 Parris, Helen Elizabeth, 1012
 Pastner, Carroll McClure, 1289
 Pastner, Stephen Lane, 1290

AUTHOR INDEX

- Patel, Ishwarlal Chaturdas, 242
 Patel, Malvika Sumantbhai, 243
 Patel, Viharidas Gopaldas, 295
 Pathmanathan, Sivasubramani-
 am, 92
 Pati, Gopal C., 381
 Paul, Glendora P., 615
 Paul, Robert A., 1055
 Paul, Sherry Ortner, 1056
 Pearson, Michael Naylor, 492
 Pearson, Roger, 980
 Peiris, G. H., 72
 Peissel, Michel, 1057
 Perera, Mangalage Piyadasa, 73
 Perera, N. P., 63
 Perera, P. D. A., 74
 Perry, John Allen, 695
 Peters, John Geoffrey, 789
 Peterson, Clifford Errol, 790
 Pfanner, Margaret Ruth Har-
 ris, 75
 Pfeffer, Georg, 1002
 Phaniel, Mirabai Pushpanathan,
 422
 Phatak, Vishvanath Vinayak, 355
 Pierce, Frank Nicholson, 9
 Pillay, Puballan Dooraswami,
 696
 Pisharoti, Kattoor Achutha, 1291
 Piyaratna, Chintamani Hettige,
 107
 Poirier, Frank Eugene, 939
 Prabhu, John Coelho, 1013
 Pradhan, Prachanda Prasad,
 1058
 Prakash, Ved, 296
 Prasad, K., 276
 Pray, Bruce Raymond, 654
 Prebish, Charles Stuart, 1292
 Premble, John Charles, 1059
 Premdas, Ralph Rikhinand, 697
 Premi, Mahendra K., 423
 Preston, Adrian William, 583
 Pride, Cletis Graden, 623
 Qamar, Ijaz Ahmad, 1119
 Qasimi, Abdus Subbuh, 1075
 Qureshi, M. A., 1215
 Qureshi, Mahmood Ahmad, 1120
 Rab, Abdur, 1121
 Rabushka, Alvin, 698
 Racz, Barnabas, 699
 Radhakrishnan, R., 655
 Rady, Abdel Moneim Aly Ibra-
 him, 297
 Rafeek, Y. A., 749
 Raheja, Bhagwan Dass, 1024
 Rahim, Syed Ataur, 1247
 Rahman, Binito Wajihur, 1181
 Rahman, M. Obaidur, 1182
 Rahman, Matiur, 584
 Rahman, P. I. S. M., 131
 Rahman, Razia, 585
 Rahman, Syed Abdur, 1183
 Rahman, Zillur, 493
 Rai, Kul Bhushan, 45
 Raj, Myrtle Dorai, 156
 Rajagoplan, Vaithilingam, 244
 Ramachandran, Ranganathan, 245
 Ramana, Venkata Kaniseti, 1003
 Ramanathan, Ramachandra, 277
 Ramanujam, Chidambaram Srin-
 vasachari, 494
 Ramarao, Chekuri, 656
 Ramineni, Ayyanna, 278
 Ramish, Lucille M., 657
 Ramsaran, John Ansuman, 179
 Ramusack, Barbara Nell, 586
 Rana, Ratna Shumsher Jung Baha-
 dur, 246
 Ranaraja, Ranjit, 10
 Ranawella, Gallege Sirimal, 470
 Rao, Chatrathi Purushottama,
 356
 Rao, K. L. Seshagiri, 872
 Rao, Kolar Surya Narayana, 180
 Rao, Kondapalli Ranga, 1037
 Rao, Nagulapalli Bhaskara, 624
 Rao, Velagapudi Nandini Prakasa,
 981

AUTHOR INDEX

- Rapport, David Joseph, 336
 Rashid, Muhammad Harunur, 458
 Ratnam, Nittala Venkata, 337
 Ratnayake, Hemapala Abeysuriya, 64
 Ratnayake, Lakshmi K., 108
 Rauf, Mohammad Abdur, 700
 Ray, Aniruddha, 495
 Ray, Indrani, 496
 Rayapati, Jacob Purnachandra Rao, 157
 Raza, Muhammad Rafique, 1248
 Razvi, Syed Mohammad Mujtaba, 1216
 Razvi, Syed Shameem Ahmed, 1184
 Rebello, Reverend Francis, S. J., 298
 Reddy, T. Ramakrishna, 791
 Reed, Wallace E., 1293
 Refai, G. Z., 497
 Rehm, Klaus E., 825
 Reidinger, Richard Barber, 247
 Reinhard, Gregor M., 1217
 Reinhardt, William Warren, 587
 Repetto, Robert Copeland, 299
 Reynolds, Stephen Eugene, 23
 Riccardi, Theodore, Jr., 1060
 Richard, Sandra C., 1122
 Richards, John Folsom, 498
 Richardson, Bonham Churchill, 701
 Richmond, Farley Poe, 206
 Richter, William L., 750
 Rider, Thomas Duncan, 519
 Ritze, Frederick Henry, 1076
 Rizvi, Janet Mary, 588
 Rizvi, Shahzad Ahmed, 1294
 Rizvi, Syed Ikram, 1123
 Roadarmel, Gordon Charles, 181
 Roberts, John Taylor, 658
 Roberts, Paul Edward, Jr., 1124
 Robinson, F. C. R., 589
 Rodes, Robert Michael, 46
 Rodolfo, Kelvin Schmidt, 927
 Rogers, David Ellis, 659
 Rohman, Khondker Mostafizor, 1185
 Rolston, Faith N., 424
 Ronner, Igle, 65
 Rose, Donald Kenneth, 24
 Rosin, Robert Thomas, 1038
 Ross, Martin Hill, 1039
 Roth, Irvin Julian, 357
 Roy, Asimranjan, 917
 Roy, Dipak Kumar, 946
 Roy, Mrinal, 1295
 Roy, Ram Mohan, 322
 Roy, Ramashray, 751
 Rüstau, Hiltrud, 906
 Rutkowska, Tatiana, 182
 Ryali, Rajagopal, 660
 Ryland, Robert Shane, 590
 Sabherwal, Vishal Chander, 300
 Sabir, Syed Sabihuddin, 1186
 Sachdev, Labh Singh, 388
 Sachdeva, Des Raj, 591
 Safa-Isfahani, Manouchehr, 1125
 Saharay, Harekrishna, 592
 Sahay, Arun, 907
 Sailley, Robert, 908
 Saini, Bakhshish Kaur, 425
 Saini, Krishan Gopal, 520
 Saiyed, Abdur-Rafique, 982
 Salam, Syed Abdus, 1187
 Salehi, Mohammad Mehdi, 1296
 Samaraweera, V. K., 109
 Samuel, N. Koshy, 426
 Sankar, Ulaganathan, 358
 Santucci, James Angelo Anthony, 873
 Sanwal, Ram Datt, 1004
 Sardana, Madan Lal, 427
 Sarkar, Prafulla C., 248
 Sarkar, Rakesh Lovan, 301
 Sarkar, Ranajit, 909
 Sastry, Vrudhula Kasi, 279
 Sattar, Mohammed Abdus, 1126
 Saxena, Anant Prakash, 249

AUTHOR INDEX

- Sayyid, Muhammad Abdul-Wahid, 1297
- Schade, Burkhard, 451
- Schaller, Erhard, 792
- Scherpenberg, Norman van, 1127
- Schiffman, Harold F., 661
- Schmid, Robert, 1061
- Schmidt, Hans-Peter, 874
- Schmidt, Ruth Laila, 662
- Schneider, Robert Moren, 11
- Schokker, Godard Hendrik, 207
- Schroeder, Mark Cabot Waldo, 1062
- Schuller, Charles Richard, 983
- Sebring, James Marshall, 1005
- Secrest, Donald Edmund, 793
- Sedlar, Jean Whitenack, 158
- Seevers, Gary Leonard, 323
- Sekhri, Sudershan Kumari, 428
- Sen, Bandhudas, 250
- Sen, Keshav Chandra, 25
- Sen, Lalita, 359
- Sen Gupta, Bhabani, 1298
- Sengupta, Kantiprasanna, 840
- Seth, Ram Prakash, 214
- Sethi, Lalit Kumar, 159
- Sethuraman, Salem V., 251
- Settar, S., 132
- Shah, Farhat, 1188
- Shah, Iffat, 1249
- Shah, Jafar Ali, 429
- Shah, Romesh, 794
- Shah, S. A., 160
- Shahid Siddiqi, Zafar M., 593
- Shaikh, Abdul Quader J., 1299
- Shaikh, Asghar Ali, 1189
- Shaikh, Md. Hafizuddin, 1190
- Shaikh, Md. Shahadot Ali, 1191
- Shapiro, Martin M., 47
- Sharif, Mohammad, 1063
- Shariff, Zahid, 1218
- Sharma, Baldev Raj, 382
- Sharma, D. D., 663
- Sharma, Devendra Kumar, 252
- Sharma, Hari Prakash, 713
- Sharma, Jagadish Prasad, 1064
- Sharma, Janak Singh, 253
- Sharma, Om Prakash (Ph.D., Chicago), 616
- Sharma, Om Prakash (Ph.D., Indiana), 714
- Sharma, Prabhu Datta, 752
- Sharma, Rallapalli Sitarma Subrahmanya, 1014
- Sharma, Rama Nath, 664
- Sharma, Savita, 984
- Sharma, Tarun Chandra, 459
- Sharma, Ursula Marion, 875
- Sharma Vidya Vinod, 338
- Sharma, Vishnu Datt, 771
- Sharshar, Abdelaleem Mohamad Abdelrahman, 360
- Shaw, Eugene Francis, S. J., 985
- Shayegan, Daryush, 876
- Sheikh, Nargis Ahmed, 1250
- Sherman, Betty Jane, 753
- Sheth, Naginlal Somalal, 254
- Shetty, Yermal Krishna, 383
- Shibly, Atful Hye, 594
- Shirai, Akira, 1232
- Shourie, Arun, 339
- Shukla, Narayan S., 183
- Shukla, Shaligram, 665
- Shukla, Vishnool Prasad, 255
- Shyamala, Kammana Manakkadan, 754
- Siddiqi, Mohammad Shamsuddin, 184
- Siddiqi, Shaukat Ali, 1192
- Siddiqi, Zafar M. Shahid, see Shahid Siddiqi, Zafar M.
- Siddique, Ashraf Hossain, 138
- Siddiqui, Habibur Rahman, 1251
- Siddiqui, Q. A., 1233
- Siegel, Richard Lewis, 795
- Sihler, Andrew Littleton, 666
- Sil, Rita Dakshina, 617
- Silva, A. J. A. N., 76
- Simmons, George Bradford, 1015
- Simmons, Ruth S., 1300

AUTHOR INDEX

- Simon, Sheldon Robert, 1040
Singh, Amarjit, 755
Singh, Avtar, 715
Singh, Bawa Satinder, 595
Singh, Bhagwan B., 161
Singh, Bhola Prasad, 596
Singh, Chhidda, 940
Singh, Christ Kumar Paul, 910
Singh, Daljit, 756
Singh, Daya Ram, 324
Singh, Inderjit, 1301
Singh, Jag Mohan, 361
Singh, Jasmer, 772
Singh, Justina Arjun, 986
Singh, Katherine Lowe, 1219
Singh, Kranti Kumar, 162
Singh, Lal, 430
Singh, Prabhu Narain, 280
Singh, Rajendra Pal, 618
Singh, Saraswati Prasad, 256
Singh, Shyam Narain, 257
Singh, Vijai Pratap, 1041
Singhvi, Surendra Singh, 362
Sinha, Chittaranjan, 597
Sinha, Phulgenda, 757
Sinnadurai Suppiah, 66
Sirinanda, Kokuhennedige Upa-
jeewa, 77
Sirisena, T. A. D., 78
Sirisena, Wanninayake Mudiyan-
selage, 93
Siriweera, Wathuge Indrakirti, 94
Sisson, John Richard, 758
Sisson, Ralph Richard, 667
Sitaram, Kondavagil Suryana-
rayana, 987
Slifer, Ruth Eleanor, 163
Smedley, Margaret Anne, 12
Smollett, Eleanor W., 1042
Snow, Donald M., 48
Sobhita, Kosgoda, 826
Solomon, Theodore J., 877
Somaratna, Gintota Parana
Vidanage, 95
Somboon Chalermisri, *see* Chal-
ermisri, Somboon
Sornarajah, Muthucumaraswamy,
773
Sorrwar, Gholam, 1234
Southard, Barbara, *see* Choud-
hury, Barbara Southard
Souza, Anthony Sylvester d', 841
Spangenberg, Bradford Brooks,
598
Spaulding, Wallace Holmes, 117
Spencer, George Woolley, 471
Spencer, Metta Wells, 759
Spielmann, Hans-Jürgen, 1077
Spray, William Arthur, 499
Springer, William Henry, 599
Srinivasan, Doris Meth, 878
Srinivasan, Srinivas Ayya, 879
Srivastava, Bhupendra Kumar,
988
Starosta, Stanley Herman, 668
Starr, Edward George, 363
Steed, Gitel Poznanski, 1006
Stein, Janice Gross, 796
Stephenson, Alan Lynn, 1302
Stern, Henri, 880
Stern, Joseph Justin, 1128
Stevens, Charles Joseph, 600
Stietencron, Heinrich von, 809
Stoddard, Robert Hugh, 881
Stoerker, Conrad Frederick,
325
Strizower, Schifra, 989
Stümpel, Hermann, 326
Stunkel, Kenneth Reagan, 164
Subrahmanian, Krishnaswami,
208
Subudhi, Purna Chandra, 990
Sukhwal, Bheru Lal, 760
Sullivan, Edward Eugene, 431
Sullivan, Michael Joseph (III),
797
Sultan, Talat, 1193
Sundaralingam, Kandiah, 79
Suntharalingam, Ramanathan,
601
Swan, Robert Oscar, 185
Swartzberg, Leon, Jr., 364

AUTHOR INDEX

Swearer, Donald Keeney, 827
Swidler, Nina Bailey, 1220
Sympson, Patricia Colway, 49

Tabors, Richard Dean, 1129
Taj, Kokab, 1252
Talukdar, Md. Asgar Ali, 1130
Talwar, Prem Prasad, 1016
Tarr, Gary, 133
Tasneem, Zainab, 1194
Taub, Richard Paul, 761
Telleen, Judy G. Johnson, 452
Tendulkar, Suresh Dhondopant, 302
te Nijenhuis, Emmie, see Nijenhuis, Emmie te.
Tepper, Elliot Landis, 1131
Terakawa, Shunsho, 828
Terdjman, Jean-Michel, 911
Thangaraj, Thangadurai, 1043
Thangavelu, Rachel Grace, 991
Thapa, Bhekh Bahadur, 1065
Theil, A. Paul, 118
Theuring, Rolf, 365
Thiagarajan, Karumuthu M., 992
Thomas, Abraham Vazhayil, 842
Thomas, John Woodward, 1132
Thomas, Paruvani T., 209
Thomas, T. M., 432
Thompson, John Neville, 602
Thompson, Marion Elizabeth, 1303
Thorat, Sudhakar Shankar, 993
Thornblade, James Barnard, 26
Thota, Vykuntapathi, 1044
Tickoo, Champa, 433
Tillakaratne, Miniwandeni Pathirannehelage, 96
Tims, Wouter, 1133
Tisinger, Catherine Anne, 1066
Tiwary, Kapil Muni, 669
Tjiam, Tjoen Goan, 27
Tomlinson, James William Christopher, 327
Trabold, Jeanne L., 134

Tran-minh-Cam, 829
Trautmann, Thomas Roger, 472
Tripathi, Gaya Charan, 186
Trivedi, Devinder Nath, 258
Tsuda, Shinichi, 882
Tuck, Donald Richard, 883
Tucker, Richard Philip, 603
Turner, Jack Justin, 50
Tyner-Stastny, Alice Gabrielle, 187

Uchida, Norihiko, 670
Ullrich, Helen Elizabeth, 671
Untawale, Mukund G., 51
Upadhyaya, Hari S., 139
Upadhyaya, Mangi Lal, 774
Uswatte-Aratchi, G., 80

Vaidyanathan, Kunniseri Eswaran, 1017
Vaince, Zafar Ahmad, 1134
Vajpeyi, Dharendra Kumar, 762
Vakil, Firouz, 81
Valsan, Easwaramangalath Hariharan, 716
Van Aalst, Frank Daigh, 500
Van den Dungen, Petrus Hendrikis Maria, 521
Vanderbok, William Glenn, 717
Van der Werff, Lyle Lloyd, 843
van Olphen, Herman Hendrik, 672
van Scherpenberg, Norman, see Scherpenberg, Norman van
Vartikar, Vithal S., 340
Vatuk, Sylvia Jane, 1025
Vedanayagam, Edith Gnanam, 434
Venkataswami, Thurai S., 366
Verma, Manindra Kishore, 673
Vermot-Gauchy, Huguette, 884
Vesper, Don R., 1304
Vidyarthi, Gopal Saran, 259
Vira, Soma, 1026

AUTHOR INDEX

- Virasai, Banphot, 604
Virdi, Parminder Kaur, 775
Voight, J. H., 619
Vollmer, Franz-Josef, 763
von Fellenberg, Theodor, see
 Fellenberg, Theodor von
von Stietencron, Heinrich, see
 Stietencron, Heinrich von
Vyas, Premila Hariprasad, 435
- Wade, James Earl, 605
Wadhva, Charan Dass, 28
Wadinambiaratchi, George Hemachandra, 82
Waheeduzzaman, Abu Mohammad, 523
Wahidullah, Kazi Fakhruddin Muhammad, 674
Walker, Vivian Marguerite, 188
Wallace, Paul, 764
Walters, Robert Stephen, 52
Ward, Richard Edmund, 798
Warner, David Cook, 367
Warren, W. M., 384
Weaver, David Roll, 328
Weaver, Thomas Floyd, 260
Webster, John Crosby Brown, 844
Weidemann, Diethelm, 53
Weiner, Sheila Leiman, 135
Weisskopf, Thomas Emil, 341
Wenzel, Lawrence Allen, 702
Werff, Lyle Loyd van der, see
 Van der Werff, Lyle Lloyd
Westermeyer, Götz G. R., 329
Whitcombe, Elizabeth Marion, 522
Wickremeratne, L. A., 110
- Wiebe, Paul D., 1027
Wiersma- Te Nijenhuis, Emmie, see Nijenhuis, Emmie te
Wilbanks, Thomas John, 261
Williams, Shelton Lee, 799
Wills, Ian Robert, 262
Wilson, David Kanagasabai, 111
Wilson, Frances Ann, 885
Winter, David Kenneth, 1253
Wirsing, Robert G., 1305
Wittig, Irene, 189
Woldman, Joel Malcolm, 718
Woldman, Murray Byron, 719
Woltemade, Uwe Jan, 994
Wood, Dennis Harold, 263
Wood, Glynn Linhart, 436
Woodward, Calvin Arthur, 119
Worku, Debebe, 1135
Wright, Roy Dean, 995
Wycliffe, Augustine David, 264
- Yamada, Isshi, 830
Yaqub, Muhammad, 1136
Yelaja, Shankar A., 437
Youssef, Nadia Haggag, 1137
Yusuf, Farhat, 1254
Yuyama, Akira, 886
- Zachariah, Mathew, 996
Zafar, Muhammad Iqbal, 1195
Zahir, Muhammad, 1221
Zaidi, Mohammed Baqar A., 1138
Zelliot, Eleanor Mae, 606
Zeuner, Tim Heinrich, 1139
Zhumkhawala, Yusuf Moiz, 941

INSTITUTIONAL INDEX

All numbers refer to entry numbers

AUSTRALIA

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY

Ambannavar, 502; Ananthakrishnan, 929; Baker, 527; Bedford, 705; Chauhan, 679; Crawford, 921; Ferrell, 554; Hara, 1245; Kennedy, 485; Lorenzen, 868; Male, 1211; Roy, 917; Santucci, 873; Sirisena, 93; Tsuda, 882; Van den Dungen, 521; Yusuf, 1254; Yuyama, 886

CANADA

UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Azmi, 1222

McGILL UNIVERSITY

Akhtar, 525; ul-Haqq, 562; Islam, 1207; Lavan, 916; Malik, 577; Mathew, 236; Stein, 796

QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY

Maniruzzaman, 1213; Sirisena, 78

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

Appathurai, 112; Cutt, 266; Lee, 212

UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN ONTARIO

Wadinambiaratchi, 82

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

USTAV MEZINARODNI POLITIKY A EKONOMIE (Institute of International Politics and Economics)

Janouš, 784

DENMARK

KØBENHAVNS UNIVERSITET (University of Copenhagen)

Feldbaek, 479

FRANCE

UNIVERSITÉ D'AIX-MARSEILLE

Sarkar, 909; Vermot-Gauchy, 884

UNIVERSITÉ DE GRENOBLE

Achard, 887

UNIVERSITÉ DE PARIS

Adiceam, 215; Babrée, 141; Bernot, 1068; Canut-Mallison, 891; Chalermisri, 31; Delfen-

dahl, 803; Germain-Thomas, 128; Guerin, 146; Herrenschmidt, 804; Hoang, 863; Hulin, 149; Husain, 1205; Majumdar, 177; Naidu, 976; Nguyen-trieu-Dan, 788; Padgaonkar, 205; Peissel, 1057; Ranaraja, 10; Ray, Anirudha, 495; Ray, Indrani, 496; Sailley, 908; Shayegan, 876; Shukla, 183; Sil, 617; Singh, 772; Sobhita, 826; Stern, 880; Terdjman, 911; Tran-minh-Cam, 829; Wahidullah, 674
UNIVERSITÉ DE STRASBOURG
Ditner, 1029

GERMANY (EAST AND WEST)

FREIE UNIVERSITÄT BERLIN
Breuer, 330; Gropengiesser, 20; Jordan, 643
HUMBOLDT-UNIVERSITÄT ZU BERLIN
Anton, 847; Hafner, 511; Rüstau, 906
RHEINISCHE FRIEDRICH-WILHELM-UNIVERSITÄT BONN (Bonn University)
Bellinghausen, 281; Daunicht, 465; Issendorff, 1227; Klimkeit, 806; Schade, 451; Scherpenberg, 1127
DEUTSCHE AKADEMIE FÜR STAATS- UND RECHTSWISSENSCHAFT "WALTER ULBRICHT" (POTSDAM)
Schaller, 792; Weidemann, 53
FRIEDRICH-ALEXANDER-UNIVERSITÄT ZU ERLANGEN-NÜRNBERG (Erlangen-Nürnberg University)
Malik, 1113
JOHANN WOLFGANG GOETHE UNIVERSITÄT FRANKFURT AM

MAIN (Frankfurt University)
Hoppe, 1032
ALBERT-LUDWIGS-UNIVERSITÄT FREIBURG IM BREISGAU (Freiburg University)
Khan, 785; Pfeffer, 1002; Tripathi, 186
GEORG-AUGUST-UNIVERSITÄT ZU GÖTTINGEN (Göttingen University)
Chakravorty, 920; Mukherjee, 823
MARTIN-LUTHER-UNIVERSITÄT HALLE-WITTENBERG (Halle-Wittenberg University)
Böning, 123
UNIVERSITÄT HAMBURG
Chopra, 853; Srinivasan, 879
RUPRECHT-KARL-UNIVERSITÄT HEIDELBERG (Heidelberg University)
Barth, 265; Dilthey, 1266; Dockhorn, 897; Jaekel, 568; Kropp, 378; Spielmann, 1077; Uchida, 670; Vollmer, 763
HOCHSCHULE FÜR ÖKONOMIE (BERLIN)
Faulwetter, 211; Theuring, 365
LANDWIRTSCHAFTLICHE HOCHSCHULE HOHENHEIM (STUTTGART)
Kirsch, 1277; Zeuner, 1139
INSTITUT FÜR GESELLSCHAFTSWISSENSCHAFTEN BEIM ZENTRAALKOMITEE DER SED (BERLIN)
Heckel, 36
KIRCHLICHE HOCHSCHULE (BERLIN)
Singh, 910
UNIVERSITÄT ZU KÖLN
Berghoff, 461; Tjiam, 27
KARL-MARX-UNIVERSITÄT LEIPZIG (Leipzig University)
Wittig, 189

INSTITUTIONAL INDEX

JOHANNES GUTENBERG UNIVERSITÄT MAINZ (Mainz University)

Feldsieper, 349; Hinüber, 641; Martin, 741

PHILIPPS-UNIVERSITÄT MARBURG/LAHN

Frenz, 639; George, 482; Stümpel, 326

LUDWIG-MAXIMILIANS-UNIVERSITÄT MÜNCHEN (University of Munich)

Cremer, 895; Gronbold, 859; Kick, 1276; Stietencron, 809; Westermeyer, 329

WESTFÄLISCHE WILHELMS-UNIVERSITÄT MÜNSTER (Münster University)

Ahmad, 1196

EBERHARD-KARLS-UNIVERSITÄT TÜBINGEN (Tübingen University)

Schmidt, 874

JULIUS-MAXIMILIANS-UNIVERSITÄT WÜRZBURG (Würzburg University)

Brucker, 463; Millonig, 648

GREAT BRITAIN

UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN

Kamaluddin, 1104

UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM

Kailasapathy, 174; Kanbur, 231; Marasinghe, 822; Perera, 74

UNIVERSITY OF BRISTOL

Ahmed, 1197

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

Ahmad, 524; Bardhan, 217; Basu, 529; Bertram, 930; Borpujari, 505; Bose, 30; Brodtkin, 532; Brown, 534; Burns, 535; Chattarji, 540; Chatterji, 725; Chattopadhyaya, 464; Chew, 541; Das

Gupta, 346; Dehejia, 127; Fernando, 68; Fry, 481; Gunatilaka, 817; Haque, 1091; Hasan, 1201; Johnson, 569; Khan, 1106; Pal, 1052; Peiris, 72; Rahman, 131; Rashid, 458; Refai, 497; Rizvi, 588; Robinson, 589; Settar, 132; Silva, 76; Uswatte-Aratchi, 80; Warren, 384

UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM

Chakrabarti, 919; Hassan, 914

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH

Ahmed, 1237; Asghar, 474; Boyd, 831; Gurung, 1049; Orr, 839; Ratnayake, 108; Shah, 160; Sharma, 663; Van Der Werff, 843

UNIVERSITY OF EXETER

Niazi, 1118

UNIVERSITY OF LEEDS

Perera, 63; Prasad, 276

UNIVERSITY OF LEICESTER

Siddiqui, 1233

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Acharyya, 845; Ahmad, Kabir U., 1078; Ahmad, Mahbubuddin, 1235; Alagiyawanna, 97; Andradi, 98; Atkin, 16; Awwal, 165; Azad, 166; Baha, 526; Bajpai, 460; Bandyopadhyay, 504; Bansal, 627; Barron, 99; Barua, 765; Bhattacharyya, 462; Bokhari, 1069; Boulton, 168; Caplan, 1046; Chakravarti, 677; Chand, 767; Chaudhary, 372; Chaudhury, Muhammad M., 1070; Chaudhury, Susil, 477; Choudhury, 542; Crook, 100; Das, 126; Dasgupta, 508; De Silva, 83; Dewaraja, 84; Dhammavisuddhi, 85; Dutt, 1019; Dutta, 101; Eldridge, 308;

Elleisi, 374; Ellis, 552; Farooqi, 348; Fischer, 480; Gamlath, 196; Ghosh, 483; Goff, 453; Gunawardena, 69; Gupta, Amitkumar, 559; Gupta, Maya, 560; Gupta, Ram Das, 860; Gupta, Syamaprasad, 287; Handa, 332; Hashem, 1093; Heathcote, 563; Hettiarachchy, 86; Hewavitharana, 70; Hewitt, 923; Hilliker, 610; Huq, 1099; Imam, 769; Indrapala, 87; Islam, Abu I. A., 1102; Islam, Kamrunnessa, 466; Islam, Taherul, 228; Jahan, 1072; Jayasekera, Mahadura L. S., 88; Jayasekera, P. V. J., 104; Jayasinghe, 115; Jayaweera, 105; Kalupahana, 820; Kamal, 175; Kamlin, 1209; Kanapathypillai, 89; Kandiah, 57; Kariyawasam, 58; Kathuria, 408; Keenleyside, 570; Khan, Abdul M., 486; Khan, Fazal-ur-Rehman, 1210; Khan, Mohammad Z. A., 1073; Khuhro, 571; Kite, 970; Kochan, 40; Kotelawe, 90; Kumar, 467; Kusari, 333; Laird, 836; Latif, 1229; Lim, 514; Luis, 770; McKinnon, 903; Mahmood, 489; Malhotra, 576; Malik, 1212; Mangahas, 202; Mangat, 692; Mannan, 1214; Marrison, 647; Meegama, 106; Mirando, 91; Mitter, 152; Mohsin, 490; Mojumdar, 578; Molla, 579; Mukherjee, 517; Naik, 456; Nayar, 653; Pal, 457; Pandeya, 1023; Pathmanathan, 92; Pearson, 980; Perera, 73; Pillay, 696; Preamble, 1059; Preston, 583; Rahman, Matiur, 584; Rahman, Razia, 585; Rahman, Zillur, 493; Ramanujam, 494;

Ramsaran, 179; Ranawella, 470; Ratnayake, 64; Razvi, 1216; Sachdeva, 591; Saharay, 592; Sahay, 907; Sanwal, 1004; Sengupta, 840; Seth, 214; Sharma, Tarun C., 459; Sharma, Ursula M., 875; Sharma, Vishnu D., 771; Shibly, 594; Siddiqi, 184; Singh, Kranti K., 162; Singh, Rajendra P., 618; Sinha, 597; Sirinanda, 77; Siriweera, 94; Somaratna, 95; Sornarajah, 773; Spray, 499; Strizower, 989; Sundaralingam, 79; Suntharalingam, 601; Tickoo, 433; Tillakaratne, 96; Trautmann, 472; Upadhyaya, 774; Vaince, 1134; Virdi, 775; Waheeduzzaman, 523; Whitcombe, 522; Wilson, 111; Yamada, 830; Zahir, 1221
 UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER
 Bhardwaj, 368; Chowdhury, 1085; Husain, 915; Kadri, 1103; Malla, 1051; Nayimuddin, 1117
 UNIVERSITY OF NEWCASTLE
 UPON TYNE
 Chaudhry, 1224
 UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD
 Bayly, 531; Beck, 950; Brockington, 631; Chakrabarti, 538; Chase, 539; Chaudhuri, 507; Compton, 546; Copland, 547; Coulson, 193; Darby, 778; Das Gupta, 550; Dhavamony, 857; Dobbin, 551; Fazal, 768; Fernando, P. T. M., 102; Fernando, S. T. G., 103; Gordon, 557; Gurney, 484; Holström, 805; Husain, 1204; Qureshi, 1215; Samaraweera, 109; Voight, 619; Wickremeratne, 110
 QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY OF BEL-

INSTITUTIONAL INDEX

FAST

Jahan, 1228

UNIVERSITY OF READING

Rafeek, 749

UNIVERSITY OF ST. ANDREWS

Mohammed, 515

UNIVERSITY OF STRATHCLYDE

Gehani, 834

UNIVERSITY OF SUSSEX

Furedy, 555; Moore, 693;

Newman, 518

UNIVERSITY OF WALES AT

SWANSEA

Fatmi, 1225

ITALY

PONTIFICIA UNIVERSITAS GREGORIANA (Pontifical Gregorian University)

Christanand, 854

PONTIFICIA UNIVERSITAS URBANIANA (Pontifical Urban University)

James, 198; Souza, 841

NETHERLANDS

UNIVERSITEIT VAN AMSTERDAM

Breman, 220; Goekoop, 858;

Hommes, 289

AMSTERDAM GEMEENTELIJKE

UNIVERSITEIT

Ronner, 65

RIJKSUNIVERSITEIT GRONINGEN

Sharma, 984

RIJKSUNIVERSITEIT TE LEIDEN

Schokker, 207

KATHOLIEKE UNIVERSITEIT TE NIJMEGEN

Bhalla, 282

ROTTERDAM NEDERLANDSE

ECONOMISCHE HOGESCHOOL

Lodh, 317; Sarkar, 248;

Tims, 1133

RIJKSUNIVERSITEIT TE

UTRECHT

Arya, 190; De Bruyne, 169;

Hussain, 1226; Nijenhuis,

204

WAGENINGEN LANDBOUWHOGESCHOOL

Khan, 1108

THE PHILIPPINES

UNIVERSITY OF SANTO TOMAS

Ordonez, 871

POLAND

UNIWERSYTET WARSZAWSKI

(University of Warsaw)

Rutkowska, 182

SWEDEN

KUNGLIGA KAROLINSKA UNIVERSITETET I LUND (University of Lund)

Nilsson, 130

SWITZERLAND

UNIVERSITÄT BASEL

Khan, 1109; Mollah, 274

UNIVERSITÉ DE FRIBOURG

Fellenberg, 56; Mitra, 21

UNIVERSITÄT ZÜRICH

Rehm, 825; Schmid, 1061

UNITED STATES

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

Jagetia, 352

INSTITUTIONAL INDEX

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY

Brown, 723; Elim, 780; Ghatate, 781; Glasgow, 684; Haque, 1092; Katz, 313; Manton, 41; Peters, 789; Sinha, 757

UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA

Brown, 533; Freebern, 195

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS

Ahmad, 390

BAYLOR UNIVERSITY

Ghosh, 400; Khasnavis, 411

BOSTON UNIVERSITY

McDermott, 902; Madhavi, 944; Thangaraj, 1043; Thomas, Abraham V., 842; Thomas, T. M., 432; Venkataswami, 366

BRANDEIS UNIVERSITY

Khinduka, 688; Pastner, Carroll M., 1289; Pastner, Stephen L., 1290

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY

Coachbuilder, 192; Fernandes, 399

BROWN UNIVERSITY

Finner, 1010; Ramish, 657; Woodward, 119

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA,

BERKELEY CAMPUS

Andress, 949; Bal, 394; Barnum, 218; Braine, 630; Das Gupta, 727; Dhar, 397; Di Bona, 961; Dixon, 55; Ellefsen, 225; Enloe, 682; Gould, 733; Gulati, 962; Gulilat, 510; Holland, 173; Hussain, 1101; Jones, 899; Kahane, 406; Kelkar, 291; Khan, 1165; Kirkpatrick, 969; Lewin, 575;

Lindburg, 935; Mehra, 417; Morris, 1001; Raj, 156; Richards, 498; Roadarmel, 181; Rosin, 1038; Roy, 751; Saini, 425; Sebring, 1005; Sekhri, 428; Simmons, George B., 1015; Simmons, Ruth S., 1300;

Sisson, 758; Spencer, George W., 471; Spencer, Metta W., 759; Untawale, 51; Vakil, 81; Virasai, 604; Walker, 188; Wallace, 764; Wilson, 885; Youssef, 1137

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES CAMPUS

Abou-Aish, 13; Becker, 441; Buss, 851; Davey, 728; Desai, 285; Diffloth, 635; Ghorpade, 350; Layne, 689; Merchant, 1231; Mistry, 651; Nadkarni, 652; Phatak, 355; Qureshi, 1120; Sardana, 427; Shetty, 383; Sultan, 1193; Tarr, 133; Trabold, 134; Zhumkhawala, 941

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF ASIAN STUDIES

Le Cocq, 901

CASE WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY

Carter, 124; Mia, 1074

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA

Flynn, 833; John, 404; Reinhard, 1217; Samuel, 426; Smedley, 12

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Aall, 1255; Altbach, 391; Anderson, 1258; Annamalai, 625; Asher, 120; Bailey, 1259; Barnett, 997; Barz, 848; Beane, 1260; Bloss, 1262; Case, 536; Chandola, 634; Clothey, 802; Desai, 4; Dwarikesh, 636; Franda, 731; Gunderson, 609; Haq, 913; Hardgrave, 963; Heeger, 734; Kaelber, 1275; Kinsley, 200; Knipe, 1278; Krishnaswamy, 573; Leaf, 807; Long, 867; Masica, 1284; Minz, 904; Misra, 1022; Mitchell, 1285; Moodey, 974; Morear-

INSTITUTIONAL INDEX

- ty, 905; Morrison, 469; Ostor, 808; Owens, 354; Paul, Robert A., 1055; Paul, Sherry O., 1056; Premi, 423;
- Radhakrishnan, 655; Reed, 1293; Richter, 750; Roberts, 658; Schiffman, 661; Sedlar, 158; Sethuraman, 251; Sharma, 616; Solomon, 877; Vesper, 1304
- UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI**
Ward, 798; Weaver, 328
- CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK**
Sen Gupta, 1298
- CLAREMONT GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER**
Barranda, 912; Blue, 306; Britsch, 832; Hall, 818; Hudson, 835; Khan, 487; Langbauer, 865; Pradhan, 1058; Roy, 322; Sarkar, 301; Singh, Amarjit, 755; Singh, Daljit, 756; Singh, Katherine L., 1219; Stephenson, 1302; Thapa, 1065
- CLARK UNIVERSITY**
Ramachandran, 245
- UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO**
Chopra, 283; Hulbert, 965; Husain, 1206; Mukerjee, 580; Rose, 24
- COLORADO STATE COLLEGE**
(since 1970, University of Northern Colorado)
Ahmed, Akhtar, 1140; Ahmed, Manzoor, 1141; Ali, Mohammad Ashraf, 1142; Ali, Md. Azhar, 1143; Ali, Mohammad Sadat, 1144; Baroya, 1145; Begum, 1146; Das, 3; Fyzennessa, 1151; Habibullah, 1153; Haque, 1154; Hashmi, 1155; Huq, 1156; Huque, 1157; Ibrahim, 1158; Kalam, 1162; Karim, 1163; Khan, 1166; Khatun, Halima, 1167; Khatun, Sharifa, 1168; Latif, 1170; Miah, 1173; Millat, 1175; Mohee, 1176; Mustafa, 1178; Naqvi, 1179; Rahman, Binito W., 1181; Rahman, M. Obaidur, 1182; Rahman, Syed A., 1183; Rohman, 1185; Sabir, 1186; Shaikh, Md. Hafizuddin, 1190; Shaikh, Md. Shahadot Ali, 1191; Tasneem, 1194; Worku, 1135
- COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY**
Amore, 810; Areskou, 15; Augustus, 393; Biswas, 1261; Cody, 544; Converse, 1265; Fein, 1270; Friedman, 19; Hanchett, 1030; Harris, 783; Hepler, 148; Horvath, 310; Jacobson, Dorothy A., 1034; Jacobson, Jerome, 1273; Jones, 709; Kay, 39; Koss, 572; Larson, 866; Laska, 414; Lynch, 1000; Nagar, 614; Nanda, 744; Olson, 824; Oren, 747; Qasimi, 1075; Ritze, 1076; Rodes, 46; Saini, 520; Siegel, 795; Singhvi, 362; Smollett, 1042; Steed, 1006; Swartzberg, 364; Swidler, 1220; Thangavelu, 991
- UNIVERSITY OF CONNECTICUT**
Beg, 54; Coffin, 331; Ilyas, 1160
- CORNELL UNIVERSITY**
Aggarwal, 947; Ashraf, 704; Badrudduza, 1240; Balachandran, 626; Bawa, 219; Bernier, 1045; Bhargava, 628; Danda, 1028; Dar, 345; Desai, 223; Farruk, 1088; Harris, 640; Horowitz, 376; Jassal, 708; Jogaratnam, 71; Karunatillake, 59; Lincoln, 646; MacDougall, 61; Mahar, 972; Mines, 973; Miranda, 649; Misra, 650;

INSTITUTIONAL INDEX

- Moncur, 419; Ngere, 937;
 Nicholson, 321; Nightingale,
 240; Patel, 242; Pfanner, 75;
 Prakash, 296; Ramarao, 656;
 Raza, 1248; Schroeder, 1062;
 Shahid Siddiqi, 593; Sharma,
 Devendra K., 252; Sharma,
 Hari P., 713; Shukla, Shali-
 gram, 665; Shukla, Vishnoo
 P., 255; Siddiqui, 1251;
 Simon, 1040; Tyrner-
 Stastny, 187; Vidyarthi, 259;
 Weaver, 260
- UNIVERSITY OF DENVER**
 Akanda, 1256; Freeman, 113;
 Wirsing, 1305
- DUKE UNIVERSITY**
 Barrier, 528; Bastedo, 766;
 Berry, 721; Blair, 722; Bow-
 er, 1; Calkins, 344; Cashman,
 537; Claus, 999; Coughlan,
 548; Crossley, 896; Elder,
 1009; Gamelin, 114; Hackett,
 933; Haider, 1200; Hamilton,
 288; Hill, 564; Hoque, 1203;
 Husain, 736; Menge, 742; Pa-
 pachristou, 748; Reidinger,
 247; Reinhardt, 587;
 Ryali, 660; Ryland, 590;
 Spangenberg, 598; Stevens,
 600; Tepper, 1131
- EMORY UNIVERSITY**
 Elwan, 1268
- FLETCHER SCHOOL OF LAW
 AND DIPLOMACY**
 Grader, 309; Hansen, 782;
 Mullins, 581; Ojha, 8
- UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA**
 Bokil, 1018; Hallaj, 34; Mal-
 ik, 691; Phaniel, 422; Taluk-
 dar, 1130
- FORDHAM UNIVERSITY**
 Arayathinal, 392; Bruteau,
 890; Cenker, 892; Chethimat-
 tam, 852; De Nicolas, 856;
 Duvall, 814; Minz, 1036; Para-
 meswaran, 155
- GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVER-
 SITY**
 Carroll, 1007; Karim, 1105;
 Sharshar, 360; Singh, 361
- UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA**
 Christy, 543; Coone, 957;
 Kuthiala, 379; Wade, 605
- GRACE THEOLOGICAL SEMI-
 NARY AND COLLEGE**
 Joseph, 864
- HARTFORD SEMINARY FOUNDA-
 TION**
 Clark, 801; Jolly, 642
- HARVARD UNIVERSITY**
 Aklujkar, 846; Bald, 167;
 Beach, 121; Callahan, 476
 Cohen, 955; Copen, 307; Dis-
 ney, 478; Donaldson, 779;
 Elliott, 730; Gordon, 556;
 Gotsch, 1089; Guisinger, 1090;
 Hara, 861; Hart, 172; Horo-
 witz, 686; Hutchins, 566; Ja-
 han, 1208; Jalal, 7; Mac-
 Ewan, 1112; Masson, 203;
 Nitzberg, 978; O'Connell,
 869; O'Flaherty, 870; Rab,
 1121; Rao, 872; Repetto, 299;
 Stern, 1128; Taub, 761; Ten-
 dulkar, 302; Thomas, 1132;
 Tucker, 603; Vatuk, 1025;
 Weiner, 135
- UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII**
 Ayoob, 1198; Bennett, 918;
 Choudhury, Barbara S., 893;
 Choudhury, Parimal, 222;
 De Silva, 813; Koller, 900;
 Mathur, Kuldeep, 710; Mathur,
 Surendra P., 925; Pandey,
 926; Park, 44; Ratnam, 337
- UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON**
 Bright, 370; Vyas, 435
- HOWARD UNIVERSITY**
 Langley, 786; Nwulia, 694
- UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS**
 Balasubramanyam, 305; Birla,
 221; Deshpande, 931; Dhind-

INSTITUTIONAL INDEX

- sa, 960; Fox, 638; Gagliano, 683; Jensen, 38; Jha, 229; Jindia, 230; Katpatal, 934; Minor, 936; Misra, 237; Morris, 1286; Niland, 448; Pandya, 938; Pant, 294; Pierce, 9; Premdas, 697; Ramana, 1003; Sharma, Janak S., 253; Sharma, Vidya V., 338; Singh, 940; Wills, 262
- ILLINOIS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**
Pati, 381
- INDIANA UNIVERSITY**
Alex, 1257; Ashraf, 1239; Bahadoorsingh, 676; Baranson, 342; Bhatti, 1147; Busch, 953; Chacko, 143; Cole, 1149; De Silva, 67; Dev, 194; Dickason, 385; Dil, 5; Edwards, 398; Haque, 136; Jamshaid, 1161; Kibria, 1169; Misra, 137; Muizzuddin, 1177; Nijim, 43; Omer, 1180; Osman, 154; Sayyid, 1297; Sharma, 714; Siddiqi, 1192; Siddique, 138; Singh, 596; Snow, 48; Subrahmanian, 208; Upadhyaya, 139; Valsan, 716; Vanderbok, 717; Zafar, 1195
- STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**
Bakke, 475; Blaise, 142; Heerema, 1097; Rao, 624; Roberts, 1124; Stoddard, 881; Tuck, 883
- IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY**
Acharya, 928; Dhital, 1047; John, 1035; Johnson, 924; Mathew, 416; Sharif, 1063; Singh, 257
- JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY**
Gupta, 268; el-Khawas, 32; Lockwood, 1280; Peterson, 790; Williams, 799
- UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS**
Adair, 389; Bakshi, 191; Bose, 607; Wiebe, 1027
- KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY OF AGRICULTURE AND APPLIED SCIENCE**
Chaudhry, 18; Krishnaswamy, 314; Matter, 945; Singh, 256
- UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY**
Eldridge, 681; Givens, 1244; Joldersma, 116; Khudanpur, 232; Reddy, 791; Saiyed, 982; Turner, 50
- LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE**
Noble, 979; Perry, 695; Roy, 946
- LOYOLA UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO**
Donnelly, 1267
- UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND**
Beebe, 29; Briley, 1148; Dobbs, 224; Holmes, 227; Ludlam, 1281; McCarthy, 1230; Mukherjee, 335; Pant, 1054; Shirai, 1232; Stunkel, 164; Wood, 263
- UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS**
Bhalla, 951; Prabhu, 1013; Shaikh, 1299
- MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**
Cantril, 706; Datta-Chaudhuri, 284; Heginbotham, 735; Keller, 967; Kidder, 412; Nowshirvani, 241; Thornblade, 26; Tomlinson, 327; Weisskopf, 341; Wood, 436
- UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN**
Anderson, 140; Appleyard, 503; Bennett, 395; Bueno de Mesquita, 1264; Czuma, 125; Duggal, 145; Ehrlich, 680; Feldberg, 1199; Greenberger, 558; Gupta, 147; Hackett, 401; Hogle, 403;

INSTITUTIONAL INDEX

- Israel, 567; Lipkin, 613; Lowenstein, 1111; McDonough, 740; Pearson, 492; Piyaratna, 107; Pray, 654;
 Racz, 699; Ramusack, 586; Rapport, 336; Rogers, 659; Secrest, 793; Sullivan, 431; Telleen, 452; Ullrich, 671; Verma, 673; Walters, 52; Woldman, Joel M., 718; Woldman, Murray B., 719
- MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY**
 Abraham, 703; Ahmad, 1236; Bertocci, 1241; Bhuiyah, 1082; Chaudhary, 1083; Cottrell, 958; Dubey, 1008; Eckert, 1086; Fleming, 932; Ford, 6; Jain, 621; Kacker, 311; Khan, 1164; Krishnan, 377; Muyeed, 1246; Nielsen, 153; Parris, 1012; Rahim, 1247; Rao, 1037; Richmond, 206; Salehi, 1296; Saxena, 249; Schneider, 11; Seevers, 323; Sharma, 382; Singh, 324; Sinnadurai, 66; Sorrwar, 1234; Thorat, 993; Thota, 1044; Vajpeyi, 762; Winter, 1253
- UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**
 Aschenbrenner, 1238; Bhardwaj, 849; Brooks, 850; Chakravorti, 678; Conlon, 608; Gandhi, 444; Gupta, 267; Hanumanthappa, 402; Herdt, 226; Herman, 862; Hiebert, 1031; Kee, 966; Khokle, 645; Mann, 319; Maslog, 447; Mishra, 622; Mody, 273; Murton, 491; Noronha, 421; Ramanathan, 277; Ramineni, 278; Rider, 519; Shah, 1249; Sharma, 752; Sherman, 753; Starr, 363; Zachariah, 996
- MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY**
 Rao, 981; Singh, 715
- UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI AT COLUMBIA**
 Basu, 440; Khare, 738; Lago, 176; Sheth, 254; Stoerker, 325; Wright, 995
- UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA**
 Heine, 37; Levine, 151
- UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO**
 Desai, 396; Sethi, 159
- NEW SCHOOL FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH**
 Ben-Moshe, 343; Nimbark, 977
- NEW YORK UNIVERSITY**
 Ashley, 1067; Bloch, 17; Bowles, 1263; Casler, 633; Hekmati-Tehrani, 445; Husain, 1100; Ince, 687; Johnson, 737; Lal, 739; Nadkarni, 353; Shah, 794; Shapiro, 47; Shariff, 1218; Sisson, 667; Slifer, 163; Thomas, 209; Vira, 1026
- UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL**
 Baity, 800; Fernandez, 637; Kapoor, 312; Mudholkar, 516; Nijhawan, 293; Pisharoti, 1291; Pride, 623; Rao, 356; Sharma, 1014; Talwar, 1016
- NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY AT RALEIGH**
 Mehta, 334
- UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN COLORADO, see Colorado State College**
- NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY**
 Boyd, 812; Cartwright, 371; Sen, 359
- UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME**
 O'Keefe, 582
- OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY**
 Cho, 1243; Dastur, 942; Dhesi, 943; Gorgani, 1152; John, 405; Kumar, 315; Lodhi, 1171; Mann, 235; Rauf, 700

INSTITUTIONAL INDEX

UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA

Belfiglio, 776; Naimi, 1288;
Sukhwai, 760; Theil, 118

OKLAHOMA STATE UNIVERSITY

Andersen, 303; Das, 2; Singh,
430

UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

Abdushah, 438; Choudhury,
726; Faneuff, 1269; Jerstad,
1050; Jeswine, 1274; Ken-
nedy, 410; Kundu, 413; Mali-
kail, 415; Mureithi, 42; Poir-
ier, 939; Roy, 1295; Sabher-
wal, 300; Schuller, 983; Sita-
ram, 987; Vedanayagam, 434

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC

Wenzel, 702

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

Alagh, 210; Baxter, 720; Beg-
ley, 122; Carras, 707; Conk-
lin, 956; Farooq, 1087;
Friend, 170; Gaige, 1048;
George, 815; Goldman, 1271;
Handler, 171; Hazelwood, 35;
Henemier, 1098; Hurd, 513;
Jones, 129; Joshi, 644; Lapp,
837; Maloney, 468; Mammen,
272; Meyer, Sister Marie
Leonard, 787; Meyer, Ralph
Christian, 743; Miller, 178;
Mughal, 454; Murti, 22;
Newell, 239; Rayapati, 157;
Riccardi, 1060; Sastry, 279;
Schmidt, 662; Sharma, 1064;
Spaulding, 117; Srinivasan,
878; Swan, 185; Terakawa,
828; Tisinger, 1066; Tiwary,
669; Vaidyanathan, 1017;
Van Aalst, 500; Webster, 844;
Yelaja, 437; Zelliot, 606

PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVER- SITY

Calkins, 1223; Gupta, 685;
Harrison, 964; Maan, 1282;
Rao, 180; Shah, 429; Sheikh,
1250; Singh, 986; Trivedi,
258

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Gay, 33; Huq, 1071; Hyma,
1020; Khurshid, 60; Nayar,
745; Panday, 1053; Paul,
615; Rana, 246; Thiagarajan,
992

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY

Annable, 14; Collins, 894;
McDermott, 821; Naqvi, 1115;
Swearer, 827; Thompson, 602;
Yaqub, 1136

PURDUE UNIVERSITY

Arunachalam, 216; Colacicco,
442; Lance, 1021; Morris,
275; Wycliffe, 264

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

Babb, 888; Burkhart, 998;
Harral, 386; Koshal, 387;
Rai, 45; Sharma, 664

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY

Desai, 144; Fenner, 553;
Simpson, 49

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY

Kurien, 316; Murickan, 975;
Rebello, 298

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CARO- LINA

Crangle, 549; Singh, 280

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Frerichs, 922; Hashmi, Shara-
fat A., 1094; Hashmi, Zia H.,
1202; Kyaw Win, 446; Mathur,
213; Patel, 243; Rizvi, 1123;
Rodolfo, 927

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSI- TY

Chandrasekharaiah, 954; Hay-
dar, 1095; Madaiah, 270;
Srivastava, 988; Taj, 1252

STANFORD UNIVERSITY

Bazemore, 889; Choucri, 777;
Chowdhury, 1084; Erlenkotter,
347; Fuller, 375; Khan, 1110;
Loh, 690; Loomba, 318;
Shaw, 985

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW
YORK AT BUFFALO

Aldrich, 473; Goel, 732; Raz-
vi, 1184; Singh, 161

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

Chipp, 1242; Church, 855;
Debysingh, 959; Doss, 729;
Fornaro, 898; Hecox, 1096;
Hope, 565; Iftikhar, 1159;
Kramer, 233; Laporte, 292;
Mahler, 271; Mani, 1011;
Megnin, 320; Miller, 1114;
Rady, 297; Raheja, 1024;
Roth, 357; Safa-Isfahani, 1125;
Salam, 1187; Shourie, 339;
Shyamala, 754; Tabors, 1129;
Warner, 367; Wilbanks, 261

UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE

Aitken, 439; Gupta, 286; Mur-
thy, 1287; Rajagoplan, 244

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT
AUSTIN

Adams, 501; Browning, 632;
Hulbe, 1033; Richard, 1122;
van Olphen, 672; Woltemade,
994

TEXAS A & M

Mitra, 238

TUFTS UNIVERSITY

Khan, 1107; Sattar, 1126

TULANE UNIVERSITY

Bawa, 530

UNIVERSITY OF UTAH

Lessley, 201

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

Ganesan, 509; Gulati, 351;
Laushey, 574; Maclay, 971;
Sullivan, 797

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY
(ST. LOUIS)

Rabushka, 698

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON
(SEATTLE)

Beier, 1081; Harper, 1272;
Obeyesekere, 62; Orthman,
450; Sachdev, 388; Zaidi, 1138

WASHINGTON STATE UNIVERSI-
TY

Basit, 1080; Doty, 1150;
Kaur, 409; Malik, 1172;
Shaikh, 1189

WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY

Andreas, 304; Dorai, 443;
Maniyar, 1283; Rizvi, 1294;
Subudhi, 990; Vartikar, 340

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

Adas, 675; Agrawal, 948;
Anacker, 811; Bhatt, Bhal-
chandra J., 369; Bhatt, Sooda
L., 629; Blake, 952; Burger,
724; Chakravarti, 506; Cohen,
545; Dawson, 373; Eapen,
620; Gilbert, 197; Gustafson,
561; Hodgson, 512; Iida, 819;
Jameson, 269; Kalé, Pramod
K., 199; Kale, Pratima, 407;
Kangayappan, 290; Karim,
150; al-Khazraji, 968; Leh-
mann, 488; Leonard, John G.,
611; Leonard, Karen B., 612;
Lethcoe, 1279; Lueders, 838;
Madhavan, 234; Mayer, 711;
Melnick, 712; Menon, 418;
Mian, 1174; Morenas, 420;
Muthuchidambaram, 380; Oh,
449; Patel, 295; Prebish,
1292; Qamar, 1119;
Reynolds, 23; Richardson,
701; Rolston, 424; Ross,
1039; Sankar, 358; Sen,
Bandhudas, 250; Sen, Keshav
C., 25; Shah, 1188; Singh,
Bawa S., 595; Singh, Inderjit,
1301; Singh, Vijai P., 1041;
Starosta, 668; Thompson,
1303;

YALE UNIVERSITY

Alam, 1079; Gómez, 816;
Muhly, 455; Naseem, 1116;
Neubauer, 746; Sihler, 666;
Springer, 599; Wadhva, 28

SUBJECT INDEX

This subject index is limited primarily to geographical, literary, and personal names appearing within the titles of respective dissertations and in the accompanying descriptive annotations. The names of Indian cities, districts, and villages, moreover, usually appear twice: as main entries, and as sub-entries under the states in which they are located. All numbers in the index refer to entry numbers.

Abdullah, Sheikh Mohammed, 1280
Abhijñānaśakuntalā, 194, 209
Abhinavagupta, 203, 208
Agra (Uttar Pradesh), 717, 1000
Aḥmad, Mīrzā Ghulām, 916
Aḥmadīyah movement, 916
Ahmedabad (Gujarat), 373
Ahmednagar Block (Maharashtra), 1033
Ajapṭā, 122, 135
Akhil Bharat Hindu Mahasabha (All-India Hindu Party), see Hindu Mahasabha
Aligarh (Uttar Pradesh), 259
Aligarh movement, 536
Allahabad (Uttar Pradesh), 531
All-India Muslim League, see Muslim League
Almora District (Uttar Pradesh), 1005
Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji, 606

Amrabad (Andhra Pradesh), 1031
Anand, Mulk Raj, 167
Ānandavardhana, 203, 208
Andaman Islands, 1043
Andhra Pradesh (State), 730, 745, 1037
-- Amrabad, 1031
-- Chintakunta, 1032
-- Gudi-Hathnoor, 1029
-- Gudlur, 1027
-- Hyderabad, 612, 945, 981
-- Nizamabad, 348
-- Telengana, 705, 1032
-- Visakhapatnam, 385, 1003
Anumitīnirūpaṇa of Gaṅgēsa, 858
Arcot, Nawab of, 484
Arjunagi village (Deccan region), 232
Arthaśāstra, see Kauṭīliya-Arthaśāstra
Assam, 459, 579
Aṣṭasāhasrikā-prajñāpāramitā-sūtra, 824, 1279

SUBJECT INDEX

Aurobindo, Śrī, 889, 890, 894,
897, 900, 901, 908, 909, 911
Avādh (Oudh), 487, 522
Azad, Maulawa Abul Kalam, 562

Bādāmi, 133
Badaun District (Uttar Pradesh),
262
Ballia District (Uttar Pradesh),
139
Baluchistan (West Pakistan),
454, 563, 1220
-- Northern Makran District,
1290
-- Panjgur, 1289
Bandipur (South Indian village),
1030
Bangalore (Mysore), 375, 404,
805, 954
Baring, Evelyn, 535
Baroda (Gujarat), 395, 416, 420,
614
Bengal (including West Bengal
State), 246, 458, 462, 466,
469, 477, 483, 493, 496, 507,
523, 538, 546, 556, 574, 579,
588, 597, 610, 731, 801, 808,
836, 840, 893, 1007, 1293
-- Burdwan District, 238
-- Calcutta, 130, 212, 225, 385,
555, 609, 704, 1026
-- Chhendapathar, 920
-- Howrah, 354
-- Serampore, 130
Bentinck, William, 560
Berar (Madhya Pradesh), 527
Bhagavad-Gītā, 1274
Bhāgavata-Purāṇa, 186
Bhaktirasa-Bodhinī of Priyā-
Dāsa, 860
Bharata, 199
Bharata, Muni, 201
Bharati, C. Subramanya, 847
Bharatiya Jana Singh (political
party), 728

Bhartṛhari, 846
Bhavabhūti, 193, 194
Bhāvaviveka, 819
Bhaviṣya Purāṇa, 884
Bhonsle, J. K., 401
Bhubaneswar (Orissa), 761
Bihar (State), 120, 364, 488, 620,
643, 722, 751, 766, 1293
-- Chotanagpur, 1023
-- Jamshedpur, 1019
-- Ranchi District, 1036, 1295
Bihārī Lāl, 173
Bilhaṇa, 178
Bombay, 225, 256, 369, 371, 373,
385, 391, 497, 516, 518, 547,
551, 559, 573, 608, 613, 620
Bombay University, 613
Brāhmaṇas, 186
Bundi, 121
Burdwan District (West Bengal),
238

Calcutta, 130, 212, 225, 385, 555,
609, 704, 1026
Caṇḍamahāroṣaṇa tantra, 815
Caurapañcāśika, 178
Central Provinces, 527
Chamba District (Himachal
Pradesh), 978
Chhendapathar (West Bengal), 920
Chingleput District (Tamilnadu),
952
Chintakunta (Andhra Pradesh),
1032
Chitral Agency (West Pakistan),
1266
Chittagong (East Pakistan), 670
Chittagong Hill Tracts (East Paki-
stan), 1077
Chotanagpur (Bihar), 1023
Cochin (Kerala), 385
Coimbatore (Tamilnadu), 420
Coimbatore Peninsula (Tamil-
nadu), 245
Comilla (East Pakistan), 1157,
1246, 1247

SUBJECT INDEX

- Dacca (East Pakistan), 1144,
1146, 1162, 1163, 1173, 1182,
1183, 1186, 1190, 1191, 1194,
1251
- Damodar Valley, 282, 288, 292
- Dattilam, 204
- Dayal, Har, see Har Dayal
- Deccan region, 232
- Dehra Dun (Uttar Pradesh), 718,
719, 935
- Delhi, 225, 277, 417, 420, 554,
622, 974, 1300
- de Lisle, Leconte, 141
- Devadatta, 823
- Dhar District (Madhya Pradesh),
948
- Dharma, Sanatana, see Sanatana
Dharma
- Dharwar (Mysore), 956
- Dhvanyāloka, 203, 208
- Dhvanyālokalocana, 203, 208
- Disraeli, Benjamin, 553
- Dokri (East Pakistan), 1222
- Duff, Alexander, 896
- Dwivedi, Hazari Prasada, 188
- East India Company, 475, 476,
477, 481
- Elgin, Lord Victor Alexander
Bruce, 576
- Ellorā, 125
- Elwin, Verrier, 137
- Faculty of Home Science at
Baroda, 416, 420
- Fergusson, James, 559
- Forster, E. M., 142, 151
- Gadya kāvyas, 171
- Gaṇa-Kārikā, 861
- Gaṇḍavyūha-sūtra, 816
- Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand,
394, 413, 534, 575, 596, 604,
892, 900, 903, 904, 984
- Gaṅgésa, 858
- Gauḍīya Vaiṣṇava movement, 869
- Ghose, Aurobindo, see Aurobin-
do, Śrī
- Gilgit Agency (West Pakistan),
1266
- Goa (Union Territory)
-- Mormugão, 385
- Golconda, 498
- Government of India Act (1909),
590
- Government of India Act (1919),
590
- Government of India Act (1935),
524, 592
- Gudi-Hathnoor (Andhra Pradesh),
1029
- Gudlur (Andhra Pradesh), 1027
- Gujarat (State), 220, 431, 492,
977, 1006
-- Ahmedabad, 373
-- Baroda, 395, 416, 420, 614
-- Kaira District, 256, 403
-- Kandla, 385
-- Mehsana District, 242
-- Mordevi village, 254
-- Surat District, 242
- Gupta, Īśvaracandra, 166
- Hamilton, George, 504
- Har Dayal, 533
- Haryana (State), 753, 1015; see
also Punjab (State)
- Hassan District (Mysore), 987
- Hazara (West Pakistan), 1223,
1225, 1229
- Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich,
149
- Hesse, Hermann, 142
- Himachal Pradesh (State)
-- Chamba District, 978
-- Upper-Kangra-Kulu Valleys,
970
- Hindu Mahasabha (political party),
737
- Hosen, Mīr Masārraf, 165

SUBJECT INDEX

Howrah (West Bengal), 354
 Hyderabad (Andhra Pradesh),
 612, 945, 981
 Hyderabad (State), 530
 Hyderabad (West Pakistan), 1252

Ilyās, Mawlānā Muḥammad, 913
 Indian National Congress, 557,
 564, 707, 751, 758
 Indore (Madhya Pradesh), 709
 Indus River Valley, 43, 47, 48,
 454, 923, 1227, 1231, 1282
 Iqbal, Muhammad, 912, 914

Jabalpur (Madhya Pradesh), 711
 Jabalpur District (Madhya Pradesh), 255
 Jaffna Peninsula (Ceylon), 107
 Jahangir (Emperor of India), 126
Jaiminīya Brāhmaṇa, 639
 Jaipur (Rajasthan), 974
 Jammu, *see* Kashmir and Jammu
 Jamshedpur (Bihar), 1019
 Jana Sangh (political party), 720,
 724, 728, 737
 Jhabiran (north Indian village),
 1028
 Jiri region (Nepal), 1061

Kaira District (Gujarat), 256,
 403
 Kali (goddess), 1260
 Kālidāsa, 191, 194, 209
 Kanara District (Maharashtra),
 608
 Kandra (Gujarat), 385
 Kangra-Kulu Valleys (Himachal Pradesh), 970
 Kanpur (Uttar Pradesh), 1021,
 1261
 Karachi (West Pakistan), 1073,
 1114, 1152, 1177, 1250
 Kāraṇas of Pāṇini, 659

Karchana Tahsil (Uttar Pradesh),
 224
Karṇānanda of Kṛṣṇadāsa, 183
Karunāpūṇḍarīka, 828, 830
 Kashmir, 467, 1223, 1229
 Kashmir and Jammu, 49, 595,
 1280
 Kauṭilya, 463
Kauṭīliya-Arthaśāstra, 463, 472
 Kerala (State), 129, 392, 428,
 432, 620, 716, 745, 747, 996
 -- Cochin, 385
 Khan, Muhammad Reza, 486
 Kipling, Rudyard, 146, 150, 159,
 160, 162
 Kohat District (West Pakistan),
 1234
 Kongu (Deccan region), 950
 Koraput District (Orissa), 637
 Kota, 121
 Krishnamurti, Jiddu, 887
 Kṛṣṇadāsa, 183
 Kṛṣṇa-Līlā, 200
Kṛṣṇakarnāmṛta of Līlāśuka Bil-
 vamaṅgala, 885
 Kumaon (Uttar Pradesh), 1004
 Kumārajīva, 1279
Kusa-Jātaka, 853
Kūttambalam, 129

Ladakh, 595
 Lady Irwin College, 420
 Lahor, Jean, 141
 Lahore (West Pakistan), 1070,
 1149, 1165, 1177, 1188, 1251,
 1254
 Lansdowne, H. C. K. Petty-Fitz-
 maurice, 585
Laws of Manu, 1274
Locana, *see* Dhvanyālokalocana
 Ludhiana District (Punjab), 378,
 708
 Luristan (West Pakistan), 453
 Lyall, Alfred Comyn, 541
 Lyallpur (West Pakistan), 1069,
 1150, 1171, 1174

SUBJECT INDEX

- Mādhyaṃika Kārikās, 824
 Madhya Pradesh (State), 230, 237
 -- Berar, 527
 -- Dhar District, 948
 -- Indore, 709
 -- Jabalpur, 711
 -- Jabalpur District, 255
 -- Nagpur, 1305
 -- Raipur District, 260
 -- Sehore, National Extension Block, 252
 Madras (City), 130, 225, 380, 385, 560, 611, 620, 952, 1020
 Madras (State), see Tamilnadu (State)
Mahābhārata, 186, 1271
 Mahar movement, 606
 Maharaja Sayajirao University (Baroda), 395
 Maharashtra (State), 253, 350, 428, 457, 537, 603, 606, 707, 716, 803
 -- Ahmednagar Block, 1033
 -- Bombay, 225, 256, 369, 371, 373, 385, 391, 497, 516, 518, 547, 551, 559, 573, 608, 613, 620
 -- Kanara District, 608
 -- Poona (City), 407
 -- Poona District, 993
Mahāsāṃghika-prātimokṣa-sūtra, 1292
Majma' al-Baḥrayn, 876
 Makran District (Baluchistan), 1290
Mālatīmādhava, 193
 Maldive Islands, 933
 Malnad region (Mysore), 1272
 Markandaya, Kamala, 180
 Meerut City (Uttar Pradesh), 1025
 Mehsana District (Gujarat), 242
 Menon, T. Krishna, 796
 Mitchell, J. Murray, 896
 Mitra, Rajendralala, 609
 Mordevi village (Gujarat), 254
 Morley, John, 572
 Mormugão (Goa Union Territory), 385
Mūlasarvāstivādin-prātimokṣa-sūtra, 1292
 Murshidabad District (Uttar Pradesh), 490
 Murugan, 802
 Muslim League, 562, 584, 588, 589
 Mussoorie (Uttar Pradesh), 932, 949
 Muzaffarabad District (West Pakistan), 1229
 Mysore (State), 371, 561, 671, 747, 999, 1042, 1269, 1287
 -- Bangalore, 375, 404, 805, 954
 -- Dharwar, 956
 -- Hassan District, 987
 -- Malnad Region, 1272
 Nagaland, 647
 Nagpur (Madhya Pradesh), 1305
 Nakashima, George, 148
 Nanga Parbat (mountain), 1276
Nāṭyaśāstra, 199
 Nehru, Jawaharlal, 796
 New Delhi, 212
 Nilgiri District (Tamilnadu), 979
 Nilgiri Hills, 456, 939
 Nizamabad (Andhra Pradesh), 348
 Northeast frontier area, 542
 Northwest frontier area, 568
 Northwestern Provinces, 522, 526
 Orissa (State)
 -- Bhubaneswar, 761
 -- Koraput District, 637
 -- Rourkela, 326
 Oudh, see Avādh (Oudh)

SUBJECT INDEX

Pādatāditaka of Śyāmilaka, 207
 Palladius, 461
 Pallavaram (Tamilnadu), 973
Pañchatantra, 156
 Panjgur (Baluchistan), 1289
 Pant, Sumitra Nandan, 189
A Passage to India, 142, 151
Pāsupata-sūtra, 861
 Peshawar (West Pakistan), 1177
 Pillai, H. A. Krishna, 835
Plain Tales from the Hills, 146
 Pokhara Valley (Nepal), 1049, 1062
 Pondicherry (Tamilnadu), 130
 Poona (Maharashtra), 407
 Poona District (Maharashtra), 993
 Praja Socialist party, 724, 757
Prajñāparāmitā, 886
 Premchand, 167, 185
 Priyā-Dāsa, 860
Prthvīrāja Rasau, 658
 Punjab (State), 226, 235, 388, 394, 428, 521, 528, 587, 591, 734, 747, 753, 755, 764, 844, 962, 967, 1002, 1010, 1039, 1270, 1301
 -- Ludhiana District, 378, 708
 -- Sidhupur Kalan, 807
 Punjab (West Pakistan), 1086, 1089, 1139, 1236, 1238
 Pura Khagan village (Uttar Pradesh), 227
Purāṇapañcalakṣaṇam, 186

 Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli, 895, 902, 910
 Rafi', Muhammad, see Saudā
 Raipur District (Madhya Pradesh), 260
 Rajahmundry, 611
 Rajasthan (State), 428, 710, 714, 733, 748, 752, 758, 1001, 1038
 -- Jaipur, 974
 -- Zawar, 919

Rājendra Chola I, 471
 Rajshahi Zamindari, 489
 Ram Rajya Parishad (political party), 737
 Rāmānuja, Śrī, 852
Rāmāyaṇa, 186, 631
 Ranade, Mahadev Govind, 603
 Ranchi District (Bihar), 1036, 1295
 Rankhandi (Uttar Pradesh), 972
Rāṣṭraudhavaṃśamahākāvya, 169
 Rawalpindi District (West Pakistan), 1229
Reynard the Fox, 156
Ṛgveda Samhita, 186, 854, 856, 865, 874, 878
 Rohana, 470
 Rohilkhand, 532
 Rourkela (Orissa), 326
 Roy, Manabendra Nath, 596
 Royal Titles Bill (1876), 525
 Royce, Josiah, 161
 Rudra (deity), 867
 Rudrakavi, 169

 Śaiva-Siddhanta, 857
 Śakadvīpīya-Brāhmaṇa, 809
Śakuntala(m), see Abhijñāna-śakuntalā
 Salar Jang I, 530
 Salem District (Tamilnadu), 998
 Sām̐ba Purāṇa, 809
Samghāta-sūtra, 817
Sam̐varodaya-tantra, 882
 Sanatana Dharma, 865
Sāṅkhya Kārikā, 1274
Ṣaṇmukhakalpa, 482
 Saraswatī, Dayanand, Swami, 899
Satī-gītā, 891
Satsaī of Bihārī Lāl, 173
 Saudā, 184
 Schelling, Friedrich Wilhelm Joseph van, 158
 Schopenhauer, Arthur, 158
 Sehore, National Extension Block (Madhya Pradesh), 252

SUBJECT INDEX

- Senāpati, Phakīrmohana, 168
 Senapur, Kerakat Tahsil, Jaunpur District (Uttar Pradesh), 1040
 Serampore (West Bengal), 130
Shakuntala, *see* Abhijñānaśakuntalā
Siddhartha, 142
 Sidhupur Kalan (Punjab), 908
 Sind (West Pakistan), 571
 Singh, Gulab, 595
 Sinharaja foothills (Ceylon), 73
Sinhāvalokan, 170
 Śiva (deity), 867, 870
 Sivananda, Swami, 898
 Śivaraskhandhaka, 826
 Siwalik Hills, 1226
 Slater, T. E., 896
 Sri Avinashilingam college, 420
 Śrīkṛṣṇa-Caitanya, 845
 Srivastava, Dhanpatrai, *see* Premchand
 Stephen, James, 99
 Surat District (Gujarat), 242
 Swarajya party, 557
 Śyāmilaka, 207
- Taddhita of Pāṇini, 644
 Tagore, Abanindranath, 1255
 Tagore, Rabindranath, 136, 176, 617
 Tamilnadu (State), 215, 216, 234, 244, 245, 246, 422, 428, 491, 601, 735, 963, 979, 997
 -- Chingleput District, 952
 -- Coimbatore, 420
 -- Coimbatore Peninsula, 245
 -- Madras (City), 130, 225, 380, 385, 560, 611, 620, 952, 1020
 -- Nilgiri District, 979
 -- Pallavaram, 973
 -- Pondicherry, 130
 -- Salem District, 998
 -- Tanjore, 494
 -- Tiruchirapalli, 711, 975
 -- Tranquebar, 130
 Tanjore (Tamilnadu), 494
 Tarai (India), 931
 Tarai (Nepal), 1048
Tattvakaumudī of Vācaspatimiśra, 879
 Telengana (Andhra Pradesh), 705, 1032
 Thoreau, Henry David, 1274
 Tilak, Bal Gangadhar, Lokamānya, 537, 906
 Tiruchirapalli (Tamilnadu), 711, 975
 Tranquebar (Tamilnadu), 130
 Trichy, Trichinopoly, *see* Tiruchirapalli
Trikāṇḍī of Bhartṛhari, 846
- United Provinces, 564, 589
Uttararāmacarita of Bhavabhūti, 194
 Uttar Pradesh (State), 239, 246, 258, 261, 410, 428, 618, 710, 723, 724, 741, 743, 762, 961, 1009, 1041
 -- Agra, 717, 1000
 -- Aligarh, 259
 -- Allahabad, 531
 -- Almora District, 1005
 -- Ballia District, 139
 -- Badaun District, 262
 -- Dehra Dun, 718, 719, 935
 -- Kanpur, 1021, 1261
 -- Karchana Tahsil, 224
 -- Kumaon, 1004
 -- Meerut City, 1025
 -- Murshidabad District, 490
 -- Mussoorie, 932, 949
 -- Pura Khagan village, 227
 -- Rankhandi, 972
 -- Senapur, Kerakat Tahsil, Jaunpur District, 1040

SUBJECT INDEX

- Vallabhācārya, 848
Vāmana legends, 186
Vasubandhu, 811
Vetālapañcaviṃśati, 1060
Viharīlāla, see Bihārī Lāl
Vinaya-Piṭaka, 641
Vindhyan Hills, 1273
Viresalingam, Kandukuri, 611
Visakhapatnam (Andhra Pradesh),
 385, 1003
Vivekananda, Swami, 905, 906
Vyāptivāda of Gaṅgeśa, 858
Ward, William, 896
Weber, Max, 880, 907
Wellesley, Arthur, 599
West Bengal, see Bengal
Whitehead, Alfred North, 865
Yashpal, 170, 188
Zawar (Rajasthan), 919

CSSEAS PUBLICATIONS

CSSEAS Publications include two series, Michigan Papers on South and Southeast Asia and CSSEAS Special Publications, which consist of monographs, collections of articles and bibliographies by University of Michigan faculty, graduate students, and guest lecturers.

MICHIGAN PAPERS ON SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST ASIA

- No. 1 "Reaction to World News Events and the Influence of Mass Media in an Indian Village" by Thomas and Shirley B. Poffenberger. 44 pp. \$ 1.00 paper
- No. 2 "Change and the Persistence of Tradition in India: Five Lectures" edited by Richard L. Park; articles by Kusum Nair, J. Duncan M. Derrett, Margaret E. Derrett, John H. Broomfield, and Rhoads Murphey. Tables. 85 pp. \$ 2.00 paper
- No. 3 "Compadre Colonialism: Studies on the Philippines under American Rule" edited by Norman G. Owen; articles by Michael Cullinane, Frank Jenista, Jr., Norman G. Owen, Harry Luton, Joseph Hutchinson, Jr., and Ronald K. Edgerton. Illustration, Tables, Bibliography. 252 pp. \$ 3.00 paper

CSSEAS SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS

- No. 1 "Balita mula Maynila" (News from Manila) by Thomas Powers. (A guide to the Philippines holdings of The Michigan Historical Collections.) Illustrations. 40 pp. \$ 1.00 paper
- No. 2 KRISHNAMANDALA by Walter M. Spink. Illustrations (12 color, 111 monochrome), Index. 133 pp. \$ 10.00 cloth, \$ 5.00 paper

Available from:

CSSEAS Publications
The University of Michigan
130 Lane Hall
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
U.S.A.

Tel. (313) 764-0352

